SOLICITATION, OFFER, AND AWARD *(Construction, Alteration, or Repair)*	1. SOLICITATION NO. W91236-04-B-0018	2. TYPE OF SOLICITATION [X] SEALED BID (IFB) [ ] NEGOTIATED *(RFP)*	3. DATE ISSUED 29-Jun-2004	PAGE OF PAGES 1 OF 129

IMPORTANT - The "offer" section on the reverse must be fully completed by offeror.

4. CONTRACT NO.	5. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQUEST NO. W26GLG-4147-1804	6. PROJECT NO.

7. ISSUED BY CODE W91236	8. ADDRESS OFFER TO *(If Other Than Item 7)* CODE
USA ENGINEER DISTRICT, NORFOLK CONTRACTING OFFICE 803 FRONT STREET NORFOLK VA 23510-1096	**See Item 7**
TEL: FAX: 757-441-7183	TEL: FAX:

9. FOR INFORMATION CALL:	A. NAME	B. TELEPHONE NO. *(Include area code)* *(NO COLLECT CALLS)*
	CHERYL B JONES	757-441-7242

SOLICITATION

NOTE: In sealed bid solicitations "offer" and "offeror" mean "bid" and "bidder".

10. THE GOVERNMENT REQUIRES PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK DESCRIBED IN THESE DOCUMENTS *(Title, identifying no., date):*

MAINTENANCE AND NEW WORK DREDGING INBOUND AND OUTBOUND ELEMENTS OF NORFOLK HARBOR CHANNEL AND NEW WORK DREDGING OF SOUTH TERMINAL AT NORFOLK INTERNATIONAL TERMINALS, HAMPTON ROADS, VIRGINIA

The project consists of dredging portions of the Inbound and Outbound Elements of Norfolk Harbor Channel and the South Terminal at Norfolk International Terminals.

THIS IS AN UNRESTRICTED PROCUREMENT. NAICS CODE: 237990 SIC CODE: 1629

11. The Contractor shall begin performance within 21 calendar days and complete it within 300 calendar days after receiving [ ] award, [X] notice to proceed. This performance period is [X] mandatory, [ ] negotiable. *(See _____ .)*

12 A. THE CONTRACTOR MUST FURNISH ANY REQUIRED PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS? *(If "YES," indicate within how many calendar days after award in Item 12B.)* [X] YES [ ] NO	12B. CALENDAR DAYS 10

13. ADDITIONAL SOLICITATION REQUIREMENTS:

A. Sealed offers in original and 1 copies to perform the work required are due at the place specified in Item 8 by 02:00 PM *(hour)* local time 29 Jul 2004 *(date).* If this is a sealed bid solicitation, offers must be publicly opened at that time. Sealed envelopes containing offers shall be marked to show the offeror's name and address, the solicitation number, and the date and time offers are due.

B. An offer guarantee [X] is, [ ] is not required.

C. All offers are subject to the (1) work requirements, and (2) other provisions and clauses incorporated in the solicitation in full text or by reference.

D. Offers providing less than 60 calendar days for Government acceptance after the date offers are due will not be considered and will be rejected.

SOLICITATION, OFFER, AND AWARD (Continued)

(Construction, Alteration, or Repair)

OFFER ***(Must be fully completed by offeror)***

14. NAME AND ADDRESS OF OFFEROR *(Include ZIP Code)*		15. TELEPHONE NO. *(Include area code)*
		16. REMITTANCE ADDRESS *(Include only if different than Item 14)* **See Item 14**
CODE	FACILITY CODE	

17. The offeror agrees to perform the work required at the prices specified below in strict accordance with the terms of this solicitation, if this offer is accepted by the Government in writing within _____ calendar days after the date offers are due. *(Insert any number equal to or greater than the minimum requirements stated in Item 13D. Failure to insert any number means the offeror accepts the minimum in Item 13D.)*

AMOUNTS	SEE SCHEDULE OF PRICES

18. The offeror agrees to furnish any required performance and payment bonds.

19. ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AMENDMENTS

(The offeror acknowledges receipt of amendments to the solicitation -- give number and date of each)

AMENDMENT NO.										
DATE										

20A. NAME AND TITLE OF PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN OFFER *(Type or print)*	20B. SIGNATURE	20C. OFFER DATE

AWARD ***(To be completed by Government)***

21. ITEMS ACCEPTED:

22. AMOUNT	23. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA

24. SUBMIT INVOICES TO ADDRESS SHOWN IN *(4 copies unless otherwise specified)*	**ITEM**	25. OTHER THAN FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION PURSUANT TO ☐ 10 U.S.C. 2304(c) ☐ 41 U.S.C. 253(c)
26. ADMINISTERED BY CODE		27. PAYMENT WILL BE MADE BY: CODE

CONTRACTING OFFICER WILL COMPLETE ITEM 28 OR 29 AS APPLICABLE

☐ 28. NEGOTIATED AGREEMENT *(Contractor is required to sign this document and return _ _ copies to issuing office.)* Contractor agrees to furnish and deliver all items or perform all work, requisitions identified on this form and any continuation sheets for the consideration stated in this contract. The rights and obligations of the parties to this contract shall be governed by (a) this contract award, (b) the solicitation, and (c) the clauses, representations, certifications, and specifications or incorporated by reference in or attached to this contract.

☐ 29. AWARD *(Contractor is not required to sign this document.)* Your offer on this solicitation, is hereby accepted as to the items listed. This award consummates the contract, which consists of (a) the Government solicitation and your offer, and (b) this contract award. No further contractual document is necessary.

30A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTOR OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN *(Type or print)*		31A. NAME OF CONTRACTING OFFICER *(Type or print)* TEL: EMAIL:
30B. SIGNATURE	30C. DATE	31B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY 31C. AWARD DATE

SCHEDULE I – NORFOLK HARBOR CHANNEL

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0001		1	Lump Sum	Job	

FFP
Mobilization and Demobilization
PURCHASE REQUEST NUMBER: W26GLG-4147-1804

NET AMT

FOB: Destination

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0002		166,400	Cubic Yard	$_____	

FFP
Maintenance Dredging Norfolk Harbor Channel to required depths of 51 feet MLLW and 52 feet MLLW with one foot of allowable overdepth at each dredging depth, complete, including all associated work as indicated and specified. **THIS IS AN ESTIMATED QUANTITY.**

NET AMT

FOB: Destination

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003		2,021,900	Cubic Yard	$_____	

FFP
New Work Dredging Norfolk Harbor Channel to required depths of 51 feet MLLW and 52 feet MLLW with one foot of allowable overdepth at each dredging depth, complete, including all associated work as indicated and specified. **THIS IS AN ESTIMATED QUANTITY.**

_____

NET AMT

FOB: Destination

TOTAL ESTIMATED AMOUNT BID SCHEDULE I ONLY: $_____

SCHEDULE II – SOUTH TERMINAL OF NORFOLK INTERNATIONAL TERMINALS CHANNEL

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0004		1	Lump Sum	Job	

FFP
Mobilization and Demobilization

_____

NET AMT

FOB: Destination

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0005		1,395,300	Cubic Yard	$ _____	

FFP
New Work Dredging South Terminal of Norfolk International Terminals to required depths of 25 feet MLW and 50 feet MLW with two feet of allowable overdepth at each dredging depth, complete, including all associated work as indicated and specified. **THIS IS AN ESTIMATED QUANTITY.**

_____

NET AMT

FOB: Destination

TOTAL ESTIMATED AMOUNT BID SCHEDULE II ONLY: $_____

TOTAL ESTIMATED AMOUNT BID SCHEDULE I & II: $_____

ADDITIVE BID ITEMS

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0006		257,700	Cubic Yard	$_____	

FFP
ADDITIVE ITEM NO. 1
New Work Dredging South Terminal of Norfolk International Terminals to required depths of 25 feet MLW and 50 feet MLW with two fee of allowable overdepth at each dredging depth, complete, including all associated work as indicated and specified. **THIS IS AN ESTIMATED QUANTITY.**

_____

NET AMT

FOB: Destination

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0007		468,000	Cubic Yard	$_____	

FFP
ADDITIVE ITEM NO. 2
New Work Dredging South Terminal of Norfolk International Terminals to required depths of 25 feet MLW and 50 feet MLW with two feet of allowable overdepth at each dredging depth, complete, including all associated work as indicated and specified. **THIS IS AN ESTIMATED QUANTITY.**

NET AMT

FOB: Destination

Section 00100 - Bidding Schedule/Instructions to Bidders

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

52.214-3 AMENDMENTS TO INVITATIONS FOR BIDS (DEC 1989)

(a) If this solicitation is amended, then all terms and conditions which are not modified remain unchanged.

(b) Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of any amendment to this solicitation (1) by signing and returning the amendment, (2) by identifying the amendment number and date in the space provided for this purpose on the form for submitting a bid, (3) by letter or telegram, or (4) by facsimile, if facsimile bids are authorized in the solicitation. The Government must receive the acknowledgment by the time and at the place specified for receipt of bids.
(End of provision)

52.214-4 FALSE STATEMENTS IN BIDS (APR 1984)

Bidders must provide full, accurate, and complete information as required by this solicitation and its attachments. The penalty for making false statements in bids is prescribed in 18 U.S.C. 1001.
(End of provision)

52.214-5 SUBMISSION OF BIDS (MAR 1997)

(a) Bids and bid modifications shall be submitted in sealed envelopes or packages (unless submitted by electronic means) (1) addressed to the office specified in the solicitation, and (2) showing the time and date specified for receipt, the solicitation number, and the name and address of the bidder.

(b) Bidders using commercial carrier services shall ensure that the bid is addressed and marked on the outermost envelope or wrapper as prescribed in subparagraphs (a)(1) and (2) of this provision when delivered to the office specified in the solicitation.

(c) Telegraphic bids will not be considered unless authorized by the solicitation; however, bids may be modified or withdrawn by written or telegraphic notice.

(d) Facsimile bids, modifications, or withdrawals, will not be considered unless authorized by the solicitation.

(e) Bids submitted by electronic commerce shall be considered only if the electronic commerce method was specifically stipulated or permitted by the solicitation.
(End of provision)

52.214-6 EXPLANATION TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS (APR 1984)

Any prospective bidder desiring an explanation or interpretation of the solicitation, drawings, specifications, etc., must request it in writing soon enough to allow a reply to reach all prospective bidders before the submission of their bids. Oral explanations or instructions given before the award of a contract will not be binding. Any information given a prospective bidder concerning a solicitation will be furnished promptly to all other prospective bidders as an amendment to the solicitation, if that information is necessary in submitting bids or if the lack of it would be prejudicial to other prospective bidders.
(End of provision)

52.214-7 LATE SUBMISSIONS, MODIFICATIONS, AND WITHDRAWALS OF BIDS (NOV 1999)

(a) Bidders are responsible for submitting bids, and any modifications or withdrawals, so as to reach the Government office designated in the invitation for bids (IFB) by the time specified in the IFB. If no time is specified in the IFB, the time for receipt is 4:30 p.m., local time, for the designated Government office on the date that bids are due.

(b)(1) Any bid, modification, or withdrawal received at the Government office designated in the IFB after the exact time specified for receipt of bids is “late” and will not be considered unless it is received before award is made, the Contracting Officer determines that accepting the late bid would not unduly delay the acquisition; and--

(i) If it was transmitted through an electronic commerce method authorized by the IFB, it was received at the initial point of entry to the Government infrastructure not later than 5:00 p.m. one working day prior to the date specified for receipt of bids; or

(ii) There is acceptable evidence to establish that it was received at the Government installation designated for receipt of bids and was under the Government's control prior to the time set for receipt of bids.

(2) However, a late modification of an otherwise successful bid that makes its terms more favorable to the Government, will be considered at any time it is received and may be accepted.

(c) Acceptable evidence to establish the time of receipt at the Government installation includes the time/date stamp of that installation on the bid wrapper, other documentary evidence of receipt maintained by the installation, or oral testimony or statements of Government personnel.

(d) If an emergency or unanticipated event interrupts normal Government processes so that bids cannot be received at the Government office designated for receipt of bids by the exact time specified in the IFB and urgent Government requirements preclude amendment of the IFB, the time specified for receipt of bids will be deemed to be extended to the same time of day specified in the solicitation on the first work day on which normal Government processes resume.

(e) Bids may be withdrawn by written notice received at any time before the exact time set for receipt of bids. If the IFB authorizes facsimile bids, bids may be withdrawn via facsimile received at any time before the exact time set for receipt of bids, subject to the conditions specified in the provision at 52.214-31, Facsimile Bids. A bid may be withdrawn in person by a bidder or its authorized representative if, before the exact time set for receipt of bids, the identity of the person requesting withdrawal is established and the person signs a receipt for the bid.

(End of provision)

52.214-18 PREPARATION OF BIDS--CONSTRUCTION (APR 1984)

(a) Bids must be (1) submitted on the forms furnished by the Government or on copies of those forms, and (2) manually signed. The person signing a bid must initial each erasure or change appearing on any bid form.

(b) The bid form may require bidders to submit bid prices for one or more items on various bases, including--

(1) Lump sum bidding;

(2) Alternate prices;

(3) Units of construction; or

(4) Any combination of subparagraphs (1) through (3) above.

(c) If the solicitation requires bidding on all items, failure to do so will disqualify the bid. If bidding on all items is not required, bidders should insert the words "no bid" in the space provided for any item on which no price is submitted.

(d) Alternate bids will not be considered unless this solicitation authorizes their submission.

(End of provision)

52.214-19 CONTRACT AWARD--SEALED BIDDING--CONSTRUCTION (AUG 1996)

(a) The Government will evaluate bids in response to this solicitation without discussions and will award a contract to the responsible bidder whose bid, conforming to the solicitation, will be most advantageous to the Government, considering only price and the price-related factors specified elsewhere in the solicitation.

(b) The Government may reject any or all bids, and waive informalities or minor irregularities in bids received.

(c) The Government may accept any item or combination of items, unless doing so is precluded by a restrictive limitation in the solicitation or the bid.

(d) The Government may reject a bid as nonresponsive if the prices bid are materially unbalanced between line items or subline items. A bid is materially unbalanced when it is based on prices significantly less than cost for some work and prices which are significantly overstated in relation to cost for other work, and if there is a reasonable doubt that the bid will result in the lowest overall cost to the Government even though it may be the low evaluated bid, or if it is so unbalanced as to be tantamount to allowing an advance payment.

(End of provison)

52.214-5000 APPARENT CLERICAL MISTAKES (MAR 1995)--EFARS

(a) For the purpose of initial evaluations of bids, the following will be utilized in the resolving arithmetic discrepancies found on the face of bidding schedule as submitted by the bidder:

(1) Obviously misplaced decimal points will be corrected;

(2) Discrepancy between unit price and extended price, the unit price will govern;

(3) Apparent errors in extension of unit prices will be corrected;

(4) Apparent errors in addition of lump-sum and extended prices will be corrected.

(b) For the purpose of bid evaluation, the government will proceed on the assumption that the bidder intends his bid to be evaluated on basis of the unit prices, the totals arrived at by resolution of arithmetic discrepancies as provided above and the bid will be so reflected on the abstract of bids.

(c) These correction procedures shall not be used to resolve any ambiguity concerning which bid is low.

(End of statement)

52.216-1 TYPE OF CONTRACT (APR 1984)

The Government contemplates award of a firm fixed price contract resulting from this solicitation.

(End of clause)

52.222-23 NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY FOR CONSTRUCTION (FEB 1999)

(a) The offeror's attention is called to the Equal Opportunity clause and the Affirmative Action Compliance Requirements for Construction clause of this solicitation.

(b) The goals for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

Goals for minority participation for each trade	Goals for female participation for each trade
26.6	6.9

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work performed in the covered area. If the Contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, the Contractor shall apply the goals established for the geographical area where the work is actually performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form, and these notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs office.

(c) The Contractor's compliance with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the regulations in 41 CFR 60-4 shall be based on (1) its implementation of the Equal Opportunity clause, (2) specific affirmative action obligations required by the clause entitled "Affirmative Action Compliance Requirements for Construction," and (3) its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade. The Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor, or from project to project, for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the regulations in 41 CFR 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

(d) The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance, U.S. Department of Labor, within 10 working days following award of any construction subcontract in excess of $10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the --

(1) Name, address, and telephone number of the subcontractor;

(2) Employer's identification number of the subcontractor;

(3) Estimated dollar amount of the subcontract;

(4) Estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and

(5) Geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.

(e) As used in this Notice, and in any contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is Norfolk, VA.

(End of provision)

52.228-1 BID GUARANTEE (SEP 1996)

(a) Failure to furnish a bid guarantee in the proper form and amount, by the time set for opening of bids, may be cause for rejection of the bid.

(b) The bidder shall furnish a bid guarantee in the form of a firm commitment, e.g., bid bond supported by good and sufficient surety or sureties acceptable to the Government, postal money order, certified check, cashier's check, irrevocable letter of credit, or, under Treasury Department regulations, certain bonds or notes of the United States. The Contracting Officer will return bid guarantees, other than bid bonds, (1) to unsuccessful bidders as soon as practicable after the opening of bids, and (2) to the successful bidder upon execution of contractual documents and bonds (including any necessary coinsurance or reinsurance agreements), as required by the bid as accepted.-

(c) The amount of the bid guarantee shall be 20 percent of the bid price or $3,000,000.00, whichever is less.-

(d) If the successful bidder, upon acceptance of its bid by the Government within the period specified for acceptance, fails to execute all contractual documents or furnish executed bond(s) within 10 days after receipt of the forms by the bidder, the Contracting Officer may terminate the contract for default.-

(e) In the event the contract is terminated for default, the bidder is liable for any cost of acquiring the work that exceeds the amount of its bid, and the bid guarantee is available to offset the difference.

(End of clause)

52.233-2 SERVICE OF PROTEST (AUG 1996)

(a) Protests, as defined in section 33.101 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, that are filed directly with an agency, and copies of any protests that are filed with the General Accounting Office (GAO), shall be served on the Contracting Officer (addressed as follows) by obtaining written and dated acknowledgment of receipt from

Chief, Contracting Office
USAED, Norfolk
803 Front Street
Norfolk, VA 23510-1096

(b) The copy of any protest shall be received in the office designated above within one day of filing a protest with the GAO.
(End of provision)

52.236-27 SITE VISIT (CONSTRUCTION) (FEB 1995)

(a) The clauses at 52.236-2, Differing Site Conditions, and 52.236-3, Site Investigations and Conditions Affecting the Work, will be included in any contract awarded as a result of this solicitation. Accordingly, offerors or quoters are urged and expected to inspect the site where the work will be performed.

(b) Site visits may be arranged during normal duty hours by contacting:
Name: Michael Anderson
Address: 803 Front Street, Norfolk, VA 23510-1096
Telephone: (757) 441-7584

(End of provision)

252.236-7007 ADDITIVE OR DEDUCTIVE ITEMS. (DEC 1991)

(a) The low offeror and the items to be awarded shall be determined as follows --

(1) Prior to the opening of bids, the Government will determine the amount of funds available for the project.

(2) The low offeror shall be the Offeror that --

(i) Is otherwise eligible for award; and

(ii) Offers the lowest aggregate amount for the first or base bid item, plus or minus (in the order stated in the list of priorities in the bid schedule) those additive or deductive items that provide the most features within the funds determined available.

(3) The Contracting Officer shall evaluate all bids on the basis of the same additive or deductive items.

(i) If adding another item from the bid schedule list of priorities would make the award exceed the available funds for all offerors, the Contracting Officer will skip that item and go to the next item from the bid schedule of priorities; and

(ii) Add that next item if an award may be made that includes that item and is within the available funds.

(b) The Contracting Officer will use the list of priorities in the bid schedule only to determine the low offeror. After determining the low offeror, an award may be made on any combination of items if --

(1) It is in the best interest of the Government;

(2) Funds are available at the time of award; and

(3) The low offeror's price for the combination to be awarded is less than the price offered by any other responsive, responsible offeror.

(c) "Example." The amount available is $100,000. Offeror A's base bid and four additives (in the order stated in the list of priorities in the bid Schedule) are $85,000, $10,000, $8,000, $6,000, and $4,000. Offeror B's base bid and four additives are $80,000, $16,000, $9,000, $7,000, and $4,000. Offeror A is the low offeror. The aggregate amount of offeror A's bid for purposes of award would be $99,000, which includes a base bid plus the first and fourth additives. The second and third additives were skipped because each of them would cause the aggregate bid to exceed $100,000.

252.236-7008 CONTRACT PRICES - BIDDING SCHEDULES. (DEC 1991)

(a) The Government's payment for the items listed in the Bidding Schedule shall constitute full compensation to the Contractor for --

(1) Furnishing all plant, labor, equipment, appliances, and materials; and

(2) Performing all operations required to complete the work in conformity with the drawings and specifications.

(b) The Contractor shall include in the prices for the items listed in the Bidding Schedule all costs for work in the specifications, whether or not specifically listed in the Bidding Schedule.

E4LC CONSTR 21 SOLICITATION DOCUMENTS AND INFORMATION

ADDITIONAL COPIES OF SOLICITATION DOCUMENTS: Additional copies of solicitation documents are available from Defense Printing Service (DPS) upon receipt of payment in the amount set forth in the Pre-Solicitation Notice, SF 1417. Document costs are non-refundable and documents cannot be returned. Solicitation documents are NOT available for purchase from Norfolk District.
SOLICITATION INQUIRIES AND INFORMATION: Prospective offerors may submit inquiries in writing, by facsimile, or by telephone; (collect calls will not be accepted). Inquiries relating to this procurement should be directed as follows:

--ORDERING of SOLICITATION DOCUMENTS or to REQUEST COPIES OF BIDDERS MAILING LISTS:
Defense Printing Service (DPS)
1641 Morris Street
Norfolk, VA 23511
(757)444-5968

--TECHNICAL and CONTRACTUAL QUESTIONS: Submit technical and contractual questions to the individual identified in Block 9 of the SF 1442 or Block 10 of the SF 33. Written inquiries may be faxed to (757)441-7183.

--REQUESTS for BID RESULTS and AWARD INFORMATION:
Telephone.....(757)441-7748
or
Facsimile.....(757)441-7183

--ACCESS FOR INSPECTION OF THE SITE, (Construction only):
Contact the Office of the Area Engineer or Site Manager identified in FAR 52.236-27, "Site Visit (Construction)."

E4LC04 EVIDENCE OF AUTHORITY TO SIGN OFFERS

Evidence of the authority of individuals signing offers to submit firm offers on behalf of the offeror is required except where the offer is signed, and shows that it is so signed, by: the President, Vice-President, or Secretary of an incorporated offeror; a partner in the case of a partnership; or the owner in the case of a sole proprietorship. Failure to submit with the offer satisfactory evidence of the authority of all other persons may be cause for rejection of the offer as invalid or nonresponsive.

E4LC05 PREAWARD SAFETY CONFERENCE

a. Where an apparent low bidder, in performance of contracts during the previous three-year period, incurred one or more accidents, or where, in the opinion of the Contracting Officer, there is any question regarding this compliance with any safety or accident prevention requirement, such bidder, on request of the Contracting Officer prior to any award under this solicitation, shall attend a conference with representatives of the Contracting Officer to discuss any such accidents or non-compliance, the reason for their occurrence, and measures which will be taken to preclude any recurrence thereof.

b. Information elicited at this conference will be used by the Contracting Officer, in conjunction with other information obtained in a preaward survey, in determining the bidder's responsibility.

c. The items discussed, the preventive measures considered, and any conclusions reached in this conference shall be recorded in minutes of the meeting, which shall be authenticated by the signatures of representatives of the bidder and the Contracting Officer, and any procedures noted therein as agreed upon shall become an obligation of the bidder, along with all other safety and accident prevention requirements of the contract, if award is made to him.

E4LC06 INSPECTION OF THE SITE

Prospective bidders are invited to visit the site of the work in order to acquaint themselves as to site conditions and other problems incident to the prosecution of the work. Arrangements for inspection of the site shall be made through the Office the Area Engineer identified in the clause 52.236-27, entitled "SITE VISIT (CONSTRUCTION)."

E4LC07 SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (CONSTRUCTION)

If the offeror is a large business and the offer amount exceeds $1,000,000.00, he shall submit a subcontracting plan within three (3) working days of being notified (either verbally or in writing) that he is the apparent low bidder or is otherwise in line for award. The subcontracting plan shall be reviewed and approved by the Contracting Officer prior to award.

E4LC08 MAGNITUDE OF CONSTRUCTION PROJECT

The estimated contract price of the work for this project is between $5,000,000.00 and $10,000,000.00.

E4LC10 UNBALANCED OFFERS

Any offer which is materially unbalanced as to prices for the Base Items and the Optional Items may be rejected as non-responsive or otherwise not considered for award. An unbalanced offer is one which is based on prices significantly less than cost for some work and prices which are significantly overstated for other work.

E4LC23 INCURRING COSTS

The Government is not liable for any costs incurred by the offeror submitting an offer in response to this solicitation.

E4LC29 AGENTS

Offers signed by an Agent must be made in the name of the Principal and must be accompanied by evidence of said Agent’s authority to act on behalf of its Principal.

E4LC58 BID GUARANTEE (SEP 1996)

(a) Failure to furnish a bid guarantee in the proper form and amount, by the time set for opening of bids, may be cause for rejection of the bid.
(b) The bidder shall furnish a bid guarantee in the form of a firm commitment, e.g., bid bond supported by good and sufficient surety or sureties acceptable to the Government, postal money order, certified check, cashier's check, irrevocable letter of credit, or, under Treasury Department regulations, certain bonds or notes of the United States. The Contracting Officer will return bid guarantees, other than bid bonds, (1) to unsuccessful bidders as soon as practicable after the opening of bids, and (2) to the successful bidder upon execution of contractual documents and bonds (including any necessary coinsurance or reinsurance agreements), as required by the bid as accepted.
(c) The amount of the bid guarantee shall be 20 percent of the bid price or $3,000,000, whichever is less.
(d) If the successful bidder, upon acceptance of its bid by the Government within the period specified for acceptance, fails to execute all contractual documents or furnish executed bond(s) within 10 days after receipt of the forms by the bidder, the Contracting Officer may terminate the contract for default.
(e) In the event the contract is terminated for default, the bidder is liable for any cost of acquiring the work that exceeds the amount of its bid, and the bid guarantee is available to offset the difference.
(End of provision)

Section 00600 - Representations & Certifications

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

52.203-2 CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION (APR 1985)

(a) The offeror certifies that --

(1) The prices in this offer have been arrived at independently, without, for the purpose of restricting competition, any consultation, communication, or agreement with any other offeror or competitor relating to –

(i) Those prices,

(ii) The intention to submit an offer, or

(iii) The methods of factors used to calculate the prices offered:

(2) The prices in this offer have not been and will not be knowingly disclosed by the offeror, directly or indirectly, to any other offeror or competitor before bid opening (in the case of a sealed bid solicitation) or contract award (in the case of a negotiated solicitation) unless otherwise required by law; and

(3) No attempt has been made or will be made by the offeror to induce any other concern to submit or not to submit an offer for the purpose of restricting competition.

(b) Each signature on the offer is considered to be a certification by the signatory that the signatory --

(1) Is the person in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices offered in this bid or proposal, and that the signatory has not participated and will not participate in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this provision; or

(2) (i) Has been authorized, in writing, to act as agent for the following principals in certifying that those principals have not participated, and will not participate in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this provison _____ (insert full name of person(s) in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices offered in this bid or proposal, and the title of his or her position in the offeror's organization);

(ii) As an authorized agent, does certify that the principals named in subdivision (b)(2)(i) above have not participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above; and

(iii) As an agent, has not personally participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this provision.

(c) If the offeror deletes or modifies subparagraph (a)(2) of this provision, the offeror must furnish with its offer a signed statement setting forth in detail the circumstances of the disclosure.

(End of clause)

52.203-11 CERTIFICATION AND DISCLOSURE REGARDING PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (APR 1991)

(a) The definitions and prohibitions contained in the clause, at FAR 52.203-12, Limitation on Payments to Influence Certain Federal Transactions, included in this solicitation, are hereby incorporated by reference in paragraph (b) of this Certification.

(b) The offeror, by signing its offer, hereby certifies to the best of his or her knowledge and belief that on or after December 23, 1989,--

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress on his or her behalf in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement;

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds (including profit or fee received under a covered Federal transaction) have been paid, or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress or an employee of a Member of Congress on his or her behalf in connection with this solicitation, the offeror shall complete and submit, with its offer, OMB standard form LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities, to the Contracting Officer; and

(3) He or she will include the language of this certification in all subcontract awards at any tier and require that all recipients of subcontract awards in excess of $100,000 shall certify and disclose accordingly.

(1) Submission of this certification and disclosure is a prerequisite for making or entering into this contract imposed by section 1352, title 31, United States Code. Any person who makes an expenditure prohibited under this provision, shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000, and not more than $100,000, for each such failure.

(End of provision)

52.204-3 TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION (OCT 1998)

(a) Definitions.

“Common parent,” as used in this provision, means that corporate entity that owns or controls an affiliated group of corporations that files its Federal income tax returns on a consolidated basis, and of which the offeror is a member.

“Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN),” as used in this provision, means the number required by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) to be used by the offeror in reporting income tax and other returns. The TIN may be either a Social Security Number or an Employer Identification Number.

(b) All offerors must submit the information required in paragraphs (d) through (f) of this provision to comply with debt collection requirements of 31 U.S.C. 7701(c) and 3325(d), reporting requirements of 26 U.S.C. 6041, 6041A, and 6050M, and implementing regulations issued by the IRS. If the resulting contract is subject to the payment reporting requirements described in Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 4.904, the failure or refusal by the offeror to furnish the information may result in a 31 percent reduction of payments otherwise due under the contract.

(c) The TIN may be used by the Government to collect and report on any delinquent amounts arising out of the offeror's relationship with the Government (31 U.S.C. 7701(c)(3)). If the resulting contract is subject to the payment reporting requirements described in FAR 4.904, the TIN provided hereunder may be matched with IRS records to verify the accuracy of the offeror's TIN.

(d) Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN).

___ TIN:._____

___ TIN has been applied for.

___ TIN is not required because:

___ Offeror is a nonresident alien, foreign corporation, or foreign partnership that does not have income effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States and does not have an office or place of business or a fiscal paying agent in the United States;

___ Offeror is an agency or instrumentality of a foreign government;

___ Offeror is an agency or instrumentality of the Federal Government.

(e) Type of organization.

___ Sole proprietorship;

___ Partnership;

___ Corporate entity (not tax-exempt);

___ Corporate entity (tax-exempt);

___ Government entity (Federal, State, or local);

___ Foreign government;

___ International organization per 26 CFR 1.6049-4;

___ Other _____

(f) Common parent.

___ Offeror is not owned or controlled by a common parent as defined in paragraph (a) of this provision.

___ Name and TIN of common parent:

Name _____

TIN _____

(End of provision)

52.204-5 WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS (OTHER THAN SMALL BUSINESS) (MAY 1999)

(a) Definition. Women-owned business concern, as used in this provision, means a concern that is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women; or in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of its stock is owned by one or more women; and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

(b) Representation. [Complete only if the offeror is a women-owned business concern and has not represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of FAR 52.219-1, Small Business Program Representations, of this solicitation.] The offeror represents that it ( ) is a women-owned business concern.
(End of provision)

52.204-6 DATA UNIVERSAL NUMBERING SYSTEM (DUNS) NUMBER (OCT 2003)

(a) The offeror shall enter, in the block with its name and address on the cover page of its offer, the annotation “DUNS” or “DUNS+4” followed by the DUNS number or “DUNS+4” that identifies the offeror's name and address exactly as stated in the offer. The DUNS number is a nine-digit number assigned by Dun and Bradstreet, Inc. The DUNS+4 is the DUNS number plus a 4-character suffix that may be assigned at the discretion of the offeror to establish additional CCR records for identifying alternative Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) accounts (see Subpart 32.11) for the same parent concern.

(b) If the offeror does not have a DUNS number, it should contact Dun and Bradstreet directly to obtain one.

(1) An offeror may obtain a DUNS number--

(i) If located within the United States, by calling Dun and Bradstreet at 1-866-705-5711 or via the Internet at http://www.dnb.com; or

(ii) If located outside the United States, by contacting the local Dun and Bradstreet office.

(2) The offeror should be prepared to provide the following information:

(i) Company legal business name.

(ii) Tradestyle, doing business, or other name by which your entity is commonly recognized.

(iii) Company physical street address, city, state and Zip Code.

(iv) Company mailing address, city, state and Zip Code (if separate from physical).

(v) Company telephone number.

(vi) Date the company was started.

(vii) Number of employees at your location.

(viii) Chief executive officer/key manager.

(ix) Line of business (industry).

(x) Company Headquarters name and address (reporting relationship within your entity).
(End of provision)

52.209-5 CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, PROPOSED DEBARMENT, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (DEC 2001)

(a)(1) The Offeror certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that-

(i) The Offeror and/or any of its Principals-

(A) Are ( ) are not ( ) presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, or declared ineligible for the award of contracts by any Federal agency;

(B) Have ( ) have not ( ), within a three-year period preceding this offer, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for: commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, state, or local) contract or subcontract; violation of Federal or state antitrust statutes relating to the submission of offers; or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, or receiving stolen property; and

(C) Are ( ) are not ( ) presently indicted for, or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity with, commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(1)(i)(B) of this provision.

(ii) The Offeror has ( ) has not ( ), within a three-year period preceding this offer, had one or more contracts terminated for default by any Federal agency.

(2) "Principals," for the purposes of this certification, means officers; directors; owners; partners; and, persons having primary management or supervisory responsibilities within a business entity (e.g., general manager; plant manager; head of a subsidiary, division, or business segment, and similar positions).

This Certification Concerns a Matter Within the Jurisdiction of an Agency of the United States and the Making of a False, Fictitious, or Fraudulent Certification May Render the Maker Subject to Prosecution Under Section 1001, Title 18, United States Code.

(b) The Offeror shall provide immediate written notice to the Contracting Officer if, at any time prior to contract award, the Offeror learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

(c) A certification that any of the items in paragraph (a) of this provision exists will not necessarily result in withholding of an award under this solicitation. However, the certification will be considered in connection with a determination of the Offeror's responsibility. Failure of the Offeror to furnish a certification or provide such additional information as requested by the Contracting Officer may render the Offeror nonresponsible.

(d) Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render, in good faith, the certification required by paragraph (a) of this provision. The knowledge and information of an Offeror is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

(e) The certification in paragraph (a) of this provision is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making award. If it is later determined that the Offeror knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Government, the Contracting Officer may terminate the contract resulting from this solicitation for default.

(End of provision)

52.219-1 SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAM REPRESENTATIONS (MAY 2004)

(a)(1) The North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code for this acquisition is 237990.

(2) The small business size standard is $17.2 Million.

(3) The small business size standard for a concern which submits an offer in its own name, other than on a construction or service contract, but which proposes to furnish a product which it did not itself manufacture, is 500 employees.

(b) Representations. (1) The offeror represents as part of its offer that it ( ) is, ( ) is not a small business concern.

(2) (Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of this provision.) The offeror represents, for general statistical purposes, that it ( ) is, ( ) is not a small disadvantaged business concern as defined in 13 CFR 124.1002.

(3) (Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of this provision.) The offeror represents as part of its offer that it ( ) is, ( ) is not a women-owned small business concern.

(4) (Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of this provision.) The offeror represents as part of its offer that it ( ) is, ( ) is not a veteran-owned small business concern.

(5) (Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a veteran-owned small business concern in paragraph (b)(4) of this provision.) The offeror represents as part of its offer that it ( ) is, ( ) is not a service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern.

(6) (Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of this provision.) The offeror represents, as part of its offer, that--

(i) It ( ) is, ( ) is not a HUBZone small business concern listed, on the date of this representation, on the List of Qualified HUBZone Small Business Concerns maintained by the Small Business Administration, and no material change in ownership and control, principal office, or HUBZone employee percentage has occurred since it was certified by the Small Business Administration in accordance with 13 CFR part 126; and

(ii) It ( ) is, ( ) is not a joint venture that complies with the requirements of 13 CFR part 126, and the representation in paragraph (b)(6)(i) of this provision is accurate for the HUBZone small business concern or concerns that are participating in the joint venture. (The offeror shall enter the name or names of the HUBZone small business concern or concerns that are participating in the joint venture:_____.) Each HUBZone small business concern participating in the joint venture shall submit a separate signed copy of the HUBZone representation.

(c) Definitions. As used in this provision--

Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern--

(1) Means a small business concern--

(i) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans; and

(ii) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of a service-disabled veteran with permanent and severe disability, the spouse or permanent caregiver of such veteran.

(2) Service-disabled veteran means a veteran, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(2), with a disability that is service-connected, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(16).

"Small business concern," means a concern, including its affiliates, that is independently owned and operated, not dominant in the field of operation in which it is bidding on Government contracts, and qualified as a small business under the criteria in 13 CFR Part 121 and the size standard in paragraph (a) of this provision.

Veteran-owned small business concern means a small business concern--

(1) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more veterans (as defined at 38 U.S.C. 101(2)) or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more veterans; and

(2) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more veterans.

"Women-owned small business concern," means a small business concern --

(1) That is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women; in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; and

(2) Whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

(d) Notice.

(1) If this solicitation is for supplies and has been set aside, in whole or in part, for small business concerns, then the clause in this solicitation providing notice of the set-aside contains restrictions on the source of the end items to be furnished.

(2) Under 15 U.S.C. 645(d), any person who misrepresents a firm's status as a small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, or women-owned small business concern in order to obtain a contract to be awarded under the preference programs established pursuant to section 8(a), 8(d), 9, or 15 of the Small Business Act or any other provision of Federal law that specifically references section 8(d) for a definition of program eligibility, shall--

(i) Be punished by imposition of fine, imprisonment, or both;

(ii) Be subject to administrative remedies, including suspension and debarment; and

(iii) Be ineligible for participation in programs conducted under the authority of the Act.

(End of provision)

52.219-2 EQUAL LOW BIDS. (OCT 1995)

(a) This provision applies to small business concerns only.

(b) The bidder's status as a labor surplus area (LSA) concern may affect entitlement to award in case of tie bids. If the bidder wishes to be considered for this priority, the bidder must identify, in the following space, the LSA in

which the costs to be incurred on account of manufacturing or production (by the bidder or the first-tier subcontractors) amount to more than 50 percent of the contract price.

_____

_____

(c) Failure to identify the labor surplus area as specified in paragraph (b) of this provision will preclude the bidder from receiving priority consideration. If the bidder is awarded a contract as a result of receiving priority consideration under this provision and would not have otherwise received award, the bidder shall perform the contract or cause the contract to be performed in accordance with the obligations of an LSA concern.

52.219-19 SMALL BUSINESS CONCERN REPRESENTATION FOR THE SMALL BUSINESS COMPETITIVENESS DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM (OCT 2000)

(a) Definition.

"Emerging small business" as used in this solicitation, means a small business concern whose size is no greater than 50 percent of the numerical size standard applicable to the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code assigned to a contracting opportunity.

(b) [Complete only if the Offeror has represented itself under the provision at 52.219-1 as a small business concern under the size standards of this solicitation.] The Offeror [ ] is, [ ] is not an emerging small business.

(c) (Complete only if the Offeror is a small business or an emerging small business, indicating its size range.)

Offeror's number of employees for the past 12 months (check this column if size standard stated in solicitation is expressed in terms of number of employees) or Offeror's average annual gross revenue for the last 3 fiscal years (check this column if size standard stated in solicitation is expressed in terms of annual receipts). (Check one of the following.)

No. of Employees	Avg. Annual Gross Revenues
____ 50 or fewer	____ $1 million or less
____ 51 - 100	____ $1,000,001 - $2 million
____ 101 - 250	____ $2,000,001 - $3.5 million
____ 251 - 500	____ $3,500,001 - $5 million
____ 501 - 750	____ $5,000,001 - $10 million
____ 751 - 1,000	____ $10,000,001 - $17 million
____ Over 1,000	____ Over $17 million

(End of provision)

52.222-21 PROHIBITION OF SEGREGATED FACILITIES (FEB 1999)

(a) Segregated facilities, as used in this clause, means any waiting rooms, work areas, rest rooms and wash rooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees, that are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin because of written or oral policies or employee custom. The term does not include separate or single-user rest rooms or necessary dressing or sleeping areas provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

(b) The Contractor agrees that it does not and will not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that it does not and will not permit its employees to perform their services at any location under its control where segregated facilities are maintained. The Contractor agrees that a breach of this clause is a violation of the Equal Opportunity clause in this contract.

(c) The Contractor shall include this clause in every subcontract and purchase order that is subject to the Equal Opportunity clause of this contract.

(End of clause)

52.222-22 PREVIOUS CONTRACTS AND COMPLIANCE REPORTS (FEB 1999)

The offeror represents that --

(a) ( ) It has, ( ) has not participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Equal Opportunity clause of this solicitation;

(b) ( ) It has, ( ) has not, filed all required compliance reports; and

(c) Representations indicating submission of required compliance reports, signed by proposed subcontractors, will be obtained before subcontract awards.

(End of provision)

52.223-13 CERTIFICATION OF TOXIC CHEMICAL RELEASE REPORTING (AUG 2003)

(a) Executive Order 13148, of April 21, 2000, Greening the Government through Leadership in Environmental Management, requires submission of this certification as a prerequisite for contract award.

(b) By signing this offer, the offeror certifies that--

(1) As the owner or operator of facilities that will be used in the performance of this contract that are subject to the filing and reporting requirements described in section 313 of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986 (EPCRA) (42 U.S.C. 11023) and section 6607 of the Pollution Prevention Act of 1990 (PPA) (42 U.S.C. 13106), the offeror will file and continue to file for such facilities for the life of the contract the Toxic Chemical Release Inventory Form (Form R) as described in sections 313(a) and (g) of EPCRA and section 6607 of PPA; or

(2) None of its owned or operated facilities to be used in the performance of this contract is subject to the Form R filing and reporting requirements because each such facility is exempt for at least one of the following reasons: (Check each block that is applicable.)

( ) (i) The facility does not manufacture, process, or otherwise use any toxic chemicals listed in 40 CFR 372.65;

( ) (ii) The facility does not have 10 or more full-time employees as specified in section 313.(b)(1)(A) of EPCRA 42 U.S.C. 11023(b)(1)(A);

( ) (iii) The facility does not meet the reporting thresholds of toxic chemicals established under section 313(f) of EPCRA, 42 U.S.C. 11023(f) (including the alternate thresholds at 40 CFR 372.27, provided an appropriate certification form has been filed with EPA);

( ) (iv) The facility does not fall within the following Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes or their corresponding North American Industry Classification System sectors:

(A) Major group code 10 (except 1011, 1081, and 1094.

(B) Major group code 12 (except 1241).

(C) Major group codes 20 through 39.

(D) Industry code 4911, 4931, or 4939 (limited to facilities that combust coal and/or oil for the purpose of generating power for distribution in commerce).

(E) Industry code 4953 (limited to facilities regulated under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, Subtitle C (42 U.S.C. 6921, et seq.), 5169, 5171, or 7389 (limited to facilities primarily engaged in solvent recovery services on a contract or fee basis); or

( ) (v) The facility is not located within the United States or its outlying areas.

(End of clause)

252.204-7001 COMMERCIAL AND GOVERNMENT ENTITY (CAGE) CODE REPORTING (AUG 1999)

(a) The offeror is requested to enter its CAGE code on its offer in the block with its name and address. The CAGE code entered must be for that name and address. Enter “CAGE” before the number.

(b) If the offeror does not have a CAGE code, it may ask the Contracting Officer to request one from the Defense Logistics Information Service (DLIS). The Contracting Officer will--

(1) Ask the Contractor to complete section B of a DD Form 2051, Request for Assignment of a Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Code;

(2) Complete section A and forward the form to DLIS; and

(3) Notify the Contractor of its assigned CAGE code.

(c) Do not delay submission of the offer pending receipt of a CAGE code.

(End of provision)

252.209-7001 DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP OR CONTROL BY THE GOVERNMENT OF A TERRORIST COUNTRY (MAR 1998)

(a) "Definitions."

As used in this provision --

(a) "Government of a terrorist country" includes the state and the government of a terrorist country, as well as any political subdivision, agency, or instrumentality thereof.

(2) "Terrorist country" means a country determined by the Secretary of State, under section 6(j)(1)(A) of the Export Administration Act of 1979 (50 U.S.C. App. 2405(j)(i)(A)), to be a country the government of which has repeatedly provided support for such acts of international terrorism. As of the date of this provision, terrorist countries include: Cuba, Iran, Iraq, Libya, North Korea, Sudan, and Syria.

(3) "Significant interest" means --

(i) Ownership of or beneficial interest in 5 percent or more of the firm's or subsidiary's securities. Beneficial interest includes holding 5 percent or more of any class of the firm's securities in "nominee shares," "street names," or some other method of holding securities that does not disclose the beneficial owner;

(ii) Holding a management position in the firm, such as a director or officer;

(iii) Ability to control or influence the election, appointment, or tenure of directors or officers in the firm;

(iv) Ownership of 10 percent or more of the assets of a firm such as equipment, buildings, real estate, or other tangible assets of the firm; or

(v) Holding 50 percent or more of the indebtness of a firm.

(b) "Prohibition on award."

In accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2327, no contract may be awarded to a firm or a subsidiary of a firm if the government of a terrorist country has a significant interest in the firm or subsidiary or, in the case of a subsidiary, the firm that owns the subsidiary, unless a waiver is granted by the Secretary of Defense.

(c) "Disclosure."

If the government of a terrorist country has a significant interest in the Offeror or a subsidiary of the Offeror, the Offeror shall disclosure such interest in an attachment to its offer. If the Offeror is a subsidiary, it shall also disclose any significant interest the government of a terrorist country has in any firm that owns or controls the subsidiary. The disclosure shall include --

(1) Identification of each government holding a significant interest; and

(2) A description of the significant interest held by each government.

(End of provision)

252.247-7022 REPRESENTATION OF EXTENT OF TRANSPORTATION BY SEA (AUG 1992)

(a) The Offeror shall indicate by checking the appropriate blank in paragraph (b) of this provision whether transportation of supplies by sea is anticipated under the resultant contract. The term supplies is defined in the Transportation of Supplies by Sea clause of this solicitation.

(b) Representation. The Offeror represents that it:

____ (1) Does anticipate that supplies will be transported by sea in the performance of any contract or subcontract resulting from this solicitation.

____ (2) Does not anticipate that supplies will be transported by sea in the performance of any contract or subcontract resulting from this solicitation.

(c) Any contract resulting from this solicitation will include the Transportation of Supplies by Sea clause. If the Offeror represents that it will not use ocean transportation, the resulting contract will also include the Defense FAR Supplement clause at 252.247-7024, Notification of Transportation of Supplies by Sea.

(End of provision)

E4LC01 CORPORATE CERTIFICATE

Note: Contractor, if a corporation, should cause the following certificate to be executed under its corporate seal, provided that the same officer shall not execute both the contract and the certificate.

CERTIFICATE

I, _____, certify that I am

_____ of the corporation named as Contractor herein, that

_____, was then the _____ of said

corporation; that said contract was duly signed for and in behalf of said corporation of authority

of its governing body, and is within the scope of its corporate powers.

_____
(Name of Corporation)

_____
(Signature)

(Corporate Seal)

NOTE: A CORPORATE OFFICER OTHER THAN THE OFFICER SIGNING THE SOLICITATION MUST FILL OUT AND SIGN THIS FORM.

E4LC17 COMMERCIAL AND GOVERNMENT ENTITY (CAGE) CODE REPORTING

(a) The Offeror is requested to enter its CAGE code in the space provided below. The CAGE code entered must be for that name and address.

(b) If the Offeror does not have a CAGE code, it may ask the Contracting Officer to request one in accordance with the provisions of DFARS 52.204-7001 in the section of this solicitation entitled "Instructions to Bidders."

(c) Do not delay submission of the offer pending receipt of a CAGE code.

CAGE Code: __ __ __ __ __

( ) UNKNOWN

E4LC18 CONTRACTOR IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

The offeror is to supply his/her Contractor Identification Number, also known as the Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number, in the space provided below:

DUNS: __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __

This number can be obtained by following the instructions in FAR Clause 52.204-0006, which appears in Section L or Section 00100 of this document.

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

52.202-1 DEFINITIONS (MAY 2001) --ALTERNATE I (MAR 2001)

(a) Agency head or head of the agency means the Secretary (Attorney General, Administrator, Governor, Chairperson, or other chief official, as appropriate) of the agency, unless otherwise indicated, including any deputy or assistant chief official of the executive agency.

(b) Commercial component means any component that is a commercial item.

(c) Component means any item supplied to the Government as part of an end item or of another component, except that for use in 52.225-9, and 52.225-11 see the definitions in 52.225-9(a) and 52.225-11(a).

(d) Contracting Officer means a person with the authority to enter into, administer, and/or terminate contracts and make related determinations and findings. The term includes certain authorized representatives of the Contracting Officer acting within the limits of their authority as delegated by the Contracting Officer.

(e) Nondevelopmental item means--

(1) Any previously developed item of supply used exclusively for governmental purposes by a Federal agency, a State or local government, or a foreign government with which the United States has a mutual defense cooperation agreement;

(2) Any item described in paragraph (f)(1) of this definition that requires only minor modification or modifications of a type customarily available in the commercial marketplace in order to meet the requirements of the procuring department or agency; or

(3) Any item of supply being produced that does not meet the requirements of paragraph (f)(1) or (f)(2) solely because the item is not yet in use.

(f) "Contracting Officer" means a person with the authority to enter into, administer, and/or terminate contracts and make related determinations and findings. The term includes certain authorized representatives of the Contracting Officer acting within the limits of their authority as delegated by the Contracting Officer.

(g) Except as otherwise provided in this contract, the term "subcontracts" includes, but is not limited to, purchase orders and changes and modifications to purchase orders under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.203-3 GRATUITIES (APR 1984)

(a) The right of the Contractor to proceed may be terminated by written notice if, after notice and hearing, the agency head or a designee determines that the Contractor, its agent, or another representative--

(1) Offered or gave a gratuity (e.g., an entertainment or gift) to an officer, official, or employee of the Government; and

(2) Intended, by the gratuity, to obtain a contract or favorable treatment under a contract.

(b) The facts supporting this determination may be reviewed by any court having lawful jurisdiction.

(c) If this contract is terminated under paragraph (a) of this clause, the Government is entitled--

(1) To pursue the same remedies as in a breach of the contract; and

(2) In addition to any other damages provided by law, to exemplary damages of not less than 3 nor more than 10 times the cost incurred by the Contractor in giving gratuities to the person concerned, as determined by the agency head or a designee. (This subparagraph (c)(2) is applicable only if this contract uses money appropriated to the Department of Defense.)

(d) The rights and remedies of the Government provided in this clause shall not be exclusive and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.203-5 COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor warrants that no person or agency has been employed or retained to solicit or obtain this contract upon an agreement or understanding for a contingent fee, except a bona fide employee or agency. For breach or violation of this warranty, the Government shall have the right to annul this contract without liability or, in its discretion, to deduct from the contract price or consideration, or otherwise recover, the full amount of the contingent fee.

(b) "Bona fide agency," as used in this clause, means an established commercial or selling agency, maintained by a contractor for the purpose of securing business, that neither exerts nor proposes to exert improper influence to solicit or obtain Government contracts nor holds itself out as being able to obtain any Government contract or contracts through improper influence.

"Bona fide employee," as used in this clause, means a person, employed by a contractor and subject to the contractor's supervision and control as to time, place, and manner of performance, who neither exerts nor proposes to exert improper influence to solicit or obtain Government contracts nor holds out as being able to obtain any Government contract or contracts through improper influence.

"Contingent fee," as used in this clause, means any commission, percentage, brokerage, or other fee that is contingent upon the success that a person or concern has in securing a Government contract.

"Improper influence," as used in this clause, means any influence that induces or tends to induce a Government employee or officer to give consideration or to act regarding a Government contract on any basis other than the merits of the matter.

(End of clause)

52.203-7 ANTI-KICKBACK PROCEDURES. (JUL 1995)

(a) Definitions.

"Kickback," as used in this clause, means any money, fee, commission, credit, gift, gratuity, thing of value, or compensation of any kind which is provided, directly or indirectly, to any prime Contractor, prime Contractor employee, subcontractor, or subcontractor employee for the purpose of improperly obtaining or rewarding favorable treatment in connection with a prime contract or in connection with a subcontract relating to a prime contract.

"Person," as used in this clause, means a corporation, partnership, business association of any kind, trust, joint-stock company, or individual.

"Prime contract," as used in this clause, means a contract or contractual action entered into by the United States for the purpose of obtaining supplies, materials, equipment, or services of any kind.

"Prime Contractor," as used in this clause, means a person who has entered into a prime contract with the United States.

"Prime Contractor employee," as used in this clause, means any officer, partner, employee, or agent of a prime Contractor.

"Subcontract," as used in this clause, means a contract or contractual action entered into by a prime Contractor or subcontractor for the purpose of obtaining supplies, materials, equipment, or services of any kind under a prime contract.

"Subcontractor," as used in this clause, (1) means any person, other than the prime Contractor, who offers to furnish or furnishes any supplies, materials, equipment, or services of any kind under a prime contract or a subcontract entered into in connection with such prime contract, and (2) includes any person who offers to furnish or furnishes general supplies to the prime Contractor or a higher tier subcontractor.

"Subcontractor employee," as used in this clause, means any officer, partner, employee, or agent of a subcontractor.

(b) The Anti-Kickback Act of 1986 (41 U.S.C. 51-58) (the Act), prohibits any person from -

(1) Providing or attempting to provide or offering to provide any kickback;

(2) Soliciting, accepting, or attempting to accept any kickback; or

(3) Including, directly or indirectly, the amount of any kickback in the contract price charged by a prime Contractor to the United States or in the contract price charged by a subcontractor to a prime Contractor or higher tier subcontractor.

(c)(1) The Contractor shall have in place and follow reasonable procedures designed to prevent and detect possible violations described in paragraph (b) of this clause in its own operations and direct business relationships.

(2) When the Contractor has reasonable grounds to believe that a violation described in paragraph (b) of this clause may have occurred, the Contractor shall promptly report in writing the possible violation. Such reports shall be made to the inspector general of the contracting agency, the head of the contracting agency if the agency does not have an inspector general, or the Department of Justice.

(3) The Contractor shall cooperate fully with any Federal agency investigating a possible violation described in paragraph (b) of this clause.

(4) The Contracting Officer may (i) offset the amount of the kickback against any monies owed by the United States under the prime contract and/or (ii) direct that the Prime Contractor withhold, from sums owed a subcontractor under the prime contract, the amount of any kickback. The Contracting Officer may order the monies withheld under subdivision (c)(4)(ii) of this clause be paid over to the Government unless the Government has already offset those monies under subdivision (c)(4)(i) of this clause. In either case, the Prime Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer when the monies are withheld.

(5) The Contractor agrees to incorporate the substance of this clause, including this subparagraph (c)(5) but excepting subparagraph (c)(1), in all subcontracts under this contract which exceed $100,000.

52.203-8 CANCELLATION, RESCISSION, AND RECOVERY OF FUNDS FOR ILLEGAL OR IMPROPER ACTIVITY (JAN 1997)

(a) If the Government receives information that a contractor or a person has engaged in conduct constituting a violation of subsection (a), (b), (c), or (d) of Section 27 of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 423) (the Act), as amended by section 4304 of the 1996 National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1996 (Pub. L. 104-106), the Government may--

(1) Cancel the solicitation, if the contract has not yet been awarded or issued; or

(2) Rescind the contract with respect to which--

(i) The Contractor or someone acting for the Contractor has been convicted for an offense where the conduct constitutes a violation of subsection 27(a) or (b) of the Act for the purpose of either--

(A) Exchanging the information covered by such subsections for anything of value; or

(B) Obtaining or giving anyone a competitive advantage in the award of a Federal agency procurement contract; or

(ii) The head of the contracting activity has determined, based upon a preponderance of the evidence, that the Contractor or someone acting for the Contractor has engaged in conduct constituting an offense punishable under subsections 27(e)(1) of the Act.

(b) If the Government rescinds the contract under paragraph (a) of this clause, the Government is entitled to recover, in addition to any penalty prescribed by law, the amount expended under the contract.

(c) The rights and remedies of the Government specified herein are not exclusive, and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law, regulation, or under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.203-10 PRICE OR FEE ADJUSTMENT FOR ILLEGAL OR IMPROPER ACTIVITY (JAN 1997)

(a) The Government, at its election, may reduce the price of a fixed-price type contract and the total cost and fee under a cost-type contract by the amount of profit or fee determined as set forth in paragraph (b) of this clause if the head of the contracting activity or designee determines that there was a violation of subsection 27 (a), (b), or (c) of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act, as amended (41 U.S.C. 423), as implemented in section 3.104 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(b) The price or fee reduction referred to in paragraph (a) of this clause shall be--

(1) For cost-plus-fixed-fee contracts, the amount of the fee specified in the contract at the time of award;

(2) For cost-plus-incentive-fee contracts, the target fee specified in the contract at the time of award, notwithstanding any minimum fee or "fee floor" specified in the contract;

(3) For cost-plus-award-fee contracts--

(i) The base fee established in the contract at the time of contract award;

(ii) If no base fee is specified in the contract, 30 percent of the amount of each award fee otherwise payable to the

Contractor for each award fee evaluation period or at each award fee determination point.

(4) For fixed-price-incentive contracts, the Government may--

(i) Reduce the contract target price and contract target profit both by an amount equal to the initial target profit specified in the contract at the time of contract award; or

(ii) If an immediate adjustment to the contract target price and contract target profit would have a significant adverse impact on the incentive price revision relationship under the contract, or adversely affect the contract financing provisions, the Contracting Officer may defer such adjustment until establishment of the total final price of the contract. The total final price established in accordance with the incentive price revision provisions of the contract shall be reduced by an amount equal to the initial target profit specified in the contract at the time of contract award and such reduced price shall be the total final contract price.

(5) For firm-fixed-price contracts, by 10 percent of the initial contract price or a profit amount determined by the Contracting Officer from records or documents in existence prior to the date of the contract award.

(c) The Government may, at its election, reduce a prime contractor's price or fee in accordance with the procedures of paragraph (b) of this clause for violations of the Act by its subcontractors by an amount not to exceed the amount of profit or fee reflected in the subcontract at the time the subcontract was first definitively priced.

(d) In addition to the remedies in paragraphs (a) and (c) of this clause, the Government may terminate this contract for default. The rights and remedies of the Government specified herein are not exclusive, and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.203-12 LIMITATION ON PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (JUN 2003)

(a) Definitions.

"Agency," as used in this clause, means executive agency as defined in 2.101.

"Covered Federal action," as used in this clause, means any of the following Federal actions:

(1) The awarding of any Federal contract.

(2) The making of any Federal grant.

(3) The making of any Federal loan.

(4) The entering into of any cooperative agreement.

(5) The extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

"Indian tribe" and "tribal organization," as used in this clause, have the meaning provided in section 4 of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450B) and include Alaskan Natives.

"Influencing or attempting to influence," as used in this clause, means making, with the intent to influence, any communication to or appearance before an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any covered Federal action.

"Local government," as used in this clause, means a unit of government in a State and, if chartered, established, or otherwise recognized by a State for the performance of a governmental duty, including a local public authority, a special district, an intrastate district, a council of governments, a sponsor group representative organization, and any other instrumentality of a local government.

"Officer or employee of an agency," as used in this clause, includes the following individuals who are employed by an agency:

(1) An individual who is appointed to a position in the Government under Title 5, United States Code, including a position under a temporary appointment.

(2) A member of the uniformed services, as defined in subsection 101(3),Title 37, United States Code.

(3) A special Government employee, as defined in section 202, Title 18, United States Code.

(4) An individual who is a member of a Federal advisory committee, as defined by the Federal Advisory Committee Act, Title 5, United States Code, appendix 2.

"Person," as used in this clause, means an individual, corporation, company, association, authority, firm, partnership, society, State, and local government, regardless of whether such entity is operated for profit, or not for profit. This term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

"Reasonable compensation," as used in this clause, means, with respect to a regularly employed officer or employee of any person, compensation that is consistent with the normal compensation for such officer or employee for work that is not furnished to, not funded by, or not furnished in cooperation with the Federal Government.

"Reasonable payment," as used in this clause, means, with respect to professional and other technical services, a payment in an amount that is consistent with the amount normally paid for such services in the private sector.

"Recipient," as used in this clause, includes the Contractor and all subcontractors. This term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

"Regularly employed," as used in this clause, means, with respect to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract, an officer or employee who is employed by such person for at least 130 working days within 1 year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person for receipt of such contract. An officer or employee who is employed by such person for less than 130 working days within 1 year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person shall be considered to be regularly employed as soon as he or she is employed by such person for 130 working days.

State, as used in this clause, means a State of the United States, the District of Columbia, or an outlying area of the United States, an agency or instrumentality of a State, and multi-State, regional, or interstate entity having governmental duties and powers.

(b) Prohibitions.

(1) Section 1352 of Title 31, United States Code, among other things, prohibits a recipient of a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement from using appropriated funds to pay any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any of the following covered Federal actions: the

awarding of any Federal contract; the making of any Federal grant; the making of any Federal loan; the entering into of any cooperative agreement; or the modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) The Act also requires Contractors to furnish a disclosure if any funds other than Federal appropriated funds (including profit or fee received under a covered Federal transaction) have been paid, or will be paid, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(3) The prohibitions of the Act do not apply under the following conditions:

(i) Agency and legislative liaison by own employees.

(A) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause, does not apply in the case of a payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action if the payment is for agency and legislative liaison activities not directly related to a covered Federal action.

(B) For purposes of subdivision (b)(3)(i)(A) of this clause, providing any information specifically requested by an agency or Congress is permitted at any time.

(C) The following agency and legislative liaison activities are permitted at any time where they are not related to a specific solicitation for any covered Federal action:

(1) Discussing with an agency the qualities and characteristics (including individual demonstrations) of the person's products or services, conditions or terms of sale, and service capabilities.

(2) Technical discussions and other activities regarding the application or adaptation of the person's products or services for an agency's use.

(D) The following agency and legislative liaison activities are permitted where they are prior to formal solicitation of any covered Federal action--

(1) Providing any information not specifically requested but necessary for an agency to make an informed decision about initiation of a covered Federal action;

(2) Technical discussions regarding the preparation of an unsolicited proposal prior to its official submission; and

(3) Capability presentations by persons seeking awards from an agency pursuant to the provisions of the Small Business Act, as amended by Pub. L. 95-507, and subsequent amendments.

(E) Only those services expressly authorized by subdivision (b)(3)(i)(A) of this clause are permitted under this clause.

(ii) Professional and technical services.

(A) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause, does not apply in the case of--

(1) A payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action or an extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a covered Federal action, if payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that Federal action or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal action.

(2) Any reasonable payment to a person, other than an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action or an extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a covered Federal action if the payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that Federal action or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal action. Persons other than officers or employees of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action include consultants and trade associations.

(B) For purposes of subdivision (b)(3)(ii)(A) of this clause, "professional and technical services" shall be limited to advice and analysis directly applying any professional or technical discipline. For example, drafting of a legal document accompanying a bid or proposal by a lawyer is allowable. Similarly, technical advice provided by an engineer on the performance or operational capability of a piece of equipment rendered directly in the negotiation of a contract is allowable. However, communications with the intent to influence made by a professional (such as a licensed lawyer) or a technical person (such as a licensed accountant) are not allowable under this section unless they provide advice and analysis directly applying their professional or technical expertise and unless the advice or analysis is rendered directly and solely in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action. Thus, for example, communications with the intent to influence made by a lawyer that do not provide legal advice or analysis directly and solely related to the legal aspects of his or her client's proposal, but generally advocate one proposal over another are not allowable under this section because the lawyer is not providing professional legal services. Similarly, communications with the intent to influence made by an engineer providing an engineering analysis prior to the preparation or submission of a bid or proposal are not allowable under this section since the engineer is providing technical services but not directly in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action.

(C) Requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving a covered Federal award include those required by law or regulation and any other requirements in the actual award documents.

(D) Only those services expressly authorized by subdivisions (b)(3)(ii)(A)(1) and (2) of this clause are permitted under this clause.

(E) The reporting requirements of FAR 3.803(a) shall not apply with respect to payments of reasonable compensation made to regularly employed officers or employees of a person.

(c) Disclosure.

(1) The Contractor who requests or receives from an agency a Federal contract shall file with that agency a disclosure form, OMB standard form LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities, if such person has made or has agreed to make any payment using nonappropriated funds (to include profits from any covered Federal action), which would be prohibited under subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause, if paid for with appropriated funds.

(2) The Contractor shall file a disclosure form at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the information contained in any disclosure form previously filed by such person under subparagraph (c)(1) of this clause. An event that materially affects the accuracy of the information reported includes--

(i) A cumulative increase of $25,000 or more in the amount paid or expected to be paid for influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or

(ii) A change in the person(s) or individual(s) influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or

(iii) A change in the officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) contacted to influence or attempt to influence a covered Federal action.

(3) The Contractor shall require the submittal of a certification, and if required, a disclosure form by any person who requests or receives any subcontract exceeding $100,000 under the Federal contract.

(4) All subcontractor disclosure forms (but not certifications) shall be forwarded from tier to tier until received by the prime Contractor. The prime Contractor shall submit all disclosures to the Contracting Officer at the end of the calendar quarter in which the disclosure form is submitted by the subcontractor. Each subcontractor certification shall be retained in the subcontract file of the awarding Contractor.

(d) Agreement. The Contractor agrees not to make any payment prohibited by this clause.

(e) Penalties.

(1) Any person who makes an expenditure prohibited under paragraph (a) of this clause or who fails to file or amend the disclosure form to be filed or amended by paragraph (b) of this clause shall be subject to civil penalties as provided for by 31 U.S.C. 1352. An imposition of a civil penalty does not prevent the Government from seeking any other remedy that may be applicable.

(2) Contractors may rely without liability on the representation made by their subcontractors in the certification and disclosure form.

(f) Cost allowability. Nothing in this clause makes allowable or reasonable any costs which would otherwise be unallowable or unreasonable. Conversely, costs made specifically unallowable by the requirements in this clause will not be made allowable under any other provision.

(End of clause)

52.204-4 PRINTED OR COPIED DOUBLE-SIDED ON RECYCLED PAPER (AUG 2000)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

“Postconsumer material” means a material or finished product that has served its intended use and has been discarded for disposal or recovery, having completed its life as a consumer item. Postconsumer material is a part of the broader category of “recovered material.” For paper and paper products, postconsumer material means “postconsumer fiber” defined by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) as--

(1) Paper, paperboard, and fibrous materials from retail stores, office buildings, homes, and so forth, after they have passed through their end-usage as a consumer item, including: used corrugated boxes; old newspapers; old magazines; mixed waste paper; tabulating cards; and used cordage; or

(2) All paper, paperboard, and fibrous materials that enter and are collected from municipal solid waste; but not

(3) Fiber derived from printers' over-runs, converters' scrap, and over-issue publications.

“Printed or copied double-sided” means printing or reproducing a document so that information is on both sides of a sheet of paper.

“Recovered material,” for paper and paper products, is defined by EPA in its Comprehensive Procurement Guideline as “recovered fiber” and means the following materials:

(1) Postconsumer fiber; and

(2) Manufacturing wastes such as--

(i) Dry paper and paperboard waste generated after completion of the papermaking process (that is, those manufacturing operations up to and including the cutting and trimming of the paper machine reel into smaller rolls or rough sheets) including: envelope cuttings, bindery trimmings, and other paper and paperboard waste resulting from printing, cutting, forming, and other converting operations; bag, box, and carton manufacturing wastes; and butt rolls, mill wrappers, and rejected unused stock; and

(ii) Repulped finished paper and paperboard from obsolete inventories of paper and paperboard manufacturers, merchants, wholesalers, dealers, printers, converters, or others.

(b) In accordance with Section 101 of Executive Order 13101 of September 14, 1998, Greening the Government through Waste Prevention, Recycling, and Federal Acquisition, the Contractor is encouraged to submit paper documents, such as offers, letters, or reports, that are printed or copied double-sided on recycled paper that meet minimum content standards specified in Section 505 of Executive Order 13101, when not using electronic commerce methods to submit information or data to the Government.

(c) If the Contractor cannot purchase high-speed copier paper, offset paper, forms bond, computer printout paper, carbonless paper, file folders, white wove envelopes, writing and office paper, book paper, cotton fiber paper, and cover stock meeting the 30 percent postconsumer material standard for use in submitting paper documents to the Government, it should use paper containing no less than 20 percent postconsumer material. This lesser standard should be used only when paper meeting the 30 percent postconsumer material standard is not obtainable at a reasonable price or does not meet reasonable performance standards.

(End of clause)

52.204-6 DATA UNIVERSAL NUMBERING SYSTEM (DUNS) NUMBER (OCT 2003)

(a) The offeror shall enter, in the block with its name and address on the cover page of its offer, the annotation “DUNS” or “DUNS+4” followed by the DUNS number or “DUNS+4” that identifies the offeror's name and address exactly as stated in the offer. The DUNS number is a nine-digit number assigned by Dun and Bradstreet, Inc. The DUNS+4 is the DUNS number plus a 4-character suffix that may be assigned at the discretion of the offeror to establish additional CCR records for identifying alternative Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) accounts (see Subpart 32.11) for the same parent concern.

(b) If the offeror does not have a DUNS number, it should contact Dun and Bradstreet directly to obtain one.

(1) An offeror may obtain a DUNS number--

(i) If located within the United States, by calling Dun and Bradstreet at 1-866-705-5711 or via the Internet at http://www.dnb.com; or

(ii) If located outside the United States, by contacting the local Dun and Bradstreet office.

(2) The offeror should be prepared to provide the following information:

(i) Company legal business name.

(ii) Tradestyle, doing business, or other name by which your entity is commonly recognized.

(iii) Company physical street address, city, state and Zip Code.

(iv) Company mailing address, city, state and Zip Code (if separate from physical).

(v) Company telephone number.

(vi) Date the company was started.

(vii) Number of employees at your location.

(viii) Chief executive officer/key manager.

(ix) Line of business (industry).

(x) Company Headquarters name and address (reporting relationship within your entity).

(End of provision)

52.211-18 VARIATION IN ESTIMATED QUANTITY (APR 1984)

If the quantity of a unit-priced item in this contract is an estimated quantity and the actual quantity of the unit-priced item varies more than 15 percent above or below the estimated quantity, an equitable adjustment in the contract price shall be made upon demand of either party. The equitable adjustment shall be based upon any increase or decrease in costs due solely to the variation above 115 percent or below 85 percent of the estimated quantity. If the quantity variation is such as to cause an increase in the time necessary for completion, the Contractor may request, in writing, an extension of time, to be received by the Contracting Officer within 10 days from the beginning of the delay, or within such further period as may be granted by the Contracting Officer before the date of final settlement of the contract. Upon the receipt of a written request for an extension, the Contracting Officer shall ascertain the facts and make an adjustment for extending the completion date as, in the judgement of the Contracting Officer, is justified.

52.214-26 AUDIT AND RECORDS--SEALED BIDDING. (OCT 1997)

(a) As used in this clause, records includes books, documents, accounting procedures and practices, and other data, regardless of type and regardless of whether such items are in written form, in the form of computer data, or in any other form.

(b) Cost or pricing data. If the Contractor has been required to submit cost or pricing data in connection with the pricing of any modification to this contract, the Contracting Officer, or an authorized representative of the Contracting Officer, in order to evaluate the accuracy, completeness, and currency of the cost or pricing data, shall have the right to examine and audit all of the Contractor's records, including computations and projections, related to--

(1) The proposal for the modification;

(2) The discussions conducted on the proposal(s), including those related to negotiating;

(3) Pricing of the modification; or

(4) Performance of the modification.

(c) Comptroller General. In the case of pricing any modification, the Comptroller General of the United States, or an authorized representative, shall have the same rights as specified in paragraph (b) of this clause.

(d) Availability. The Contractor shall make available at its office at all reasonable times the materials described in reproduction, until 3 years after final payment under this contract, or for any other period specified in Subpart 4.7 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR). FAR Subpart 4.7, Contractor Records Retention, in effect on the data of this contract, is incorporated by reference in its entirety and made a part of this contract.

(1) If this contract is completely or partially terminated, the records relating to the work terminated shall be made available for 3 years after any resulting final termination settlement.

(2) Records pertaining to appeals under the Disputes clause or to litigation or the settlement of claims arising under or relating to the performance of this contract shall be made available until disposition of such appeals, litigation, or claims.

(e) The Contractor shall insert a clause containing all the provisions of this clause, including this paragraph (e), in all subcontracts expected to exceed the threshold in FAR 15.403-4(a)(1) for submission of cost or pricing data.

(End of clause)

52.214-27 PRICE REDUCTION FOR DEFECTIVE COST OR PRICING DATA - MODIFICATIONS - SEALED BIDDING. (OCT 1997)

(a) This clause shall become operative only for any modification to this contract involving aggregate increases and/or decreases in costs, plus applicable profits, expected to exceed the threshold for the submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4(a)(1), except that this clause does not apply to a modification if an exception under FAR 15.403-1(b) applies.

(1) Based on adequate price competition;

(2) Based on established catalog or market prices of commercial items sold in substantial quantities to the general public; or

(3) Set by law or regulation.

(b) If any price, including profit, negotiated in connection with any modification under this clause, was increased by any significant amount because

(1) the Contractor or a subcontractor furnished cost or pricing data that were not complete, accurate, and current as certified in its Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data;

(2) a subcontractor or prospective subcontractor furnished the Contractor cost or pricing data that were not complete, accurate, and current as certified in the Contractor's Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data; or

(3) any of these parties furnished data of any description that were not accurate, the price shall be reduced accordingly and the contract shall be modified to reflect the reduction. This right to a price reduction is limited to that resulting from defects in data relating to modifications for which this clause becomes operative under paragraph (a) above.

(c) Any reduction in the contract price under paragraph (b) above due to defective data from a prospective subcontractor that was not subsequently awarded the subcontract shall be limited to the amount, plus applicable overhead and profit markup, by which:

(1) the actual subcontract; or

(2) the actual cost to the Contractor, if there was no subcontract, was less than the prospective subcontract cost estimate submitted by the Contractor; provided, that the actual subcontract price was not itself affected by defective cost or pricing data.

(d) If the Contracting Officer determines under paragraph (b) of this clause that a price or cost reduction should be made:

(1) the Contractor agrees not to raise the following matters as a defense:

(i) The Contractor or subcontractor was a sole source supplier or otherwise was in a superior bargaining position and thus the price of the contract would not have been modified even if accurate, complete, and current cost or pricing data had been submitted;

(ii) The Contracting Officer should have known that the cost or pricing data in issue were defective even though the Contractor or subcontractor took no affirmative action to bring the character of the data to the attention of the Contracting Officer;

(iii) The contract was based on an agreement about the total cost of the contract and there was no agreement about the cost of each item procured under the contract; or

(iv) The Contractor or subcontractor did not submit a Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data.

(2) Except as prohibited by subdivision (d)(2)(ii) of this clause:

(i) an offset in an amount determined appropriate by the Contracting Officer based upon the facts shall be allowed against the amount of a contract price reduction if:

(A) The Contractor certifies to the Contracting Officer that, to the best of the Contractor's knowledge and belief, the Contractor is entitled to the offset in the amount requested; and

(B) The Contractor proves that the cost or pricing data were available before the date of agreement on the price of the contract (or price of the modification) and that the data were not submitted before such date.

(ii) An offset shall not be allowed if:

(A) The understated data was known by the Contractor to be understated when the Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data was signed; or (B) The Government proves that the facts demonstrate that the contract price would not have increased in the amount to be offset even if the available data had been submitted before the date of agreement on price.

(e) If any reduction in the contract price under this clause reduces the price of items for which payment was made prior to the date of the modification reflecting the price reduction, the Contractor shall be liable to and shall pay the United States at the time such overpayment is repaid:

(1) Simple interest on the amount of such overpayment to be computed from the date(s) of overpayment to the Contractor to the date the Government is repaid by the Contractor at the applicable underpayment rate effective for each quarter prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury under 26 U.S.C. 6621(a)(2); and

(2) A penalty equal to the amount of the overpayment, if the Contractor or subcontractor knowingly submitted cost or pricing data which were incomplete, inaccurate, or noncurrent.

(End of clause)

52.214-28 SUBCONTRACTOR COST OR PRICING DATA - MODIFICATIONS - SEALED BIDDING. (OCT 1997)

(a) The requirements of paragraphs (b) and (c) of this clause shall:

(1) become operative only for any modification to this contract involving aggregate increases and/or decreases in costs, plus applicable profits, expected to exceed the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at (FAR) 48 CFR 15.403-4(a)(1); and

(2) be limited to such modifications.

(b) Before awarding any subcontract expected to exceed the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4(a)(1), on the date of agreement on price or the date of award, whichever is later; or before pricing any subcontract modifications involving aggregate increases and/or decreases in costs, plus applicable profits, expected to exceed the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4(a)(1), the Contractor shall require the subcontractor to submit cost or pricing data (actually or by specific identification in writing), unless an exception under FAR 15.403-1(b) applies.

(1) Based on adequate price competition;

(2) Based on established catalog or market prices of commercial items sold in substantial quantities to the general public; or

(3) Set by law or regulation.

(c) The Contractor shall require the subcontractor to certify in substantially the form prescribed in subsection 15.406-2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, the data submitted under paragraph (b) above were accurate, complete, and current as of the date of agreement on the negotiated price of the subcontract or subcontract modification.

(d) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (d), in each subcontract that, when entered into, exceeds the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4(a)(1).

(End of clause)

52.219-8 UTILIZATION OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS (MAY 2004)

(a) It is the policy of the United States that small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns, service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, small disadvantaged business concerns, and women-owned small business concerns shall have the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in performing contracts let by any Federal agency, including contracts and subcontracts for subsystems, assemblies, components, and related services for major systems. It is further the policy of the United States that its prime contractors establish procedures to ensure the timely payment of amounts due pursuant to the terms of their subcontracts with small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns, service-disabled veteran-owned

small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, small disadvantaged business concerns, and women-owned small business concerns.

(b) The Contractor hereby agrees to carry out this policy in the awarding of subcontracts to the fullest extent consistent with efficient contract performance. The Contractor further agrees to cooperate in any studies or surveys as may be conducted by the United States Small Business Administration or the awarding agency of the United States as may be necessary to determine the extent of the Contractor's compliance with this clause.

Definitions. As used in this contract--

HUBZone small business concern means a small business concern that appears on the List of Qualified HUBZone Small Business Concerns maintained by the Small Business Administration.

Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern--

(1) Means a small business concern--

(i) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans; and

(ii) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of a service-disabled veteran with permanent and severe disability, the spouse or permanent caregiver of such veteran.

(2) Service-disabled veteran means a veteran, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(2), with a disability that is service-connected, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(16).

Small business concern means a small business as defined pursuant to Section 3 of the Small Business Act and relevant regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

Small disadvantaged business concern means a small business concern that represents, as part of its offer that--

(1) It has received certification as a small disadvantaged business concern consistent with 13 CFR part 124, subpart B;

(2) No material change in disadvantaged ownership and control has occurred since its certification;

(3) Where the concern is owned by one or more individuals, the net worth of each individual upon whom the certification is based does not exceed $750,000 after taking into account the applicable exclusions set forth at 13 CFR 124.104(c)(2); and

(4) It is identified, on the date of its representation, as a certified small disadvantaged business in the database maintained by the Small Business Administration (PRO-Net).

Veteran-owned small business concern means a small business concern--

(1) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more veterans (as defined at 38 U.S.C. 101(2)) or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more veterans; and

(2) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more veterans.

Women-owned small business concern means a small business concern--

(1) That is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women, or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; and

(2) Whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

(d) Contractors acting in good faith may rely on written representations by their subcontractors regarding their status as a small business concern, a veteran-owned small business concern, a service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern, a HUBZone small business concern, a small disadvantaged business concern, or a women-owned small business concern.

(End of clause)

52.219-9 SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (JAN 2002)--ALTERNATE I (OCT 2001).

(a) This clause does not apply to small business concerns.

(b) Definitions. As used in this clause--

Commercial item means a product or service that satisfies the definition of commercial item in section 2.101 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

Commercial plan means a subcontracting plan (including goals) that covers the offeror's fiscal year and that applies to the entire production of commercial items sold by either the entire company or a portion thereof (e.g., division, plant, or product line).

Individual contract plan means a subcontracting plan that covers the entire contract period (including option periods), applies to a specific contract, and has goals that are based on the offeror's planned subcontracting in support of the specific contract, except that indirect costs incurred for common or joint purposes may be allocated on a prorated basis to the contract.

Master plan means a subcontracting plan that contains all the required elements of an individual contract plan, except goals, and may be incorporated into individual contract plans, provided the master plan has been approved.

Subcontract means any agreement (other than one involving an employer-employee relationship) entered into by a Federal Government prime Contractor or subcontractor calling for supplies or services required for performance of the contract or subcontract.

(c) The apparent low bidder, upon request by the Contracting Officer, shall submit a subcontracting plan, where applicable, that separately addresses subcontracting with small business, veteran-owner small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns. If the bidder is submitting an individual contract plan, the plan must separately address subcontracting with small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns, with a separate part for the basic contract and separate parts for each option (if any). The plan shall be included in and made a part of the resultant contract. The subcontracting plan shall be submitted within the time specified by the Contracting Officer. Failure to submit the subcontracting plan shall make the bidder ineligible for the award of a contract.

(d) The offeror's subcontracting plan shall include the following:

(1) Goals, expressed in terms of percentages of total planned subcontracting dollars, for the use of small business, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns as subcontractors. The offeror shall include all subcontracts that contribute to contract performance, and may include a proportionate share of products and services that are normally allocated as indirect costs.

(2) A statement of--

(i) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted for an individual contract plan; or the offeror's total projected sales, expressed in dollars, and the total value of projected subcontracts to support the sales for a commercial plan;

(ii) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to small business concerns;

(iii) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to veteran-owned small business concerns;

(iv) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to HUBZone small business concerns;

(v) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to small disadvantaged business concerns; and

(vi) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to women-owned small business concerns.

(3) A description of the principal types of supplies and services to be subcontracted, and an identification of the types planned for subcontracting to--

(i) Small business concerns;

(ii) Veteran-owned small business concerns;

(iii) HUBZone small business concerns;

(iv) Small disadvantaged business concerns; and

(v) Women-owned small business concerns.

(4) A description of the method used to develop the subcontracting goals in paragraph (d)(1) of this clause.

(5) A description of the method used to identify potential sources for solicitation purposes (e.g., existing company source lists, the Procurement Marketing and Access Network (PRO-Net) of the Small Business Administration (SBA), veterans service organizations, the National Minority Purchasing Council Vendor Information Service, the Research and Information Division of the Minority Business Development Agency in the Department of Commerce, or small, HUBZone, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business trade associations). A firm may rely on the information contained in PRO-Net as an accurate representation of a concern's size and ownership characteristics for the purposes of maintaining a small, veteran-owned small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business source list. Use of PRO-Net as its source list does not relieve a firm of its responsibilities (e.g., outreach, assistance, counseling, or publicizing subcontracting opportunities) in this clause.

(6) A statement as to whether or not the offeror in included indirect costs in establishing subcontracting goals, and a description of the method used to determine the proportionate share of indirect costs to be incurred with—

(i) Small business concerns;

(ii) Veteran-owned small business concerns;

(iii) HUBZone small business concerns;

(iv) Small disadvantaged business concerns; and

(v) Women-owned small business concerns.

(7) The name of the individual employed by the offeror who will administer the offeror's subcontracting program, and a description of the duties of the individual.

(8) A description of the efforts the offeror will make to assure that small business, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business and women-owned small business concerns have an equitable opportunity to compete for subcontracts.

(9) Assurances that the offeror will include the clause of this contract entitled ``Utilization of Small Business Concerns'' in all subcontracts that offer further subcontracting opportunities, and that the offeror will require all subcontractors (except small business concerns) that receive subcontracts in excess of $500,000 ($1,000,000 for construction of any public facility) to adopt a subcontracting plan that complies with the requirements of this clause.

(10) Assurances that the offeror will--

(i) Cooperate in any studies or surveys as may be required;

(ii) Submit periodic reports so that the Government can determine the extent of compliance by the offeror with the subcontracting plan;

(iii) Submit Standard Form (SF) 294, Subcontracting Report for Individual Contracts, and/or SF 295, Summary Subcontract Report, in accordance with paragraph (j) of this clause. The reports shall provide information on subcontract awards to small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns, service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns, small disadvantaged business concerns, women-owned small business concerns, and Historically Black Colleges and Universities and Minority Institutions. Reporting shall be in accordance with the instructions on the forms or as provided in agency regulations.

(iv) Ensure that its subcontractors agree to submit SF 294 and SF 295.

(11) A description of the types of records that will be maintained concerning procedures that have been adopted to comply with the requirements and goals in the plan, including establishing source lists; and a description of the offeror's efforts to locate small business, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns and award subcontracts to them. The records shall include at least the following (on a plant-wide or company-wide basis, unless otherwise indicated)

(i) Source lists (e.g., PRO-Net), guides, and other data that identify small business, veteran-owner small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns.

(ii) Organizations contacted in an attempt to locate sources that are small business, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, or women-owned small business concerns.

(iii) Records on each subcontract solicitation resulting in an award of more than $100,000, indicating--

(A) Whether small business concerns were solicited and, if not, why not;

(B) Whether veteran-owned small business concerns were solicited and, if not, why not;

(C) Whether HUBZone small business concerns were solicited and, if not, why not;

(D) Whether small disadvantaged business concerns were solicited and, if not, why not;

(E) Whether women-owned small business concerns were solicited and, if not, why not; and

(F) If applicable, the reason award was not made to a small business concern.

(iv) Records of any outreach efforts to contact--

(A) Trade associations;

(B) Business development organizations;

(C) Conferences and trade fairs to locate small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business sources; and

(D) Veterans service organizations.

(v) Records of internal guidance and encouragement provided to buyers through--

(A) Workshops, seminars, training, etc.; and

(B) Monitoring performance to evaluate compliance with the program's requirements.

(vi) On a contract-by-contract basis, records to support award data submitted by the offeror to the Government, including the name, address, and business size of each subcontractor. Contractors having commercial plans need not comply with this requirement.

(e) In order to effectively implement this plan to the extent consistent with efficient contract performance, the Contractor shall perform the following functions:

(1) Assist small business, veteran-owner small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns by arranging solicitations, time for the preparation of bids, quantities, specifications, and delivery schedules so as to facilitate the participation by such concerns. Where the Contractor's lists of potential small business, veteran-owner small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business subcontractors are excessively long, reasonable effort shall be made to give all such small business concerns an opportunity to compete over a period of time.

(2) Provide adequate and timely consideration of the potentialities of small business, veteran-owner small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns in all ``make-or-buy'' decisions.

(3) Counsel and discuss subcontracting opportunities with representatives of small business, veteran-owner small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business firms.

(4) Provide notice to subcontractors concerning penalties and remedies for misrepresentations of business status as small, veteran-owner small business, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, or women-owned small business for the purpose of obtaining a subcontract that is to be included as part or all of a goal contained in the Contractor's subcontracting plan.

(f) A master plan on a plant or division-wide basis that contains all the elements required by paragraph (d) of this clause, except goals, may be incorporated by reference as a part of the subcontracting plan required of the offeror by this clause; provided--
(1) the master plan has been approved, (2) the offeror ensures that the master plan is updated as necessary and provides copies of the approved master plan, including evidence of its approval, to the Contracting Officer, and (3)

goals and any deviations from the master plan deemed necessary by the Contracting Officer to satisfy the requirements of this contract are set forth in the individual subcontracting plan.

(g) A commercial plan is the preferred type of subcontracting plan for contractors furnishing commercial items. The commercial plan shall relate to the offeror's planned subcontracting generally, for both commercial and Government business, rather than solely to the Government contract. Commercial plans are also preferred for subcontractors that provide commercial items under a prime contract, whether or not the prime contractor is supplying a commercial item.

(h) Prior compliance of the offeror with other such subcontracting plans under previous contracts will be considered by the Contracting Officer in determining the responsibility of the offeror for award of the contract.

(i) The failure of the Contractor or subcontractor to comply in good faith with (1) the clause of this contract entitled "Utilization Of Small Business Concerns," or (2) an approved plan required by this clause, shall be a material breach of the contract.

(j) The Contractor shall submit the following reports:

(1) Standard Form 294, Subcontracting Report for Individual Contracts. This report shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer semiannually and at contract completion. The report covers subcontract award data related to this contract. This report is not required for commercial plans.

(2) Standard Form 295, Summary Subcontract Report. This report encompasses all of the contracts with the awarding agency. It must be submitted semi-annually for contracts with the Department of Defense and annually for contracts with civilian agencies. If the reporting activity is covered by a commercial plan, the reporting activity must report annually all subcontract awards under that plan. All reports submitted at the close of each fiscal year (both individual and commercial plans) shall include a breakout, in the Contractor's format, of subcontract awards, in whole dollars, to small disadvantaged business concerns by North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) Industry Subsector. For a commercial plan, the Contractor may obtain from each of its subcontractors a predominant NAICS Industry Subsector and report all awards to that subcontractor under its predominant NAICS Industry Subsector.

(End of clause)

52.222-3 CONVICT LABOR (JUN 2003)

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this clause, the Contractor shall not employ in the performance of this contract any person undergoing a sentence of imprisonment imposed by any court of a State, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, or the U.S. Virgin Islands.

(b) The Contractor is not prohibited from employing persons--

(1) On parole or probation to work at paid employment during the term of their sentence;

(2) Who have been pardoned or who have served their terms; or

(3) Confined for violation of the laws of any of the States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, or the U.S. Virgin Islands who are authorized to work at paid employment in the community under the laws of such jurisdiction, if--

(i) The worker is paid or is in an approved work training program on a voluntary basis;

(ii) Representatives of local union central bodies or similar labor union organizations have been consulted;

(iii) Such paid employment will not result in the displacement of employed workers, or be applied in skills, crafts, or trades in which there is a surplus of available gainful labor in the locality, or impair existing contracts for services;

(iv) The rates of pay and other conditions of employment will not be less than those paid or provided for work of a similar nature in the locality in which the work is being performed; and

(v) The Attorney General of the United States has certified that the work-release laws or **regulations** of the jurisdiction involved are in conformity with the requirements of Executive Order 11755, as amended by Executive Orders 12608 and 12943.

(End of clause)

52.222-4 CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT - OVERTIME COMPENSATION. (SEP 2000)

(a) Overtime requirements. No Contractor or subcontractor employing laborers or mechanics (see Federal Acquisition Regulation 22.300) shall require or permit them to work over 40 hours in any workweek unless they are paid at least 1 and 1/2 times the basic rate of pay for each hour worked over 40 hours.

(b) Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. The responsible Contractor and subcontractor are liable for unpaid wages if they violate the terms in paragraph (a) of this clause. In addition, the Contractor and subcontractor are liable for liquidated damages payable to the Government. The Contracting Officer will assess liquidated damages at the rate of $10 per affected employee for each calendar day on which the employer required or permitted the employee to work in excess of the standard workweek of 40 hours without paying overtime wages required by the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.

(c) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The Contracting Officer will withhold from payments due under the contract sufficient funds required to satisfy any Contractor or subcontractor liabilities for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. If amounts withheld under the contract are insufficient to satisfy Contractor or subcontractor liabilities, the Contracting Officer will withhold payments from other Federal or Federally assisted contracts held by the same Contractor that are subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.

(d) Payrolls and basic records.

(1) The Contractor and its subcontractors shall maintain payrolls and basic payroll records for all laborers and mechanics working on the contract during the contract and shall make them available to the Government until 3 years after contract completion. The records shall contain the name and address of each employee, social security number, labor classifications, hourly rates of wages paid, daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid. The records need not duplicate those required for construction work by Department of Labor regulations at 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3) implementing the Davis-Bacon Act.

(2) The Contractor and its subcontractors shall allow authorized representatives of the Contracting Officer or the Department of Labor to inspect, copy, or transcribe records maintained under paragraph (d)(1) of this clause. The Contractor or subcontractor also shall allow authorized representatives of the Contracting Officer or Department of Labor to interview employees in the workplace during working hours.

(e) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall insert the provisions set forth in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this clause in subcontracts exceeding $100,000 and require subcontractors to include these provisions in any lower tier

subcontracts. The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower-tier subcontractor with the provisions set forth in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this clause.

(End of clause)

52.222-6 DAVIS-BACON ACT (FEB 1995)

(a) All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR Part 3), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph (d) of this clause; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid not less than the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in the clause entitled Apprentices and Trainees. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein; provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph (b) of this clause) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the Contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

(b)(1) The Contracting Officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The Contracting Officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefor only when all the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination.

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry.

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the Contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the Contracting Officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the Contracting Officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator or an authorized representative will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the Contracting Officer or will notify the Contracting Officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification, or their representatives, and the Contracting Officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the Contracting Officer shall refer the questions,

including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the Contracting Officer, to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the Contracting Officer or will notify the Contracting Officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits, where appropriate) determined pursuant to subparagraphs (b)(2) and (b)(3) of this clause shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

(c) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the Contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

(3) If the Contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the Contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program; provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the Contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the Contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

(End of clause)

52.222-7 WITHHOLDING OF FUNDS (FEB 1988)

The Contracting Officer shall, upon his or her own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the Contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same Prime Contractor, or any other Federally assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same Prime Contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the Contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the Contracting Officer may, after written notice to the Contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

(End of clause)

52.222-8 PAYROLLS AND BASIC RECORDS (FEB 1988)

(a) Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the Contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found, under paragraph (d) of the clause entitled Davis-Bacon Act, that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the Contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment

to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

(b)(1) The Contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the Contracting Officer. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph (a) of this clause. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 (Federal Stock Number 029-005-00014-1) is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. The Prime Contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify--

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph (a) of this clause and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR Part 3; and

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by subparagraph (b)(2) of this clause.

(4) The falsification of any of the certifications in this clause may subject the Contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under Section 1001 of Title 18 and Section 3729 of Title 31 of the United States Code.

(c) The Contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph (a) of this clause available for inspection, copying, or transcription by the Contracting Officer or authorized representatives of the Contracting Officer or the Department of Labor. The Contractor or subcontractor shall permit the Contracting Officer or representatives of the Contracting Officer or the Department of Labor to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the Contractor or subcontractor fails to submit required records or to make them available, the Contracting Officer may, after written notice to the Contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

(End of clause)

52.222-9 APPRENTICES AND TRAINEES (FEB 1988)

(a) Apprentices. Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program

registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the Contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated in this paragraph, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the Contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(b) Trainees. Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed in the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate in the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate in the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(c) Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees, and journeymen under this clause shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR Part 30.

(End of clause)

52.222-10 COMPLIANCE WITH COPELAND ACT REQUIREMENTS (FEB 1988)

The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 3, which are hereby incorporated by reference in this contract.

(End of clause)

52.222-11 SUBCONTRACTS (LABOR STANDARDS (FEB 1988)

(a) The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses entitled Davis-Bacon Act, Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act-Overtime Compensation, Apprentices and Trainees, Payrolls and Basic Records, Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements, Withholding of Funds, Subcontracts (Labor Standards), Contract Termination-Debarment, Disputes Concerning Labor Standards, Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Regulations, and Certification of Eligibility, and such other clauses as the Contracting Officer may, by appropriate instructions, require, and also a clause requiring subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The Prime Contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses cited in this paragraph.

(b)(1) Within 14 days after award of the contract, the Contractor shall deliver to the Contracting Officer a completed Statement and Acknowledgment Form (SF 1413) for each subcontract, including the subcontractor's signed and dated acknowledgment that the clauses set forth in paragraph (a) of this clause have been included in the subcontract.

(ii) Within 14 days after the award of any subsequently awarded subcontract the Contractor shall deliver to the Contracting Officer an updated completed SF 1413 for such additional subcontract.

(End of clause)

52.222-12 CONTRACT TERMINATION--DEBARMENT (FEB 1988)

A breach of the contract clauses entitled Davis-Bacon Act, Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act--Overtime Compensation, Apprentices and Trainees, Payrolls and Basic Records, Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements, Subcontracts (Labor Standards), Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Regulations, or Certification of Eligibility may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a Contractor and subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

(End of clause)

52.222-13 COMPLIANCE WITH DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT REGULATIONS (FEB 1988)

All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, and 5 are hereby incorporated by reference in this contract.

(End of clause)

52.222-14 DISPUTES CONCERNING LABOR STANDARDS (FEB 1988)

The United States Department of Labor has set forth in 29 CFR Parts 5, 6, and 7 procedures for resolving disputes

concerning labor standards requirements. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with those procedures and not the Disputes clause of this contract. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the Contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

(End of clause)

52.222-15 CERTIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY (FEB 1988)

(a) By entering into this contract, the Contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the Contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(b) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(4) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

(End of clause)

52.222-26 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY (APR 2002)

(a) Definition. United States, as used in this clause, means the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, and Wake Island.

(b) If, during any 12-month period (including the 12 months preceding the award of this contract), the Contractor has been or is awarded nonexempt Federal contracts and/or subcontracts that have an aggregate value in excess of $10,000, the Contractor shall comply with paragraphs (b)(1) through (b)(11) of this clause, except for work performed outside the United States by employees who were not recruited within the United States. Upon request, the Contractor shall provide information necessary to determine the applicability of this clause.

(1) The Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. However, it shall not be a violation of this clause for the Contractor to extend a publicly announced preference in employment to Indians living on or near an Indian reservation, in connection with employment opportunities on or near an Indian reservation, as permitted by 41 CFR 60-1.5.

(2) The Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. This shall include, but not be limited to, (i) employment, (ii) upgrading, (iii) demotion, (iv) transfer, (v) recruitment or recruitment advertising, (vi) layoff or termination, (vii) rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and (viii) selection for training, including apprenticeship.

(3) The Contractor shall post in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment the notices to be provided by the Contracting Officer that explain this clause.

(4) The Contractor shall, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(5) The Contractor shall send, to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective

bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, the notice to be provided by the Contracting Officer advising the labor union or workers' representative of the Contractor's commitments under this clause, and post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(6) The Contractor shall comply with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(7) The Contractor shall furnish to the contracting agency all information required by Executive Order 11246, as amended, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor. The Contractor shall also file Standard Form 100 (EEO-1), or any successor form, as prescribed in 41 CFR part 60-1. Unless the Contractor has filed within the 12 months preceding the date of contract award, the Contractor shall, within 30 days after contract award, apply to either the regional Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP) or the local office of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission for the necessary forms.

(8) The Contractor shall permit access to its premises, during normal business hours, by the contracting agency or the OFCCP for the purpose of conducting on-site compliance evaluations and complaint investigations. The Contractor shall permit the Government to inspect and copy any books, accounts, records (including computerized records), and other material that may be relevant to the matter under investigation and pertinent to compliance with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and rules and regulations that implement the Executive Order.

(9) If the OFCCP determines that the Contractor is not in compliance with this clause or any rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts, under the procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246, as amended. In addition, sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked against the Contractor as provided in Executive Order 11246, as amended; in the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor; or as otherwise provided by law.

(10) The Contractor shall include the terms and conditions of subparagraphs (b)(1) through (11) of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order that is not exempted by the rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued under Executive Order 11246, as amended, so that these terms and conditions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor.

(11) The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the contracting officer may direct as a means of enforcing these terms and conditions, including sanctions for noncompliance; provided, that if the Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of any direction, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

(c) Notwithstanding any other clause in this contract, disputes relative to this clause will be governed by the procedures in 41 CFR 60-1.1.

(End of clause)

52.222-27 AFFIRMATIVE ACTION COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION (FEB 1999)

(a) Definitions. "Covered area," as used in this clause, means the geographical area described in the solicitation for this contract.

"Deputy Assistant Secretary," as used in this clause, means Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance, U.S. Department of Labor, or a designee.

"Employer's identification number," as used in this clause, means the Federal Social Security number used on the

employer's quarterly federal tax return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941.

"Minority," as used in this clause, means--

(1) American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).

(2) Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands);

(3) Black (all persons having origins in any of the black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin); and

(4) Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race).

(b) If the Contractor, or a subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, each such subcontract in excess of $10,000 shall include this clause and the Notice containing the goals for minority and female participation stated in the solicitation for this contract.

(c) If the Contractor is participating in a Hometown Plan (41 CFR 60-4) approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in a covered area, either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the plan area (including goals) shall comply with the plan for those trades that have unions participating in the plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate participation in, and compliance with, the provisions of the plan. Each Contractor or subcontractor participating in an approved plan is also required to comply with its obligations under the Equal Opportunity clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good-faith performance by other Contractors or subcontractors toward a goal in an approved plan does not excuse any Contractor's or subcontractor's failure to make good-faith efforts to achieve the plan's goals.

(d) The Contractor shall implement the affirmative action procedures in subparagraphs (g)(1) through (16) of this clause. The goals stated in the solicitation for this contract are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization that the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. If the Contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for the geographical area where that work is actually performed. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress toward its goals in each craft.

(e) Neither the terms and conditions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under this clause, Executive Order 11246, as amended, or the regulations thereunder.

(f) In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.

(g) The Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with this clause shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully and implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:

(1) Ensure a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites and in all facilities where the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, if possible, will assign two or more women

to each construction project. The Contractor shall ensure that foremen, superintendents, and other onsite supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at these sites or facilities.

(2) Establish and maintain a current list of sources for minority and female recruitment. Provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.

(3) Establish and maintain a current file of the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant, referrals of minorities or females from unions, recruitment sources, or community organizations, and the action taken with respect to each individual. If an individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred back, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.

(4) Immediately notify the Deputy Assistant Secretary when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred back to the Contractor a minority or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.

(5) Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area that expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under subparagraph (g)(2) of this clause.

(6) Disseminate the Contractor's equal employment policy by--

(i) Providing notice of the policy to unions and to training, recruitment, and outreach programs, and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its contract obligations;

(ii) Including the policy in any policy manual and in collective bargaining agreements;

(iii) Publicizing the policy in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.;

(iv) Reviewing the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and

(v) Posting the policy on bulletin boards accessible to employees at each location where construction work is performed.

(7) Review, at least annually, the Contractor's equal employment policy and affirmative action obligations with all employees having responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination, or other employment decisions. Conduct review of this policy with all on-site supervisory personnel before initiating construction work at a job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.

(8) Disseminate the Contractor's equal employment policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media. Provide written notification to, and discuss this policy with, other Contractors and subcontractors with which the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.

(9) Direct recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female, and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students, and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than 1 month before the date for acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or training by any recruitment source, send written notification to organizations such

as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.

(10) Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit minority persons and women. Where reasonable, provide after-school, summer, and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of the Contractor's workforce.

(11) Validate all tests and other selection requirements where required under 41 CFR 60-3.

(12) Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities. Encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., opportunities for promotion.

(13) Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments, and other personnel practices do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment-related activities to ensure that the Contractor's obligations under this contract are being carried out.

(14) Ensure that all facilities and company activities are nonsegregated except that separate or single-user rest rooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

(15) Maintain a record of solicitations for subcontracts for minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.

(16) Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's equal employment policy and affirmative action obligations.

(h) The Contractor is encouraged to participate in voluntary associations that may assist in fulfilling one or more of the affirmative action obligations contained in subparagraphs (g)(1) through (16) of this clause. The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or similar group of which the contractor is a member and participant may be asserted as fulfilling one or more of its obligations under subparagraphs (g)(1) through (16) of this clause, provided the Contractor--

(1) Actively participates in the group;

(2) Makes every effort to ensure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry;

(3) Ensures that concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female workforce participation;

(4) Makes a good-faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables; and

(5) Can provide access to documentation that demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply is the Contractor's, and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the Contractor's noncompliance.

(i) A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women shall be established. The Contractor is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and nonminority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of Executive Order 11246, as amended, if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner.

(j) The Contractor shall not use goals or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(k) The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts under Executive Order 11246, as amended.

(l) The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of this clause and of the Equal Opportunity clause, including suspension, termination, and cancellation of existing subcontracts, as may be imposed

or ordered under Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the OFCCP. Any failure to carry out these sanctions and penalties as ordered shall be a violation of this clause and Executive Order 11246, as amended.

(m) The Contractor in fulfilling its obligations under this clause shall implement affirmative action procedures at least as extensive as those prescribed in paragraph (g) of this clause, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, the implementing regulations, or this clause, the Deputy Assistant Secretary shall take action as prescribed in 41 CFR 60-4.8.

(n) The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to--

(1) Monitor all employment-related activity to ensure that the Contractor's equal employment policy is being carried out;

(2) Submit reports as may be required by the Government; and

(3) Keep records that shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone number, construction trade, union affiliation (if any), employee identification number, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, separate records are not required to be maintained.

Nothing contained herein shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws that establish different standards of compliance or upon the requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

(End of clause)

52.222-35 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY FOR SPECIAL DISABLED VETERANS, VETERANS OF THE VIETNAM ERA, AND OTHER ELIGIBLE VETERANS (DEC 2001)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

All employment openings means all positions except executive and top management, those positions that will be filled from within the Contractor's organization, and positions lasting 3 days or less. This term includes full-time employment, temporary employment of more than 3 days duration, and part-time employment.

Executive and top management means any employee--

(1) Whose primary duty consists of the management of the enterprise in which the individual is employed or of a customarily recognized department or subdivision thereof;

(2) Who customarily and regularly directs the work of two or more other employees;

(3) Who has the authority to hire or fire other employees or whose suggestions and recommendations as to the hiring or firing and as to the advancement and promotion or any other change of status of other employees will be given particular weight;

(4) Who customarily and regularly exercises discretionary powers; and

(5) Who does not devote more than 20 percent or, in the case of an employee of a retail or service establishment, who does not devote more than 40 percent of total hours of work in the work week to activities that are not directly and closely related to the performance of the work described in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this definition. This paragraph (5) does not apply in the case of an employee who is in sole charge of an establishment or a physically separated branch establishment, or who owns at least a 20 percent interest in the enterprise in which the individual is employed.

Other eligible veteran means any other veteran who served on active duty during a war or in a campaign or expedition for which a campaign badge has been authorized.

Positions that will be filled from within the Contractor's organization means employment openings for which the Contractor will give no consideration to persons outside the Contractor's organization (including any affiliates, subsidiaries, and parent companies) and includes any openings the Contractor proposes to fill from regularly established “recall” lists. The exception does not apply to a particular opening once an employer decides to consider applicants outside of its organization.

Qualified special disabled veteran means a special disabled veteran who satisfies the requisite skill, experience, education, and other job-related requirements of the employment position such veteran holds or desires, and who, with or without reasonable accommodation, can perform the essential functions of such position.

Special disabled veteran means--

(1) A veteran who is entitled to compensation (or who but for the receipt of military retired pay would be entitled to compensation) under laws administered by the Department of Veterans Affairs for a disability--

(i) Rated at 30 percent or more; or

(ii) Rated at 10 or 20 percent in the case of a veteran who has been determined under 38 U.S.C. 3106 to have a serious employment handicap (i.e., a significant impairment of the veteran's ability to prepare for, obtain, or retain employment consistent with the veteran's abilities, aptitudes, and interests); or

(2) A person who was discharged or released from active duty because of a service-connected disability.

Veteran of the Vietnam era means a person who--

(1) Served on active duty for a period of more than 180 days and was discharged or released from active duty with other than a dishonorable discharge, if any part of such active duty occurred--

(i) In the Republic of Vietnam between February 28, 1961, and May 7, 1975; or

(ii) Between August 5, 1964, and May 7, 1975, in all other cases; or

(2) Was discharged or released from active duty for a service-connected disability if any part of the active duty was performed--

(i) In the Republic of Vietnam between February 28, 1961, and May 7, 1975; or

(ii) Between August 5, 1964, and May 7, 1975, in all other cases.
(b) General. (1) The Contractor shall not discriminate against the individual because the individual is a special disabled veteran, a veteran of the Vietnam era, or other eligible veteran, regarding any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is qualified. The Contractor shall take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment, and otherwise treat qualified special disabled veterans, veterans of the Vietnam era, and other eligible veterans without discrimination based upon their disability or veterans' status in all employment practices such as--

(i) Recruitment, advertising, and job application procedures;

(ii) Hiring, upgrading, promotion, award of tenure, demotion, transfer, layoff, termination, right of return from layoff and rehiring;

(iii) Rate of pay or any other form of compensation and changes in compensation;

(iv) Job assignments, job classifications, organizational structures, position descriptions, lines of progression, and seniority lists;

(v) Leaves of absence, sick leave, or any other leave;

(vi) Fringe benefits available by virtue of employment, whether or not administered by the Contractor;

(vii) Selection and financial support for training, including apprenticeship, and on-the-job training under 38 U.S.C. 3687, professional meetings, conferences, and other related activities, and selection for leaves of absence to pursue training;

(viii) Activities sponsored by the Contractor including social or recreational programs; and

(ix) Any other term, condition, or privilege of employment.

(2) The Contractor shall comply with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor issued under the Vietnam Era Veterans' Readjustment Assistance Act of 1972 (the Act), as amended (38 U.S.C. 4211 and 4212).

(c) Listing openings. (1) The Contractor shall immediately list all employment openings that exist at the time of the execution of this contract and those which occur during the performance of this contract, including those not generated by this contract, and including those occurring at an establishment of the Contractor other than the one where the contract is being performed, but excluding those of independently operated corporate affiliates, at an appropriate local public employment service office of the State wherein the opening occurs. Listing employment openings with the U.S. Department of Labor's America's Job Bank shall satisfy the requirement to list jobs with the local employment service office.

(2) The Contractor shall make the listing of employment openings with the local employment service office at least concurrently with using any other recruitment source or effort and shall involve the normal obligations of placing a bona fide job order, including accepting referrals of veterans and nonveterans. This listing of employment openings does not require hiring any particular job applicant or hiring from any particular group of job applicants and is not intended to relieve the Contractor from any requirements of Executive orders or regulations concerning nondiscrimination in employment.

(3) Whenever the Contractor becomes contractually bound to the listing terms of this clause, it shall advise the State public employment agency in each State where it has establishments of the name and location of each hiring location in the State. As long as the Contractor is contractually bound to these terms and has so advised the State agency, it need not advise the State agency of subsequent contracts. The Contractor may advise the State agency when it is no longer bound by this contract clause.

(d) Applicability. This clause does not apply to the listing of employment openings that occur and are filled outside the 50 States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, the Virgin Islands of the United States, and Wake Island.

(e) Postings. (1) The Contractor shall post employment notices in conspicuous places that are available to employees and applicants for employment.

(2) The employment notices shall--

(i) State the rights of applicants and employees as well as the Contractor's obligation under the law to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified employees and applicants who are special disabled veterans, veterans of the Vietnam era, and other eligible veterans; and

(ii) Be in a form prescribed by the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Department of Labor (Deputy Assistant Secretary of Labor), and provided by or through the Contracting Officer.

(3) The Contractor shall ensure that applicants or employees who are special disabled veterans are informed of the contents of the notice (e.g., the Contractor may have the notice read to a visually disabled veteran, or may lower the posted notice so that it can be read by a person in a wheelchair).

(4) The Contractor shall notify each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement, or other contract understanding, that the Contractor is bound by the terms of the Act and is committed to take affirmative action to employ, and advance in employment, qualified special disabled veterans, veterans of the Vietnam era, and other eligible veterans.

(f) Noncompliance. If the Contractor does not comply with the requirements of this clause, the Government may take appropriate actions under the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to the Act.

(g) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall insert the terms of this clause in all subcontracts or purchase orders of $25,000 or more unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor. The Contractor shall act as specified by the Deputy Assistant Secretary of Labor to enforce the terms, including action for noncompliance.

(End of clause)

52.222-36 AFFIRMATIVE ACTION FOR WORKERS WITH DISABILITIES (JUN 1998)

(a) General. (1) Regarding any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is qualified, the Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant because of physical or mental disability. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment, and otherwise treat qualified individuals with disabilities without discrimination based upon their physical or mental disability in all employment practices such as--

(i) Recruitment, advertising, and job application procedures;

(ii) Hiring, upgrading, promotion, award of tenure, demotion, transfer, layoff, termination, right of return from layoff, and rehiring;

(iii) Rates of pay or any other form of compensation and changes in compensation;

(iv) Job assignments, job classifications, organizational structures, position descriptions, lines of progression, and seniority lists;

(v) Leaves of absence, sick leave, or any other leave;

(vi) Fringe benefits available by virtue of employment, whether or not administered by the Contractor;

(vii) Selection and financial support for training, including apprenticeships, professional meetings, conferences, and other related activities, and selection for leaves of absence to pursue training;

(viii) Activities sponsored by the Contractor, including social or recreational programs; and

(ix) Any other term, condition, or privilege of employment.

(2) The Contractor agrees to comply with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor (Secretary) issued under the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 793) (the Act), as amended.

(b) Postings. (1) The Contractor agrees to post employment notices stating--

(i) The Contractor's obligation under the law to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified individuals with disabilities; and

(ii) The rights of applicants and employees.

(2) These notices shall be posted in conspicuous places that are available to employees and applicants for employment. The Contractor shall ensure that applicants and employees with disabilities are informed of the contents of the notice (e.g., the Contractor may have the notice read to a visually disabled individual, or may lower the posted notice so that it might be read by a person in a wheelchair). The notices shall be in a form prescribed by the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance of the U.S. Department of Labor (Deputy Assistant Secretary) and shall be provided by or through the Contracting Officer.

(3) The Contractor shall notify each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract understanding, that the Contractor is bound by the terms of Section 503 of the Act and is committed to take affirmative action to employ, and advance in employment, qualified individuals with physical or mental disabilities.

(c) Noncompliance. If the Contractor does not comply with the requirements of this clause, appropriate actions may be taken under the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary issued pursuant to the Act.

(d) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall include the terms of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order in excess of $10,000 unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary. The Contractor shall act as specified by the Deputy Assistant Secretary to enforce the terms, including action for noncompliance.

(End of clause)

52.222-37 EMPLOYMENT REPORTS ON SPECIAL DISABLED VETERANS, VETERANS OF THE VIETNAM ERA, AND OTHER ELIGIBLE VETERANS (DEC 2001)

(a) Unless the Contractor is a State or local government agency, the Contractor shall report at least annually, as required by the Secretary of Labor, on--

(1) The number of disabled veterans and the number of veterans of the Vietnam era in the workforce of the contractor by job category and hiring location; and

(2) The total number of new employees hired during the period covered by the report, and of that total, the number of disabled veterans, and the number of veterans of the Vietnam era.

(b) The above items shall be reported by completing the form entitled "Federal Contractor Veterans' Employment Report VETS-100."

(c) Reports shall be submitted no later than September 30 of each year beginning September 30, 1988.

(d) The employment activity report required by paragraph (a)(2) of this clause shall reflect total hires during the most recent 12-month period as of the ending date selected for the employment profile report required by paragraph (a)(1) of this clause. Contractors may select an ending date: (1) As of the end of any pay period during the period January through March 1st of the year the report is due, or (2) as of December 31, if the contractor has previous written approval from the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission to do so for purposes of submitting the Employer Information Report EEO-1 (Standard Form 100).

(e) The count of veterans reported according to paragraph (a) of this clause shall be based on voluntary disclosure. Each Contractor subject to the reporting requirements at 38 U.S.C. 4212 shall invite all disabled veterans and veterans of the Vietnam era who wish to benefit under the affirmative action program at 38 U.S.C. 4212 to identify themselves to the Contractor. The invitation shall state that the information is voluntarily provided; that the information will be kept confidential; that disclosure or refusal to provide the information will not subject the applicant or employee to any adverse treatment; and that the information will be used only in accordance with the regulations promulgated under 38 U.S.C. 4212.

(f) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall include the terms of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order of $10,000 or more unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary.

(End of clause)

52.223-3 HAZARDOUS MATERIAL IDENTIFICATION AND MATERIAL SAFETY DATA (JAN 1997)

(a) "Hazardous material", as used in this clause, includes any material defined as hazardous under the latest version of Federal Standard No. 313 (including revisions adopted during the term of the contract).

(b) The offeror must list any hazardous material, as defined in paragraph (a) of this clause, to be delivered under this contract. The hazardous material shall be properly identified and include any applicable identification number, such as National Stock Number or Special Item Number. This information shall also be included on the Material Safety Data Sheet submitted under this contract.

Material (If none, insert "None")	Identification No.
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

(c) This list must be updated during performance of the contract whenever the Contractor determines that any other material to be delivered under this contract is hazardous.

(d) The apparently successful offeror agrees to submit, for each item as required prior to award, a Material Safety Data Sheet, meeting the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.1200(g) and the latest version of Federal Standard No. 313, for all hazardous material identified in paragraph (b) of this clause. Data shall be submitted in accordance with Federal Standard No. 313, whether or not the apparently successful offeror is the actual manufacturer of these items. Failure to submit the Material Safety Data Sheet prior to award may result in the apparently successful offeror being considered nonresponsible and ineligible for award.

(e) If, after award, there is a change in the composition of the item(s) or a revision to Federal Standard No. 313, which renders incomplete or inaccurate the data submitted under paragraph (d) of this clause, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer and resubmit the data.

(f) Neither the requirements of this clause nor any act or failure to act by the Government shall relieve the Contractor of any responsibility or liability for the safety of Government, Contractor, or subcontractor personnel or property.

(g) Nothing contained in this clause shall relieve the Contractor from complying with applicable Federal, State, and local laws, codes, ordinances, and regulations (including the obtaining of licenses and permits) in connection with hazardous material.

(h) The Government's rights in data furnished under this contract with respect to hazardous material are as follows:

(1) To use, duplicate and disclose any data to which this clause is applicable. The purposes of this right are to--

(i) Apprise personnel of the hazards to which they may be exposed in using, handling, packaging, transporting, or disposing of hazardous materials;

(ii) Obtain medical treatment for those affected by the material; and

(iii) Have others use, duplicate, and disclose the data for the Government for these purposes.

(2) To use, duplicate, and disclose data furnished under this clause, in accordance with subparagraph (h)(1) of this clause, in precedence over any other clause of this contract providing for rights in data.

(3) The Government is not precluded from using similar or identical data acquired from other sources.

(End of clause)

52.223-6 DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE (MAY 2001)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause --

"Controlled substance" means a controlled substance in schedules I through V of section 202 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 812) and as further defined in regulation at 21 CFR 1308.11 - 1308.15.

"Conviction" means a finding of guilt (including a plea of nolo contendere) or imposition of sentence, or both, by any judicial body charged with the responsibility to deter- mine violations of the Federal or State criminal drug statutes.

"Criminal drug statute" means a Federal or non-Federal criminal statute involving the manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of any controlled substance.

"Drug-free workplace" means the site(s) for the performance of work done by the Contractor in connection with a specific contract at which employees of the Contractor are prohibited from engaging in the unlawful manufacture,

distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance.

"Employee" means an employee of a Contractor directly engaged in the performance of work under a Government contract. "Directly engaged" is defined to include all direct cost employees and any other Contractor employee who has other than a minimal impact or involvement in contract performance.

"Individual" means an offeror/contractor that has no more than one employee including the offeror/contractor.

(b) The Contractor, if other than an individual, shall-- within 30 days after award (unless a longer period is agreed to in writing for contracts of 30 days or more performance duration), or as soon as possible for contracts of less than 30 days performance duration--

(1) Publish a statement notifying its employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the Contractor's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition;

(2) Establish an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform such employees about--

(i) The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;

(ii) The Contractor's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;

(iii) Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and

(iv) The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;

(3) Provide all employees engaged in performance of the contract with a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause;

(4) Notify such employees in writing in the statement required by subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause that, as a condition of continued employment on this contract, the employee will--

(i) Abide by the terms of the statement; and

(ii) Notify the employer in writing of the employee's conviction under a criminal drug statute for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than 5 days after such conviction.

(5) Notify the Contracting Officer in writing within 10 days after receiving notice under subdivision (b)(4)(ii) of this clause, from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. The notice shall include the position title of the employee;

(6) Within 30 days after receiving notice under subdivision (b)(4)(ii) of this clause of a conviction, take one of the following actions with respect to any employee who is convicted of a drug abuse violation occurring in the workplace:

(i) Taking appropriate personnel action against such employee, up to and including termination; or

(ii) Require such employee to satisfactorily participate in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency; and

(7) Make a good faith effort to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of subparagraphs (b)(1) though (b)(6) of this clause.

(c) The Contractor, if an individual, agrees by award of the contract or acceptance of a purchase order, not to

engage in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance while performing this contract.

(d) In addition to other remedies available to the Government, the Contractor's failure to comply with the requirements of paragraph (b) or (c) of this clause may, pursuant to FAR 23.506, render the Contractor subject to suspension of contract payments, termination of the contract for default, and suspension or debarment.

(End of clause)

52.223-14 TOXIC CHEMICAL RELEASE REPORTING (AUG 2003)

(a) Unless otherwise exempt, the Contractor, as owner or operator of a facility used in the performance of this contract, shall file by July 1 for the prior calendar year an annual Toxic Chemical Release Inventory Form (Form R) as described in sections 313(a) and (g) of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986 (EPCRA) (42 U.S.C. 11023(a) and (g)), and section 6607 of the Pollution Prevention Act of 1990 (PPA) (42 U.S.C. 13106). The Contractor shall file, for each facility subject to the Form R filing and reporting requirements, the annual Form R throughout the life of the contract.

(b) A Contractor-owned or -operated facility used in the performance of this contract is exempt from the requirement to file an annual Form R if--

(1) The facility does not manufacture, process, or otherwise use any toxic chemicals listed in 40 CFR 372.65;

(2) The facility does not have 10 or more full-time employees as specified in section 313(b)(1)(A) of EPCRA, 42 U.S.C. 11023(b)(1)(A);

(3) The facility does not meet the reporting thresholds of toxic chemicals established under of EPCRA, 42 U.S.C. 11023(f) (including the alternate thresholds at 40 CFR 372.27, provided an appropriate certification form has been filed with EPA);

(4) The facility does not fall within the following Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes or their corresponding North American Industry Classification System sectors:

(i) Major group code 10 (except 1011, 1081, and 1094.

(ii) Major group code 12 (except 1241).

(iii) Major group codes 20 through 39.

(iv) Industry code 4911, 4931, or 4939 (limited to facilities that combust coal and/or oil for the purpose of generating power for distribution in commerce).

(v) Industry code 4953 (limited to facilities regulated under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, Subtitle C (42 U.S.C. 6921, et seq.)), 5169, 5171, or 7389 (limited to facilities primarily engaged in solvent recovery services on a contract or fee basis); or

(5) The facility is not located in the United States or its outlying areas.

(c) If the Contractor has certified to an exemption in accordance with one or more of the criteria in paragraph (b) of this clause, and after award of the contract circumstances change so that any of its owned or operated facilities used in the performance of this contract is no longer exempt--

(1) The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer; and

(2) The Contractor, as owner or operator of a facility used in the performance of this contract that is no longer exempt, shall (i) submit a Toxic Chemical Release Inventory Form (Form R) on or before July 1 for the prior calendar year during which the facility becomes eligible; and (ii) continue to file the annual Form R for the life of the contract for such facility.

(d) The Contracting Officer may terminate this contract or take other action as appropriate, if the Contractor fails to comply accurately and fully with the EPCRA and PPA toxic chemical release filing and reporting requirements.

(e) Except for acquisitions of commercial items, as defined in FAR Part 2, the Contractor shall--

(1) For competitive subcontracts expected to exceed $100,000 (including all options), include a solicitation provision substantially the same as the provision at FAR 52.223-13, Certification of Toxic Chemical Release Reporting; and

(2) Include in any resultant subcontract exceeding $100,000 (including all options), the substance of this clause, except this paragraph (e).

(End of clause)

52.225-11 BUY AMERICAN ACT--CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS UNDER TRADE AGREEMENTS (JAN 2004)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

Component means an article, material, or supply incorporated directly into a construction material.

Construction material means an article, material, or supply brought to the construction site by the Contractor or subcontractor for incorporation into the building or work. The term also includes an item brought to the site preassembled from articles, materials, or supplies. However, emergency life safety systems, such as emergency lighting, fire alarm, and audio evacuation systems, that are discrete systems incorporated into a public building or work and that are produced as complete systems, are evaluated as a single and distinct construction material regardless of when or how the individual parts or components of those systems are delivered to the construction site. Materials purchased directly by the Government are supplies, not construction material.

Cost of components means--

(1) For components purchased by the Contractor, the acquisition cost, including transportation costs to the place of incorporation into the construction material (whether or not such costs are paid to a domestic firm), and any applicable duty (whether or not a duty-free entry certificate is issued); or

(2) For components manufactured by the Contractor, all costs associated with the manufacture of the component, including transportation costs as described in paragraph (1) of this definition, plus allocable overhead costs, but excluding profit. Cost of components does not include any costs associated with the manufacture of the end product.

Designated country means any of the following countries: Aruba, Austria, Bangladesh, Belgium, Benin, Bhutan, Botswana, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Canada, Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Comoros, Denmark.

Djibouti, Equatorial Guinea, Finland, France, Gambia, Germany, Greece, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Haiti, Hong Kong, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan.

Kiribati, Korea, Republic of, Lesotho, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Malawi, Maldives, Mali, Mozambique, Nepal, Netherlands, Niger, Norway, Portugal, Rwanda.

Sao Tome and Principe, Sierra Leone, Singapore, Somalia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Tanzania U.R., Togo, Tuvalu, Uganda, United Kingdom, Vanuatu, Western Samoa, Yemen.

Designated country construction material means a construction material that--

(1) Is wholly the growth, product, or manufacture of a designated country; or

(2) In the case of a construction material that consists in whole or in part of materials from another country, has been substantially transformed in a designated country into a new and different construction material distinct from the materials from which it was transformed.

Domestic construction material means--

(1) An unmanufactured construction material mined or produced in the United States; or

(2) A construction material manufactured in the United States, if the cost of its components mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States exceeds 50 percent of the cost of all its components. Components of foreign origin of the same class or kind for which nonavailability determinations have been made are treated as domestic.

Foreign construction material means a construction material other than a domestic construction material.

Free Trade Agreement country means Canada, Chile, Mexico, or Singapore.

Free Trade Agreement country construction material means a construction material that--

(1) Is wholly the growth, product, or manufacture of a Free Trade Agreement (FTA) country; or

(2) In the case of a construction material that consists in whole or in part of materials from another country, has been substantially transformed in a FTA country into a new and different construction material distinct from the materials from which it was transformed.

United States means the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and outlying areas.

(b) Construction materials. (1) This clause implements the Buy American Act (41 U.S.C. 10a-10d) by providing a preference for domestic construction material. In addition, the Contracting Officer has determined that the Trade Agreements Act and Free Trade Agreements (FTAs) apply to this acquisition. Therefore, the Buy American Act restrictions are waived for designated country and FTA country construction materials.

(2) The Contractor shall use only domestic, designated country, or NAFTA country construction material in performing this contract, except as provided in paragraphs (b)(3) and (b)(4) of this clause.

(3) The requirement in paragraph (b)(2) of this clause does not apply to the construction materials or components listed by the Government as follows: None

(4) The Contracting Officer may add other foreign construction material to the list in paragraph (b)(3) of this clause if the Government determines that--

(i) The cost of domestic construction material would be unreasonable. The cost of a particular domestic construction material subject to the restrictions of the Buy American Act is unreasonable when the cost of such material exceeds the cost of foreign material by more than 6 percent;

(ii) The application of the restriction of the Buy American Act to a particular construction material would be impracticable or inconsistent with the public interest; or

(iii) The construction material is not mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States in sufficient and reasonably available commercial quantities of a satisfactory quality.

(c) Request for determination of inapplicability of the Buy American Act.

(1)(i) Any Contractor request to use foreign construction material in accordance with paragraph (b)(4) of this clause shall include adequate information for Government evaluation of the request, including--

(A) A description of the foreign and domestic construction materials;

(B) Unit of measure;

(C) Quantity;

(D) Price;

(E) Time of delivery or availability;

(F) Location of the construction project;

(G) Name and address of the proposed supplier; and

(H) A detailed justification of the reason for use of foreign construction materials cited in accordance with paragraph (b)(3) of this clause.

(ii) A request based on unreasonable cost shall include a reasonable survey of the market and a completed price comparison table in the format in paragraph (d) of this clause.

(iii) The price of construction material shall include all delivery costs to the construction site and any applicable duty (whether or not a duty-free certificate may be issued).

(iv) Any Contractor request for a determination submitted after contract award shall explain why the Contractor could not reasonably foresee the need for such determination and could not have requested the determination before contract award. If the Contractor does not submit a satisfactory explanation, the Contracting Officer need not make a determination.

(2) If the Government determines after contract award that an exception to the Buy American Act applies and the Contracting Officer and the Contractor negotiate adequate consideration, the Contracting Officer will modify the contract to allow use of the foreign construction material. However, when the basis for the exception is the unreasonable price of a domestic construction material, adequate consideration is not less than the differential established in paragraph (b)(4)(i) of this clause.

(3) Unless the Government determines that an exception to the Buy American Act applies, use of foreign construction material is noncompliant with the Buy American Act.

(d) Data. To permit evaluation of requests under paragraph (c) of this clause based on unreasonable cost, the Contractor shall include the following information and any applicable supporting data based on the survey of suppliers:

Foreign and Domestic Construction Materials Price Comparison

Construction material description	Unit of measure	Quantity	Price (dollars) \1\
Item 1:			
Foreign construction material....	.....	.....	.....
Domestic construction material...	.....	.....	.....
Item 2:			
Foreign construction material....	.....	.....	.....
Domestic construction material...	.....	.....	.....

\1\ Include all delivery costs to the construction site and any applicable duty (whether or not a duty-free entry certificate is issued).

List name, address, telephone number, and contact for suppliers surveyed. Attach copy of response; if oral, attach summary.

Include other applicable supporting information.

(e) United States law will apply to resolve any claim of breach of this contract.

(End of clause)

52.226-1 UTILIZATION OF INDIAN ORGANIZATIONS AND INDIAN-OWNED ECONOMIC ENTERPRISES (JUN 2000)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause:

"Indian" means any person who is a member of any Indian tribe, band, group, pueblo or community that is recognized by the Federal Government as eligible for services from the Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) in accordance with 25 U.S.C. 1452(c) and any ``Native" as defined in the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1601).

"Indian organization" means the governing body of any Indian tribe or entity established or recognized by the governing body of an Indian tribe for the purposes of 25 U.S.C., chapter 17.

"Indian-owned economic enterprise" means any Indian-owned (as determined by the Secretary of the Interior) commercial, industrial, or business activity established or organized for the purpose of profit, provided that Indian ownership constitutea not less than 51 percent of the enterprise.

"Indian tribe" means any Indian tribe, band, group, pueblo or community, including native villages and native groups (including corporations organized by Kenai, Juneau, Sitka, and Kodiak) as defined in the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, that is recognized by the Federal Government as eligible for services from BIA in accordance with 25 U.S.C. 1542(c).

"Interested party" means a prime contractor or an actual or prospective offeror whose direct economic interest would be affected by the award of a subcontract or by the failure to award a subcontract.

(b) The Contractor shall use its best efforts to give Indian organizations and Indian-owned economic enterprises (25 U.S.C. 1544) the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in the subcontracts it awards to the fullest extent consistent with efficient performance of its contract.

(1) The Contracting Officer and the Contractor, acting in good faith, may rely on the representation of an Indian organization or Indian-owned economic enterprise as to its eligibility, unless an interested party challenges its status or the Contracting Officer has independent reason to question that status. In the event of a challenge to the representation of a subcontractor, the Contracting Officer will refer the matter to the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA), Attn: Chief, Division of Contracting and Grants Administration, 1849 C Street, NW., MS 2626-MIB, Washington, DC 20240-4000.

The BIA will determine the eligibility and notify the Contracting Officer. No incentive payment will be made within 50 working days of subcontract award or while a challenge is pending. If a subcontractor is determined to be an ineligible participant, no incentive payment will be made under the Indian Incentive Program.

(2) The Contractor may request an adjustment under the Indian Incentive Program to the following:

(i) The estimated cost of a cost-type contract.

(ii) The target cost of a cost-plus-incentive-fee prime contract.

(iii) The target cost and ceiling price of a fixed-price incentive prime contract.

(iv) The price of a firm-fixed-price prime contract.

(3) The amount of the adjustment to the prime contract is 5 percent of the estimated cost, target cost, or firm-fixed-price included in the subcontract initially awarded to the Indian organization or Indian-owned economic enterprise.

(4) The Contractor has the burden of proving the amount claimed and must assert its request for an adjustment prior to completion of contract performance.

(c) The Contracting Officer, subject to the terms and conditions of the contract and the availability of funds, will authorize an incentive payment of 5 percent of the amount paid to the subcontractor. The Contracting Officer will seek funding in accordance with agency procedures.
(End of clause)

52.227-1 AUTHORIZATION AND CONSENT (JUL 1995)

(a) The Government authorizes and consents to all use and manufacture, in performing this contract or any subcontract at any tier, of any invention described in and covered by a United States patent (1) embodied in the structure or composition of any article the delivery of which is accepted by the Government under this contract or (2) used in machinery, tools, or methods whose use necessarily results from compliance by the Contractor or a subcontractor with (i) specifications or written provisions forming a part of this contract or (ii) specific written instructions given by the Contracting Officer directing the manner of performance. The entire liability to the Government for infringement of a patent of the United States shall be determined solely by the provisions of the indemnity clause, if any, included in this contract or any subcontract hereunder (including any lower-tier subcontract), and the Government assumes liability for all other infringement to the extent of the authorization and consent hereinabove granted.

(b) The Contractor agrees to include, and require inclusion of, this clause, suitably modified to identify the parties, in all subcontracts at any tier for supplies or services (including construction, architect-engineer services, and materials, supplies, models, samples, and design or testing services expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold (however, omission of this clause from any subcontract, including those at or below the simplified acquisition threshold, does not affect this authorization and consent.)
(End of clause)

52.227-4 PATENT INDEMNITY--CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (APR 1984)

Except as otherwise provided, the Contractor agrees to indemnify the Government and its officers, agents, and employees against liability, including costs and expenses, for infringement upon any United States patent (except a patent issued upon an application that is now or may hereafter be withheld from issue pursuant to a Secrecy Order under 35 U.S.C. 181) arising out of performing this contract or out of the use or disposal by or for the account of the Government of supplies furnished or work performed under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.228-2 ADDITIONAL BOND SECURITY (OCT 1997)

The Contractor shall promptly furnish additional security required to protect the Government and persons supplying labor or materials under this contract if--

(a) Any surety upon any bond, or issuing financial institution for other security, furnished with this contract becomes unacceptable to the Government.

(b) Any surety fails to furnish reports on its financial condition as required by the Government;

(c) The contract price is increased so that the penal sum of any bond becomes inadequate in the opinion of the Contracting Officer; or

(d) An irrevocable letter of credit (ILC) used as security will expire before the end of the period of required security. If the Contractor does not furnish an acceptable extension or replacement ILC, or other acceptable substitute, at least 30 days before an ILC's scheduled expiration, the Contracting officer has the right to immediately draw on the ILC.

(End of clause)

52.228-11 PLEDGES OF ASSETS (FEB 1992)

(a) Offerors shall obtain from each person acting as an individual surety on a bid guarantee, a performance bond, or a payment bond--

(1) Pledge of assets; and

(2) Standard Form 28, Affidavit of Individual Surety.

(b) Pledges of assets from each person acting as an individual surety shall be in the form of--

(1) Evidence of an escrow account containing cash, certificates of deposit, commercial or Government securities, or other assets described in FAR 28.203-2 (except see 28.203-2(b)(2) with respect to Government securities held in book entry form) and/or;

(2) A recorded lien on real estate. The offeror will be required to provide--

(i) Evidence of title in the form of a certificate of title prepared by a title insurance company approved by the United States Department of Justice. This title evidence must show fee simple title vested in the surety along with any

concurrent owners; whether any real estate taxes are due and payable; and any recorded encumbrances against the property, including the lien filed in favor of the Government as required by FAR 28.203-3(d);

(ii) Evidence of the amount due under any encumbrance shown in the evidence of title;

(iii) A copy of the current real estate tax assessment of the property or a current appraisal dated no earlier than 6 months prior to the date of the bond, prepared by a professional appraiser who certifies that the appraisal has been conducted in accordance with the generally accepted appraisal standards as reflected in the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice, as promulgated by the Appraisal Foundation.

(End of clause)

52.228-12 PROSPECTIVE SUBCONTRACTOR REQUESTS FOR BONDS. (OCT 1995)

In accordance with Section 806(a)(3) of Pub. L. 102-190, as amended by Sections 2091 and 8105 of Pub. L. 103-355, upon the request of a prospective subcontractor or supplier offering to furnish labor or material for the performance of this contract for which a payment bond has been furnished to the Government pursuant to the Miller Act, the Contractor shall promptly provide a copy of such payment bond to the requester.

(End of clause)

52.228-13 ALTERNATIVE PAYMENT PROTECTIONS (JULY 2000)

(a) The Contractor shall submit one of the following payment protections:

(i) a payment bond; or (ii) an irrevocable letter of credit (ILC)

(b) The amount of the payment protection shall be 100 percent of the contract price.

(c) The submission of the payment protection is required within 10 days of contract award.

(d) The payment protection shall provide protection for the full contract performance period plus a one-year period.

(e) Except for escrow agreements and payment bonds, which provide their own protection procedures, the Contracting Officer is authorized to access funds under the payment protection when it has been alleged in writing by a supplier of labor or material that a nonpayment has occurred, and to withhold such funds pending resolution by administrative or judicial proceedings or mutual agreement of the parties.

(f) When a tripartite escrow agreement is used, the Contractor shall utilize only suppliers of labor and material that signed the escrow agreement.

(End of clause)

52.228-14 IRREVOCABLE LETTER OF CREDIT (DEC 1999)

(a) “Irrevocable letter of credit” (ILC), as used in this clause, means a written commitment by a federally insured financial institution to pay all or part of a stated amount of money, until the expiration date of the letter, upon presentation by the Government (the beneficiary) of a written demand therefor. Neither the financial institution nor

the offeror/Contractor can revoke or condition the letter of credit.

(b) If the offeror intends to use an ILC in lieu of a bid bond, or to secure other types of bonds such as performance and payment bonds, the letter of credit and letter of confirmation formats in paragraphs (e) and (f) of this clause shall be used.

(c) The letter of credit shall be irrevocable, shall require presentation of no document other than a written demand and the ILC (including confirming letter, if any), shall be issued/confirmed by an acceptable federally insured financial institution as provided in paragraph (d) of this clause, and--

(1) If used as a bid guarantee, the ILC shall expire no earlier than 60 days after the close of the bid acceptance period;

(2) If used as an alternative to corporate or individual sureties as security for a performance or payment bond, the offeror/Contractor may submit an ILC with an initial expiration date estimated to cover the entire period for which financial security is required or may submit an ILC with an initial expiration date that is a minimum period of one year from the date of issuance. The ILC shall provide that, unless the issuer provides the beneficiary written notice of non-renewal at least 60 days in advance of the current expiration date, the ILC is automatically extended without amendment for one year from the expiration date, or any future expiration date, until the period of required coverage is completed and the Contracting Officer provides the financial institution with a written statement waiving the right to payment. The period of required coverage shall be:

(i) For contracts subject to the Miller Act, the later of--

(A) One year following the expected date of final payment;

(B) For performance bonds only, until completion of any warranty period; or

(C) For payment bonds only, until resolution of all claims filed against the payment bond during the one-year period following final payment.

(ii) For contracts not subject to the Miller Act, the later of--

(A) 90 days following final payment; or

(B) For performance bonds only, until completion of any warranty period.

(d) Only federally insured financial institutions rated investment grade or higher shall issue or confirm the ILC. The offeror/Contractor shall provide the Contracting Officer a credit rating that indicates the financial institution has the required rating(s) as of the date of issuance of the ILC. Unless the financial institution issuing the ILC had letter of credit business of less than $25 million in the past year, ILCs over $5 million must be confirmed by another acceptable financial institution that had letter of credit business of less than $25 million in the past year.

(e) The following format shall be used by the issuing financial institution to create an ILC:

_____

[Issuing Financial Institution's Letterhead or Name and Address]

Issue Date _____

IRREVOCABLE LETTER OF CREDIT NO. _____

Account party's name _____

Account party's address _____

For Solicitation No. _____(for reference only)

TO: [U.S. Government agency]

[U.S. Government agency's address]

1. We hereby establish this irrevocable and transferable Letter of Credit in your favor for one or more drawings up to United States $_____. This Letter of Credit is payable at [issuing financial institution's and, if any, confirming financial institution's] office at [issuing financial institution's address and, if any, confirming financial institution's address] and expires with our close of business on _____, or any automatically extended expiration date.

2. We hereby undertake to honor your or the transferee's sight draft(s) drawn on the issuing or, if any, the confirming financial institution, for all or any part of this credit if presented with this Letter of Credit and confirmation, if any, at the office specified in paragraph 1 of this Letter of Credit on or before the expiration date or any automatically extended expiration date.

3. [This paragraph is omitted if used as a bid guarantee, and subsequent paragraphs are renumbered.] It is a condition of this Letter of Credit that it is deemed to be automatically extended without amendment for one year from the expiration date hereof, or any future expiration date, unless at least 60 days prior to any expiration date, we notify you or the transferee by registered mail, or other receipted means of delivery, that we elect not to consider this Letter of Credit renewed for any such additional period. At the time we notify you, we also agree to notify the account party (and confirming financial institution, if any) by the same means of delivery.

4. This Letter of Credit is transferable. Transfers and assignments of proceeds are to be effected without charge to either the beneficiary or the transferee/assignee of proceeds. Such transfer or assignment shall be only at the written direction of the Government (the beneficiary) in a form satisfactory to the issuing financial institution and the confirming financial institution, if any.

5. This Letter of Credit is subject to the Uniform Customs and Practice (UCP) for Documentary Credits, 1993 Revision, International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 500, and to the extent not inconsistent therewith, to the laws of _____ [state of confirming financial institution, if any, otherwise state of issuing financial institution].

6. If this credit expires during an interruption of business of this financial institution as described in Article 17 of the UCP, the financial institution specifically agrees to effect payment if this credit is drawn against within 30 days after the resumption of our business.

Sincerely,

_____

[Issuing financial institution]

(f) The following format shall be used by the financial institution to confirm an ILC:

_____
[Confirming Financial Institution's Letterhead or Name and Address]

(Date) _____

Our Letter of Credit Advice Number _____

Beneficiary: _____ [U.S. Government agency]

Issuing Financial Institution: _____

Issuing Financial Institution's LC No.: _____

Gentlemen:

1. We hereby confirm the above indicated Letter of Credit, the original of which is attached, issued by _____ [name of issuing financial institution] for drawings of up to United States dollars _____/U.S. $_____ and expiring with our close of business on _____ [the expiration date], or any automatically extended expiration date.

2. Draft(s) drawn under the Letter of Credit and this Confirmation are payable at our office located at _____.

3. We hereby undertake to honor sight draft(s) drawn under and presented with the Letter of Credit and this Confirmation at our offices as specified herein.

4. [This paragraph is omitted if used as a bid guarantee, and subsequent paragraphs are renumbered.] It is a condition of this confirmation that it be deemed automatically extended without amendment for one year from the expiration date hereof, or any automatically extended expiration date, unless:

(a) At least 60 days prior to any such expiration date, we shall notify the Contracting Officer, or the transferee and the issuing financial institution, by registered mail or other receipted means of delivery, that we elect not to consider this confirmation extended for any such additional period; or

(b) The issuing financial institution shall have exercised its right to notify you or the transferee, the account party, and ourselves, of its election not to extend the expiration date of the Letter of Credit.

5. This confirmation is subject to the Uniform Customs and Practice (UCP) for Documentary Credits, 1993 Revision, International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 500, and to the extent not inconsistent therewith, to the laws of _____ [state of confirming financial institution].

6. If this confirmation expires during an interruption of business of this financial institution as described in Article 17 of the UCP, we specifically agree to effect payment if this credit is drawn against within 30 days after the resumption of our business.

Sincerely,

_____

[Confirming financial institution]

(g) The following format shall be used by the Contracting Officer for a sight draft to draw on the Letter of Credit:

SIGHT DRAFT

_____

[City, State]

(Date) _____

[Name and address of financial institution]

Pay to the order of _____ [Beneficiary Agency] _____ the sum of United States $_____.
This draft is drawn under Irrevocable Letter of Credit No. _____.

_____

[Beneficiary Agency]

By: _____

(End of clause)

52.228-15 PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS--CONSTRUCTION (JUL 2000)-

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

Original contract price means the award price of the contract; or, for requirements contracts, the price payable for the estimated total quantity; or, for indefinite-quantity contracts, the price payable for the specified minimum quantity. Original contract price does not include the price of any options, except those options exercised at the time of contract award.

(b) Amount of required bonds. Unless the resulting contract price is $100,000 or less, the successful offeror shall furnish performance and payment bonds to the Contracting Officer as follows:

(1) Performance bonds (Standard Form 25). The penal amount of performance bonds at the time of contract award shall be 100 percent of the original contract price.

(2) Payment Bonds (Standard Form 25-A). The penal amount of payment bonds at the time of contract award shall be 100 percent of the original contract price.

(3) Additional bond protection. (i) The Government may require additional performance and payment bond protection if the contract price is increased. The increase in protection generally will equal 100 percent of the increase in contract price.

(ii) The Government may secure the additional protection by directing the Contractor to increase the penal amount of the existing bond or to obtain an additional bond.

(c) Furnishing executed bonds. The Contractor shall furnish all executed bonds, including any necessary reinsurance agreements, to the Contracting Officer, within the time period specified in the Bid Guarantee provision of the solicitation, or otherwise specified by the Contracting Officer, but in any event, before starting work.

(d) Surety or other security for bonds. The bonds shall be in the form of firm commitment, supported by corporate sureties whose names appear on the list contained in Treasury Department Circular 570, individual sureties, or by other acceptable security such as postal money order, certified check, cashier's check, irrevocable letter of credit, or, in accordance with Treasury Department regulations, certain bonds or notes of the United States. Treasury Circular 570 is published in the Federal Register or may be obtained from the U.S. Department of Treasury, Financial Management Service, Surety Bond Branch, 401 14th Street, NW, 2nd Floor, West Wing, Washington, DC 20227.

(e) Notice of subcontractor waiver of protection (40 U.S.C. 270b(c). Any waiver of the right to sue on the payment bond is void unless it is in writing, signed by the person whose right is waived, and executed after such person has first furnished labor or material for use in the performance of the contract.

(End of clause)

52.229-3 FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL TAXES (APR 2003)

(a) As used in this clause--

"Contract date" means the date set for bid opening or, if this is a negotiated contract or a modification, the effective date of this contract or modification.

"All applicable Federal, State, and local taxes and duties" means all taxes and duties, in effect on the contract date, that the taxing authority is imposing and collecting on the transactions or property covered by this contract.

"After-imposed Federal tax" means any new or increased Federal excise tax or duty, or tax that was exempted or excluded on the contract date but whose exemption was later revoked or reduced during the contract period, on the transactions or property covered by this contract that the Contractor is required to pay or bear as the result of legislative, judicial, or administrative action taking effect after the contract date. It does not include social security tax or other employment taxes.

"After-relieved Federal tax" means any amount of Federal excise tax or duty, except social security or other employment taxes, that would otherwise have been payable on the transactions or property covered by this contract, but which the Contractor is not required to pay or bear, or for which the Contractor obtains a refund or drawback, as the result of legislative, judicial, or administrative action taking effect after the contract date.

Local taxes includes taxes imposed by a possession or territory of the United States, Puerto Rico, or the Northern Mariana Islands, if the contract is performed wholly or partly in any of those areas.

(b) The contract price includes all applicable Federal, State, and local taxes and duties.

(c) The contract price shall be increased by the amount of any after-imposed Federal tax, provided the Contractor warrants in writing that no amount for such newly imposed Federal excise tax or duty or rate increase was included in the contract price, as a contingency reserve or otherwise.

(d) The contract price shall be decreased by the amount of any after-relieved Federal tax.

(e) The contract price shall be decreased by the amount of any Federal excise tax or duty, except social security or other employment taxes, that the Contractor is required to pay or bear, or does not obtain a refund of, through the Contractor's fault, negligence, or failure to follow instructions of the Contracting Officer.

(f) No adjustment shall be made in the contract price under this clause unless the amount of the adjustment exceeds $250.

(g) The Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer of all matters relating to any Federal excise tax or duty that reasonably may be expected to result in either an increase or decrease in the contract price and shall take appropriate action as the Contracting Officer directs.

(h) The Government shall, without liability, furnish evidence appropriate to establish exemption from any Federal, State, or local tax when the Contractor requests such evidence and a reasonable basis exists to sustain the exemption.

(End of clause)

52.232-5 PAYMENTS UNDER FIXED-PRICE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (SEP 2002)

(a) Payment of price. The Government shall pay the Contractor the contract price as provided in this contract.

(b) Progress payments. The Government shall make progress payments monthly as the work proceeds, or at more frequent intervals as determined by the Contracting Officer, on estimates of work accomplished which meets the standards of quality established under the contract, as approved by the Contracting Officer.

(1) The Contractor's request for progress payments shall include the following substantiation:

(i) An itemization of the amounts requested, related to the various elements of work required by the contract covered by the payment requested.

(ii) A listing of the amount included for work performed by each subcontractor under the contract.

(iii) A listing of the total amount of each subcontract under the contract.

(iv) A listing of the amounts previously paid to each such subcontractor under the contract.

(v) Additional supporting data in a form and detail required by the Contracting Officer.

(2) In the preparation of estimates, the Contracting Officer may authorize material delivered on the site and preparatory work done to be taken into consideration. Material delivered to the Contractor at locations other than the site also may be taken into consideration if--

(i) Consideration is specifically authorized by this contract; and

(ii) The Contractor furnishes satisfactory evidence that it has acquired title to such material and that the material will be used to perform this contract.

(c) Contractor certification. Along with each request for progress payments, the Contractor shall furnish the following certification, or payment shall not be made: (However, if the Contractor elects to delete paragraph (c)(4) from the certification, the certification is still acceptable.)

I hereby certify, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that--

(1) The amounts requested are only for performance in accordance with the specifications, terms, and conditions of the contract;

(2) All payments due to subcontractors and suppliers from previous payments received under the contract have been made, and timely payments will be made from the proceeds of the payment covered by this certification, in accordance with subcontract agreements and the requirements of chapter 39 of Title 31, United States Code;

(3) This request for progress payments does not include any amounts which the prime contractor intends to withhold or retain from a subcontractor or supplier in accordance with the terms and conditions of the subcontract; and

(4) This certification is not to be construed as final acceptance of a subcontractor's performance.

_____

(Name)

_____

(Title)

_____

(Date)

(d) Refund of unearned amounts. If the Contractor, after making a certified request for progress payments, discovers that a portion or all of such request constitutes a payment for performance by the Contractor that fails to conform to the specifications, terms, and conditions of this contract (hereinafter referred to as the "unearned amount"), the Contractor shall--

(1) Notify the Contracting Officer of such performance deficiency; and

(2) Be obligated to pay the Government an amount (computed by the Contracting Officer in the manner provided in paragraph (j) of this clause) equal to interest on the unearned amount from the 8th day after the date of receipt of the unearned amount until--

(i) The date the Contractor notifies the Contracting Officer that the performance deficiency has been corrected; or

(ii) The date the Contractor reduces the amount of any subsequent certified request for progress payments by an amount equal to the unearned amount.

(e) Retainage. If the Contracting Officer finds that satisfactory progress was achieved during any period for which a progress payment is to be made, the Contracting Officer shall authorize payment to be made in full. However, if satisfactory progress has not been made, the Contracting Officer may retain a maximum of 10 percent of the amount of the payment until satisfactory progress is achieved. When the work is substantially complete, the Contracting Officer may retain from previously withheld funds and future progress payments that amount the Contracting Officer considers adequate for protection of the Government and shall release to the Contractor all the remaining withheld funds. Also, on completion and acceptance of each separate building, public work, or other division of the contract, for which the price is stated separately in the contract, payment shall be made for the completed work without retention of a percentage.

(f) Title, liability, and reservation of rights. All material and work covered by progress payments made shall, at the time of payment, become the sole property of the Government, but this shall not be construed as--

(1) Relieving the Contractor from the sole responsibility for all material and work upon which payments have been made or the restoration of any damaged work; or

(2) Waiving the right of the Government to require the fulfillment of all of the terms of the contract.

(g) Reimbursement for bond premiums. In making these progress payments, the Government shall, upon request, reimburse the Contractor for the amount of premiums paid for performance and payment bonds (including coinsurance and reinsurance agreements, when applicable) after the Contractor has furnished evidence of full payment to the surety. The retainage provisions in paragraph (e) of this clause shall not apply to that portion of progress payments attributable to bond premiums.

(h) Final payment. The Government shall pay the amount due the Contractor under this contract after--

(1) Completion and acceptance of all work;

(2) Presentation of a properly executed voucher; and

(3) Presentation of release of all claims against
the Government arising by virtue of this contract, other than claims, in stated amounts, that the Contractor has specifically excepted from the operation of the release. A release may also be required of the assignee if the Contractor's claim to amounts payable under this contract has been assigned under the Assignment of Claims Act of 1940 (31 U.S.C. 3727 and 41 U.S.C. 15).

(i) Limitation because of undefinitized work. Notwithstanding any provision of this contract, progress payments shall not exceed 80 percent on work accomplished on undefinitized contract actions. A "contract action" is any action resulting in a contract, as defined in FAR Subpart 2.1, including contract modifications for additional supplies or services, but not including contract modifications that are within the scope and under the terms of the contract, such as contract modifications issued pursuant to the Changes clause, or funding and other administrative changes.

(j) Interest computation on unearned amounts. In accordance with 31 U.S.C. 3903(c)(1), the amount payable under subparagraph (d)(2) of this clause shall be--

(1) Computed at the rate of average bond equivalent rates of 91-day Treasury bills auctioned at the most recent auction of such bills prior to the date the Contractor receives the unearned amount; and

(2) Deducted from the next available payment to the Contractor.

(End of clause)

52.232-17 INTEREST (JUNE 1996)

(a) Except as otherwise provided in this contract under a Price Reduction for Defective Cost or Pricing Data clause or a Cost Accounting Standards clause, all amounts that become payable by the Contractor to the Government under this contract (net of any applicable tax credit under the Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C. 1481)) shall bear simple interest from the date due until paid unless paid within 30 days of becoming due. The interest rate shall be the interest rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury as provided in Section 12 of the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 (Public Law 95-563), which is applicable to the period in which the amount becomes due, as provided in paragraph (b) of this clause, and then at the rate applicable for each six-month period as fixed by the Secretary until the amount is paid. reproduce, prepare derivative works, distribute copies to the public, and (b) Amounts shall be due at the earliest of the following dates:

(1) The date fixed under this contract.

(2) The date of the first written demand for payment consistent with this contract, including any demand resulting from a default termination.

(3) The date the Government transmits to the Contractor a proposed supplemental agreement to confirm completed negotiations establishing the amount of debt.

(4) If this contract provides for revision of prices, the date of written notice to the Contractor stating the amount of refund payable in connection with a pricing proposal or a negotiated pricing agreement not confirmed by contract modification.

(c) The interest charge made under this clause may be reduced under the procedures prescribed in 32.614-2 of the

Federal Acquisition Regulation in effect on the date of this contract.

(End of clause)

52.232-23 ASSIGNMENT OF CLAIMS (JAN 1986)

(a) The Contractor, under the Assignment of Claims Act, as amended, 31 U.S.C. 3727, 41 U.S.C. 15 (hereafter referred to as "the Act"), may assign its rights to be paid amounts due or to become due as a result of the performance of this contract to a bank, trust company, or other financing institution, including any Federal lending agency. The assignee under such an assignment may thereafter further assign or reassign its right under the original assignment to any type of financing institution described in the preceding sentence.

(b) Any assignment or reassignment authorized under the Act and this clause shall cover all unpaid amounts payable under this contract, and shall not be made to more than one party, except that an assignment or reassignment may be made to one party as agent or trustee for two or more parties participating in the financing of this contract.

(c) The Contractor shall not furnish or disclose to any assignee under this contract any classified document (including this contract) or information related to work under this contract until the Contracting Officer authorizes such action in writing.

(End of clause)

52.232-27 PROMPT PAYMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (OCT 2003)

Notwithstanding any other payment terms in this contract, the Government will make invoice payments under the terms and conditions specified in this clause. The Government considers payment as being made on the day a check is dated or the date of an electronic funds transfer. Definitions of pertinent terms are set forth in sections 2.101, 32.001, and 32.902 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation. All days referred to in this clause are calendar days, unless otherwise specified. (However, see paragraph (a)(3) concerning payments due on Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays.)

(a) Invoice payments--(1) Types of invoice payments. For purposes of this clause, there are several types of invoice payments that may occur under this contract, as follows:

(i) Progress payments, if provided for elsewhere in this contract, based on Contracting Officer approval of the estimated amount and value of work or services performed, including payments for reaching milestones in any project.

(A) The due date for making such payments is 14 days after the designated billing office receives a proper payment request. If the designated billing office fails to annotate the payment request with the actual date of receipt at the time of receipt, the payment due date is the 14th day after the date of the Contractor's payment request, provided the designated billing office receives a proper payment request and there is no disagreement over quantity, quality, or Contractor compliance with contract requirements.

(B) The due date for payment of any amounts retained by the Contracting Officer in accordance with the clause at 52.232-5, Payments Under Fixed-Price Construction Contracts, is as specified in the contract or, if not specified, 30 days after approval by the Contracting Officer for release to the Contractor.

(ii) Final payments based on completion and acceptance of all work and presentation of release of all claims against the Government arising by virtue of the contract, and payments for partial deliveries that have been accepted by the

Government (e.g., each separate building, public work, or other division of the contract for which the price is stated separately in the contract).

(A) The due date for making such payments is the later of the following two events:

(1) The 30th day after the designated billing office receives a proper invoice from the Contractor.

(2) The 30th day after Government acceptance of the work or services completed by the Contractor. For a final invoice when the payment amount is subject to contract settlement actions (e.g., release of claims), acceptance is deemed to occur on the effective date of the contract settlement.

(B) If the designated billing office fails to annotate the invoice with the date of actual receipt at the time of receipt, the invoice payment due date is the 30th day after the date of the Contractor's invoice, provided the designated billing office receives a proper invoice and there is no disagreement over quantity, quality, or Contractor compliance with contract requirements.

(2) Contractor's invoice. The Contractor shall prepare and submit invoices to the designated billing office specified in the contract. A proper invoice must include the items listed in paragraphs (a)(2)(i) through (a)(2)(xi) of this clause. If the invoice does not comply with these requirements, the designated billing office must return it within 7 days after receipt, with the reasons why it is not a proper invoice. When computing any interest penalty owed the Contractor, the Government will take into account if the Government notifies the Contractor of an improper invoice in an untimely manner.

(i) Name and address of the Contractor.

(ii) Invoice date and invoice number. (The Contractor should date invoices as close as possible to the date of mailing or transmission.)

(iii) Contract number or other authorization for work or services performed (including order number and contract line item number).

(iv) Description of work or services performed.

(v) Delivery and payment terms (e.g., discount for prompt payment terms).

(vi) Name and address of Contractor official to whom payment is to be sent (must be the same as that in the contract or in a proper notice of assignment).

(vii) Name (where practicable), title, phone number, and mailing address of person to notify in the event of a defective invoice.

(viii) For payments described in paragraph (a)(1)(i) of this clause, substantiation of the amounts requested and certification in accordance with the requirements of the clause at 52.232-5, Payments Under Fixed-Price Construction Contracts.

(ix) Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN). The Contractor shall include its TIN on the invoice only if required elsewhere in this contract.

(x) Electronic funds transfer (EFT) banking information.

(A) The Contractor shall include EFT banking information on the invoice only if required elsewhere in this contract.

(B) If EFT banking information is not required to be on the invoice, in order for the invoice to be a proper invoice, the Contractor shall have submitted correct EFT banking information in accordance with the applicable solicitation

provision (e.g., 52.232-38, Submission of Electronic Funds Transfer Information with Offer), contract clause (e.g., 52.232-33, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer--Central Contractor Registration, or 52.232-34, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer--Other Than Central Contractor Registration), or applicable agency procedures.

(C) EFT banking information is not required if the Government waived the requirement to pay by EFT.

(xi) Any other information or documentation required by the contract.

(3) Interest penalty. The designated payment office will pay an interest penalty automatically, without request from the Contractor, if payment is not made by the due date and the conditions listed in paragraphs (a)(3)(i) through (a)(3)(iii) of this clause are met, if applicable. However, when the due date falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, the designated payment office may make payment on the following working day without incurring a late payment interest penalty.

(i) The designated billing office received a proper invoice.

(ii) The Government processed a receiving report or other Government documentation authorizing payment and there was no disagreement over quantity, quality, Contractor compliance with any contract term or condition, or requested progress payment amount.

(iii) In the case of a final invoice for any balance of funds due the Contractor for work or services performed, the amount was not subject to further contract settlement actions between the Government and the Contractor.

(4) Computing penalty amount. The Government will compute the interest penalty in accordance with the Office of Management and Budget prompt payment regulations at 5 CFR part 1315.

(i) For the sole purpose of computing an interest penalty that might be due the Contractor for payments described in paragraph (a)(1)(ii) of this clause, Government acceptance or approval is deemed to occur constructively on the 7th day after the Contractor has completed the work or services in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract. If actual acceptance or approval occurs within the constructive acceptance or approval period, the Government will base the determination of an interest penalty on the actual date of acceptance or approval. Constructive acceptance or constructive approval requirements do not apply if there is a disagreement over quantity, quality, or Contractor compliance with a contract provision. These requirements also do not compel Government officials to accept work or services, approve Contractor estimates, perform contract administration functions, or make payment prior to fulfilling their responsibilities.

(ii) The prompt payment regulations at 5 CFR 1315.10(c) do not require the Government to pay interest penalties if payment delays are due to disagreement between the Government and the Contractor over the payment amount or other issues involving contract compliance, or on amounts temporarily withheld or retained in accordance with the terms of the contract. The Government and the Contractor shall resolve claims involving disputes, and any interest that may be payable in accordance with the clause at FAR 52.233-1, Disputes.

(5) Discounts for prompt payment. The designated payment office will pay an interest penalty automatically, without request from the Contractor, if the Government takes a discount for prompt payment improperly. The Government will calculate the interest penalty in accordance with the prompt payment regulations at 5 CFR part 1315.

(6) Additional interest penalty. (i) The designated payment office will pay a penalty amount, calculated in accordance with the prompt payment regulations at 5 CFR part 1315 in addition to the interest penalty amount only if--

(A) The Government owes an interest penalty of $1 or more;

(B) The designated payment office does not pay the interest penalty within 10 days after the date the invoice amount is paid; and

(C) The Contractor makes a written demand to the designated payment office for additional penalty payment, in accordance with paragraph (a)(6)(ii) of this clause, postmarked not later than 40 days after the date the invoice amount is paid.

(ii)(A) The Contractor shall support written demands for additional penalty payments with the following data. The Government will not request any additional data. The Contractor shall--

(1) Specifically assert that late payment interest is due under a specific invoice, and request payment of all overdue late payment interest penalty and such additional penalty as may be required;

(2) Attach a copy of the invoice on which the unpaid late payment interest was due; and

(3) State that payment of the principal has been received, including the date of receipt.

(B) If there is no postmark or the postmark is illegible--

(1) The designated payment office that receives the demand will annotate it with the date of receipt provided the demand is received on or before the 40th day after payment was made; or

(2) If the designated payment office fails to make the required annotation, the Government will determine the demand's validity based on the date the Contractor has placed on the demand, provided such date is no later than the 40th day after payment was made.

(b) Contract financing payments. If this contract provides for contract financing, the Government will make contract financing payments in accordance with the applicable contract financing clause.

(c) Subcontract clause requirements. The Contractor shall include in each subcontract for property or services (including a material supplier) for the purpose of performing this contract the following:

(1) Prompt payment for subcontractors. A payment clause that obligates the Contractor to pay the subcontractor for satisfactory performance under its subcontract not later than 7 days from receipt of payment out of such amounts as are paid to the Contractor under this contract.

(2) Interest for subcontractors. An interest penalty clause that obligates the Contractor to pay to the subcontractor an interest penalty for each payment not made in accordance with the payment clause--

(i) For the period beginning on the day after the required payment date and ending on the date on which payment of the amount due is made; and

(ii) Computed at the rate of interest established by the Secretary of the Treasury, and published in the Federal Register, for interest payments under section 12 of the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 (41 U.S.C. 611) in effect at the time the Contractor accrues the obligation to pay an interest penalty.

(3) Subcontractor clause flowdown. A clause requiring each subcontractor to use:

(i) Include a payment clause and an interest penalty clause conforming to the standards set forth in paragraphs (c)(1) and (c)(2) of this clause in each of its subcontracts; and

(ii) Require each of its subcontractors to include such clauses in their subcontracts with each lower-tier subcontractor or supplier.

(d) Subcontract clause interpretation. The clauses required by paragraph (c) of this clause shall not be construed to impair the right of the Contractor or a subcontractor at any tier to negotiate, and to include in their subcontract, provisions that--

(1) Retainage permitted. Permit the Contractor or a subcontractor to retain (without cause) a specified percentage of each progress payment otherwise due to a subcontractor for satisfactory performance under the subcontract without incurring any obligation to pay a late payment interest penalty, in accordance with terms and conditions agreed to by the parties to the subcontract, giving such recognition as the parties deem appropriate to the ability of a subcontractor to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond;

(2) Withholding permitted. Permit the Contractor or subcontractor to make a determination that part or all of the subcontractor's request for payment may be withheld in accordance with the subcontract agreement; and

(3) Withholding requirements. Permit such withholding without incurring any obligation to pay a late payment penalty if--

(i) A notice conforming to the standards of paragraph (g) of this clause previously has been furnished to the subcontractor; and

(ii) The Contractor furnishes to the Contracting Officer a copy of any notice issued by a Contractor pursuant to paragraph (d)(3)(i) of this clause.

(e) Subcontractor withholding procedures. If a Contractor, after making a request for payment to the Government but before making a payment to a subcontractor for the subcontractor's performance covered by the payment request, discovers that all or a portion of the payment otherwise due such subcontractor is subject to withholding from the subcontractor in accordance with the subcontract agreement, then the Contractor shall--

(1) Subcontractor notice. Furnish to the subcontractor a notice conforming to the standards of paragraph (g) of this clause as soon as practicable upon ascertaining the cause giving rise to a withholding, but prior to the due date for subcontractor payment;

(2) Contracting Officer notice. Furnish to the Contracting Officer, as soon as practicable, a copy of the notice furnished to the subcontractor pursuant to paragraph (e)(1) of this clause;

(3) Subcontractor progress payment reduction. Reduce the subcontractor's progress payment by an amount not to exceed the amount specified in the notice of withholding furnished under paragraph (e)(1) of this clause;

(4) Subsequent subcontractor payment. Pay the subcontractor as soon as practicable after the correction of the identified subcontract performance deficiency, and--

(i) Make such payment within--

(A) Seven days after correction of the identified subcontract performance deficiency (unless the funds therefor must be recovered from the Government because of a reduction under paragraph
(e)(5)(i)) of this clause; or

(B) Seven days after the Contractor recovers such funds from the Government; or

(ii) Incur an obligation to pay a late payment interest penalty computed at the rate of interest established by the Secretary of the Treasury, and published in the Federal Register, for interest payments under section 12 of the Contracts Disputes Act of 1978 (41 U.S.C. 611) in effect at the time the Contractor accrues the obligation to pay an interest penalty;

(5) Notice to Contracting Officer. Notify the Contracting Officer upon--

(i) Reduction of the amount of any subsequent certified application for payment; or

(ii) Payment to the subcontractor of any withheld amounts of a progress payment, specifying--

(A) The amounts withheld under paragraph (e)(1) of this clause; and

(B) The dates that such withholding began and ended; and

(6) Interest to Government. Be obligated to pay to the Government an amount equal to interest on the withheld payments (computed in the manner provided in 31 U.S.C. 3903(c)(1)), from the 8th day after receipt of the withheld amounts from the Government until--

(i) The day the identified subcontractor performance deficiency is corrected; or

(ii) The date that any subsequent payment is reduced under paragraph (e)(5)(i) of this clause.

(f) Third-party deficiency reports--(1) Withholding from subcontractor. If a Contractor, after making payment to a first-tier subcontractor, receives from a supplier or subcontractor of the first-tier subcontractor (hereafter referred to as a “second-tier subcontractor”) a written notice in accordance with section 2 of the Act of August 24, 1935 (40 U.S.C. 270b, Miller Act), asserting a deficiency in such first-tier subcontractor's performance under the contract for which the Contractor may be ultimately liable, and the Contractor determines that all or a portion of future payments otherwise due such first-tier subcontractor is subject to withholding in accordance with the subcontract agreement, the Contractor may, without incurring an obligation to pay an interest penalty under paragraph (e)(6) of this clause--

(i) Furnish to the first-tier subcontractor a notice conforming to the standards of paragraph (g) of this clause as soon as practicable upon making such determination; and

(ii) Withhold from the first-tier subcontractor's next available progress payment or payments an amount not to exceed the amount specified in the notice of withholding furnished under paragraph (f)(1)(i) of this clause.

(2) Subsequent payment or interest charge. As soon as practicable, but not later than 7 days after receipt of satisfactory written notification that the identified subcontract performance deficiency has been corrected, the Contractor shall--

(i) Pay the amount withheld under paragraph (f)(1)(ii) of this clause to such first-tier subcontractor; or

(ii) Incur an obligation to pay a late payment interest penalty to such first-tier subcontractor computed at the rate of interest established by the Secretary of the Treasury, and published in the Federal Register, for interest payments under section 12 of the Contracts DisputesAct of 1978 (41 U.S.C. 611) in effect at the time the Contractor accrues the obligation to pay an interest penalty.

(g) Written notice of subcontractor withholding. The Contractor shall issue a written notice of any withholding to a subcontractor (with a copy furnished to the Contracting Officer), specifying--

(1) The amount to be withheld;

(2) The specific causes for the withholding under the terms of the subcontract; and

(3) The remedial actions to be taken by the subcontractor in order to receive payment of the amounts withheld.

(h) Subcontractor payment entitlement. The Contractor may not request payment from the Government of any amount withheld or retained in accordance with paragraph (d) of this clause until such time as the Contractor has determined and certified to the Contracting Officer that the subcontractor is entitled to the payment of such amount.

(i) Prime-subcontractor disputes. A dispute between the Contractor and subcontractor relating to the amount or entitlement of a subcontractor to a payment or a late payment interest penalty under a clause included in the subcontract pursuant to paragraph (c) of this clause does not constitute a dispute to which the Government is a party. The Government may not be interpleaded in any judicial or administrative proceeding involving such a dispute.

(j) Preservation of prime-subcontractor rights. Except as provided in paragraph (i) of this clause, this clause shall not limit or impair any contractual, administrative, or judicial remedies otherwise available to the Contractor or a subcontractor in the event of a dispute involving late payment or nonpayment by the Contractor or deficient subcontract performance or nonperformance by a subcontractor.

(k) Non-recourse for prime contractor interest penalty. The Contractor's obligation to pay an interest penalty to a subcontractor pursuant to the clauses included in a subcontract under paragraph (c) of this clause shall not be construed to be an obligation of the Government for such interest penalty. A cost-reimbursement claim may not include any amount for reimbursement of such interest penalty.

(l) Overpayments. If the Contractor becomes aware of a duplicate contract financing or invoice payment or that the Government has otherwise overpaid on a contract financing or invoice payment, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Contracting Officer and request instructions for disposition of the overpayment.

(End of clause)

52.233-1 DISPUTES. (JUL 2002)

(a) This contract is subject to the Contract Disputes Act of 1978, as amended (41 U.S.C. 601-613).

(b) Except as provided in the Act, all disputes arising under or relating to this contract shall be resolved under this clause.

(c) Claim, as used in this clause, means a written demand or written assertion by one of the contracting parties seeking, as a matter of right, the payment of money in a sum certain, the adjustment or interpretation of contract terms, or other relief arising under or relating to this contract. However, a written demand or written assertion by the Contractor seeking the payment of money exceeding $100,000 is not a claim under the Act until certified. A voucher, invoice, or other routine request for payment that is not in dispute when submitted is not a claim under the Act. The submission may be converted to a claim under the Act, by complying with the submission and certification requirements of this clause, if it is disputed either as to liability or amount or is not acted upon in a reasonable time.

(d)(1) A claim by the Contractor shall be made in writing and, unless otherwise stated in this contract, submitted within 6 years after accrual of the claim to the Contracting Officer for a written decision. A claim by the Government against the Contractor shall be subject to a written decision by the Contracting Officer.

(2)(i) The contractors shall provide the certification specified in subparagraph (d)(2)(iii) of this clause when submitting any claim -

(A) Exceeding $100,000; or

(B) Regardless of the amount claimed, when using -

(1) Arbitration conducted pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 575-580; or

(2) Any other alternative means of dispute resolution (ADR) technique that the agency elects to handle in accordance with the Administrative Dispute Resolution Act (ADRA).

(ii) The certification requirement does not apply to issues in controversy that have not been submitted as all or part of a claim.

(iii) The certification shall state as follows: "I certify that the claim is made in good faith; that the supporting data are accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief; that the amount requested accurately reflects the contract adjustment for which the Contractor believes the Government is liable; and that I am duly authorized to certify the claim on behalf of the Contractor.

(3) The certification may be executed by any person duly authorized to bind the Contractor with respect to the claim.

(e) For Contractor claims of $100,000 or less, the Contracting Officer must, if requested in writing by the Contractor, render a decision within 60 days of the request. For Contractor-certified claims over $100,000, the Contracting Officer must, within 60 days, decide the claim or notify the Contractor of the date by which the decision will be made.

(f) The Contracting Officer's decision shall be final unless the Contractor appeals or files a suit as provided in the Act.

(g) If the claim by the Contractor is submitted to the Contracting Officer or a claim by the Government is presented to the Contractor, the parties, by mutual consent, may agree to use alternative disput resolution (ADR). If the Contractor refuses an offer for ADR, the Contractor shall inform the Contracting Officer, in writing, of the Contractor's specific reasons for rejecting the request.

(h) The Government shall pay interest on the amount found due and unpaid from (1) the date the Contracting Officer receives the claim (certified, if required); or (2) the date that payment otherwise would be due, if that date is later, until the date of payment. With regard to claims having defective certifications, as defined in (FAR) 48 CFR 33.201, interest shall be paid from the date that the Contracting Officer initially receives the claim. Simple interest on claims shall be paid at the rate, fixed by the Secretary of the Treasury as provided in the Act, which is applicable to the period during which the Contracting Officer receives the claim and then at the rate applicable for each 6-month period as fixed by the Treasury Secretary during the pendency of the claim.

(i) The Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of this contract, pending final resolution of any request for relief, claim, appeal, or action arising under the contract, and comply with any decision of the Contracting Officer.

(End of clause)

52.233-3 PROTEST AFTER AWARD (AUG. 1996)

(a) Upon receipt of a notice of protest (as defined in FAR 33.101) or a determination that a protest is likely (see FAR 33.102(d)), the Contracting Officer may, by written order to the Contractor, direct the Contractor to stop performance of the work called for by this contract. The order shall be specifically identified as a stop-work order issued under this clause. Upon receipt of the order, the Contractor shall immediately comply with its terms and take all reasonable steps to minimize the incurrence of costs allocable to the work covered by the order during the period of work stoppage. Upon receipt of the final decision in the protest, the Contracting Officer shall either--

(1) Cancel the stop-work order; or

(2) Terminate the work covered by the order as provided in the Default, or the Termination for Convenience of the Government, clause of this contract.

(b) If a stop-work order issued under this clause is canceled either before or after a final decision in the protest, the Contractor shall resume work. The Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment in the delivery schedule or contract price, or both, and the contract shall be modified, in writing, accordingly, if--

(1) The stop-work order results in an increase in the time required for, or in the Contractor's cost properly allocable to, the performance of any part of this contract; and

(2) The Contractor asserts its right to an adjustment within 30 days after the end of the period of work stoppage; provided, that if the Contracting Officer decides the facts justify the action, the Contracting Officer may receive and act upon a proposal at any time before final payment under this contract.

(c) If a stop-work order is not canceled and the work covered by the order is terminated for the convenience of the Government, the Contracting Officer shall allow reasonable costs resulting from the stop-work order in arriving at the termination settlement.

(d) If a stop-work order is not canceled and the work covered by the order is terminated for default, the Contracting Officer shall allow, by equitable adjustment or otherwise, reasonable costs resulting from the stop-work order.

(e) The Government's rights to terminate this contract at any time are not affected by action taken under this clause.

(f) If, as the result of the Contractor's intentional or negligent misstatement, misrepresentation, or miscertification, a protest related to this contract is sustained, and the Government pays costs, as provided in FAR 33.102(b)(2) or 33.104(h)(1), the Government may require the Contractor to reimburse the Government the amount of such costs. In addition to any other remedy available, and pursuant to the requirements of Subpart 32.6, the Government may collect this debt by offsetting the amount against any payment due the Contractor under any contract between the Contractor and the Government.

(End of clause)

52.236-2 DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS (APR 1984)

As prescribed in 36.502, insert the following clause in solicitations and contracts when a fixed-price construction contract or a fixed-price dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements contract is contemplated and the contract amount is expected to exceed the small purchase limitation. The Contracting Officer may insert the clause in solicitations and contracts when a fixed-price construction or a fixed-price contract for dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements is contemplated and the contract amount is expected to be within the small purchase limitation.

(a) The Contractor shall promptly, and before the conditions are disturbed, give a written notice to the Contracting Officer of

(1) subsurface or latent physical conditions at the site which differ materially from those indicated in this contract, or

(2) unknown physical conditions at the site, of an unusual nature, which differ materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inhering in work of the character provided for in the contract.

(b) The Contracting Officer shall investigate the site conditions promptly after receiving the notice. If the conditions do materially so differ and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or the time required for, performing any part of the work under this contract, whether or not changed as a result of the conditions, an equitable adjustment shall be made under this clause and the contract modified in writing accordingly.

(c) No request by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment to the contract under this clause shall be allowed, unless the Contractor has given the written notice required; provided, that the time prescribed in (a) above for giving written notice may be extended by the Contracting Officer.

(d) No request by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment to the contract for differing site conditions shall be allowed if made after final payment under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.236-3 SITE INVESTIGATION AND CONDITIONS AFFECTING THE WORK (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor acknowledges that it has taken steps reasonably necessary to ascertain the nature and location of the work, and that it has investigated and satisfied itself as to the general and local conditions which can affect the work or its cost, including but not limited to

(1) conditions bearing upon transportation, disposal, handling, and storage of materials;

(2) the availability of labor, water, electric power, and roads;

(3) uncertainties of weather, river stages, tides, or similar physical conditions at the site;

(4) the conformation and conditions of the ground; and (5) the character of equipment and facilities needed preliminary to and during work performance. The Contractor also acknowledges that it has satisfied itself as to the character, quality, and quantity of surface and subsurface materials or obstacles to be encountered insofar as this information is reasonably ascertainable from an inspection of the site, including all exploratory work done by the Government, as well as from the drawings and specifications made a part of this contract. Any failure of the Contractor to take the actions described and acknowledged in this paragraph will not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for estimating properly the difficulty and cost of successfully performing the work, or for proceeding to successfully perform the work without additional expense to the Government.

(b) The Government assumes no responsibility for any conclusions or interpretations made by the Contractor based on the information made available by the Government. Nor does the Government assume responsibility for any understanding reached or representation made concerning conditions which can affect the work by any of its officers or agents before the execution of this contract, unless that understanding or representation is expressly stated in this contract.

(End of clause)

52.236-5 MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP (APR 1984)

(a) All equipment, material, and articles incorporated into the work covered by this contract shall be new and of the most suitable grade for the purpose intended, unless otherwise specifically provided in this contract. References in the specifications to equipment, material, articles, or patented processes by trade name, make, or catalog number, shall be regarded as establishing a standard of quality and shall not be construed as limiting competition. The

Contractor may, at its option, use any equipment, material, article, or process that, in the judgment of the Contracting Officer, is equal to that named in the specifications, unless otherwise specifically provided in this contract.

(b) The Contractor shall obtain the Contracting Officer's approval of the machinery and mechanical and other equipment to be incorporated into the work. When requesting approval, the Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer the name of the manufacturer, the model number, and other information concerning the performance, capacity, nature, and rating of the machinery and mechanical and other equipment. When required by this contract or by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall also obtain the Contracting Officer's approval of the material or articles which the Contractor contemplates incorporating into the work. When requesting approval, the Contractor shall provide full information concerning the material or articles. When directed to do so, the Contractor shall submit samples for approval at the Contractor's expense, with all shipping charges prepaid. Machinery, equipment, material, and articles that do not have the required approval shall be installed or used at the risk of subsequent rejection.

(c) All work under this contract shall be performed in a skillful and workmanlike manner. The Contracting Officer may require, in writing, that the Contractor remove from the work any employee the Contracting Officer deems incompetent, careless, or otherwise objectionable.

(End of clause)

52.236-6 SUPERINTENDENCE BY THE CONTRACTOR (APR 1984)

At all times during performance of this contract and until the work is completed and accepted, the Contractor shall directly superintend the work or assign and have on the worksite a competent superintendent who is satisfactory to the Contracting Officer and has authority to act for the Contractor.

(End of clause)

52.236-7 PERMITS AND RESPONSIBILITIES (NOV 1991)

The Contractor shall, without additional expense to the Government, be responsible for obtaining any necessary licenses and permits, and for complying with any Federal, State, and municipal laws, codes, and regulations applicable to the performance of the work. The Contractor shall also be responsible for all damages to persons or property that occur as a result of the Contractor's fault or negligence. The Contractor shall also be responsible for all materials delivered and work performed until completion and acceptance of the entire work, except for any completed unit of work which may have been accepted under the contract.

(End of clause)

52.236-8 OTHER CONTRACTS (APR 1984)

The Government may undertake or award other contracts for additional work at or near the site of the work under this contract. The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the other contractors and with Government employees and shall carefully adapt scheduling and performing the work under this contract to accommodate the additional work, heeding any direction that may be provided by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall not commit or permit any act that will interfere with the performance of work by any other contractor or by Government employees.

(End of clause)

52.236-9 PROTECTION OF EXISTING VEGETATION, STRUCTURES, EQUIPMENT, UTILITIES, AND IMPROVEMENTS (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor shall preserve and protect all structures, equipment, and vegetation (such as trees, shrubs, and grass) on or adjacent to the work site, which are not to be removed and which do not unreasonably interfere with the work required under this contract. The Contractor shall only remove trees when specifically authorized to do so, and shall avoid damaging vegetation that will remain in place. If any limbs or branches of trees are broken during contract performance, or by the careless operation of equipment, or by workmen, the Contractor shall trim those limbs or branches with a clean cut and paint the cut with a tree-pruning compound as directed by the Contracting Officer.

(b) The Contractor shall protect from damage all existing improvements and utilities

(1) at or near the work site, and

(2) on adjacent property of a third party, the locations of which are made known to or should be known by the Contractor. The Contractor shall repair any damage to those facilities, including those that are the property of a third party, resulting from failure to comply with the requirements of this contract or failure to exercise reasonable care in performing the work. If the Contractor fails or refuses to repair the damage promptly, the Contracting Officer may have the necessary work performed and charge the cost to the Contractor.

(End of clause)

52.236-10 OPERATIONS AND STORAGE AREAS (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor shall confine all operations (including storage of materials) on Government premises to areas authorized or approved by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall hold and save the Government, its officers and agents, free and harmless from liability of any nature occasioned by the Contractor's performance.

(b) Temporary buildings (e.g., storage sheds, shops, offices) and utilities may be erected by the Contractor only with the approval of the Contracting Officer and shall be built with labor and materials furnished by the Contractor without expense to the Government. The temporary buildings and utilities shall remain the property of the Contractor and shall be removed by the Contractor at its expense upon completion of the work. With the written consent of the Contracting Officer, the buildings and utilities may be abandoned and need not be removed.

(c) The Contractor shall, under regulations prescribed by the Contracting Officer, use only established roadways, or use temporary roadways constructed by the Contractor when and as authorized by the Contracting Officer. When materials are transported in prosecuting the work, vehicles shall not be loaded beyond the loading capacity recommended by the manufacturer of the vehicle or prescribed by any Federal, State, or local law or regulation. When it is necessary to cross curbs or sidewalks, the Contractor shall protect them from damage. The Contractor shall repair or pay for the repair of any damaged curbs, sidewalks, or roads.

(End of clause)

52.236-11 USE AND POSSESSION PRIOR TO COMPLETION (APR 1984)

(a) The Government shall have the right to take possession of or use any completed or partially completed part of the work. Before taking possession of or using any work, the Contracting Officer shall furnish the Contractor a list of items of work remaining to be performed or corrected on those portions of the work that the Government intends to take possession of or use. However, failure of the Contracting Officer to list any item of work shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for complying with the terms of the contract. The Government's possession or use shall not be deemed an acceptance of any work under the contract.

(b) While the Government has such possession or use, the Contractor shall be relieved of the responsibility for the loss of or damage to the work resulting from the Government's possession or use, notwithstanding the terms of the clause in this contract entitled "Permits and Responsibilities." If prior possession or use by the Government delays the progress of the work or causes additional expense to the Contractor, an equitable adjustment shall be made in the contract price or the time of completion, and the contract shall be modified in writing accordingly.

(End of clause)

52.236-12 CLEANING UP (APR 1984)

The Contractor shall at all times keep the work area, including storage areas, free from accumulations of waste materials. Before completing the work, the Contractor shall remove from the work and premises any rubbish, tools, scaffolding, equipment, and materials that are not the property of the Government. Upon completing the work, the Contractor shall leave the work area in a clean, neat, and orderly condition satisfactory to the Contracting Officer.

(End of clause)

52.236-13 ACCIDENT PREVENTION (NOV 1991) – ALTERNATE I (NOV 1991)

(a) The Contractor shall provide and maintain work environments and procedures which will

(1) safeguard the public and Government personnel, property, materials, supplies, and equipment exposed to Contractor operations and activities;

(2) avoid interruptions of Government operations and delays in project completion dates; and

(3) control costs in the performance of this contract.

(b) For these purposes on contracts for construction or dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements, the Contractor shall-

(1) Provide appropriate safety barricades, signs, and signal lights;

(2) Comply with the standards issued by the Secretary of Labor at 29 CFR Part 1926 and 29 CFR Part 1910; and

(3) Ensure that any additional measures the Contracting Officer determines to be reasonably necessary for the purposes are taken.

(5) If this contract is for construction or dismantling, demolition or removal of improvements with any Department of Defense agency or component, the Contractor shall comply with all pertinent provisions of the latest version of

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Safety and Health Requirements Manual, EM 385-1-1, in effect on the date of the solicitation.

(i) Whenever the Contracting Officer becomes aware of any noncompliance with these requirements or any condition which poses a serious or imminent danger to the health or safety of the public or Government personnel, the Contracting Officer shall notify the Contractor orally, with written confirmation, and request immediate initiation of corrective action. This notice, when delivered to the Contractor or the Contractor's representative at the work site, shall be deemed sufficient notice of the noncompliance and that corrective action is required. After receiving the notice, the Contractor shall immediately take corrective action. If the Contractor fails or refuses to promptly take corrective action, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any equitable adjustment of the contract price or extension of the performance schedule on any stop work order issued under this clause.

(e) The Contractor shall insert this clause, including this paragraph (e), with appropriate changes in the designation of the parties, in subcontracts.

(f) Before commencing the work, the Contractor shall-

(1) Submit a written proposed plan for implementing this clause. The plan shall include an analysis of the significant hazards to life, limb, and property inherent in contract work performance and a plan for controlling these hazards; and

(2) Meet with representatives of the Contracting Officer to discuss and develop a mutual understanding relative to administration of the overall safety program.

(End of clause)

52.236-15 SCHEDULES FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor shall, within five days after the work commences on the contract or another period of time determined by the Contracting Officer, prepare and submit to the Contracting Officer for approval three copies of a practicable schedule showing the order in which the Contractor proposes to perform the work, and the dates on which the Contractor contemplates starting and completing the several salient features of the work (including acquiring materials, plant, and equipment). The schedule shall be in the form of a progress chart of suitable scale to indicate appropriately the percentage of work scheduled for completion by any given date during the period. If the Contractor fails to submit a schedule within the time prescribed, the Contracting Officer may withhold approval of progress payments until the Contractor submits the required schedule.

(b) The Contractor shall enter the actual progress on the chart as directed by the Contracting Officer, and upon doing so shall immediately deliver three copies of the annotated schedule to the Contracting Officer. If, in the opinion of the Contracting Officer, the Contractor falls behind the approved schedule, the Contractor shall take steps necessary to improve its progress, including those that may be required by the Contracting Officer, without additional cost to the Government. In this circumstance, the Contracting Officer may require the Contractor to increase the number of shifts, overtime operations, days of work, and/or the amount of construction plant, and to submit for approval any supplementary schedule or schedules in chart form as the Contracting Officer deems necessary to demonstrate how the approved rate of progress will be regained.

(c) Failure of the Contractor to comply with the requirements of the Contracting Officer under this clause shall be grounds for a determination by the Contracting Officer that the Contractor is not prosecuting the work with sufficient diligence to ensure completion within the time specified in the contract. Upon making this determination, the Contracting Officer may terminate the Contractor's right to proceed with the work, or any separable part of it, in accordance with the default terms of this contract.

(End of clause)

52.236-17 LAYOUT OF WORK (APR 1984)

The Contractor shall lay out its work from Government established base lines and bench marks indicated on the drawings, and shall be responsible for all measurements in connection with the layout. The Contractor shall furnish, at its own expense, all stakes, templates, platforms, equipment, tools, materials, and labor required to lay out any part of the work. The Contractor shall be responsible for executing the work to the lines and grades that may be established or indicated by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall also be responsible for maintaining and preserving all stakes and other marks established by the Contracting Officer until authorized to remove them. If such marks are destroyed by the Contractor or through its negligence before their removal is authorized, the Contracting Officer may replace them and deduct the expense of the replacement from any amounts due or to become due to the Contractor.

(End of clause)

52.236-21 SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION (FEB 1997)

(a) The Contractor shall keep on the work site a copy of the drawings and specifications and shall at all times give the Contracting Officer access thereto. Anything mentioned in the specifications and not shown on the drawings, or shown on the drawings and not mentioned in the specifications, shall be of like effect as if shown or mentioned in both. In case of difference between drawings and specifications, the specifications shall govern. In case of discrepancy in the figures, in the drawings, or in the specifications, the matter shall be promptly submitted to the Contracting Officer, who shall promptly make a determination in writing. Any adjustment by the Contractor without such a determination shall be at its own risk and expense. The Contracting Officer shall furnish from time to time such detailed drawings and other information as considered necessary, unless otherwise provided.

(b) Wherever in the specifications or upon the drawings the words "directed", "required", "ordered", "designated", "prescribed", or words of like import are used, it shall be understood that the "direction", "requirement", "order", "designation", or "prescription", of the Contracting Officer is intended and similarly the words "approved", "acceptable", "satisfactory", or words of like import shall mean "approved by," or "acceptable to", or "satisfactory to" the Contracting Officer, unless otherwise expressly stated.

(c) Where "as shown," as indicated", "as detailed", or words of similar import are used, it shall be understood that the reference is made to the drawings accompanying this contract unless stated otherwise. The word "provided" as used herein shall be understood to mean "provide complete in place," that is "furnished and installed".

(d) Shop drawings means drawings, submitted to the Government by the Contractor, subcontractor, or any lower tier subcontractor pursuant to a construction contract, showing in detail (1) the proposed fabrication and assembly of structural elements, and (2) the installation (i.e., fit, and attachment details) of materials or equipment. It includes drawings, diagrams, layouts, schematics, descriptive literature, illustrations, schedules, performance and test data, and similar materials furnished by the contractor to explain in detail specific portions of the work required by the contract. The Government may duplicate, use, and disclose in any manner and for any purpose shop drawings delivered under this contract.

(e) If this contract requires shop drawings, the Contractor shall coordinate all such drawings, and review them for accuracy, completeness, and compliance with contract requirements and shall indicate its approval thereon as

evidence of such coordination and review. Shop drawings submitted to the Contracting Officer without evidence of the Contractor's approval may be returned for resubmission. The Contracting Officer will indicate an approval or disapproval of the shop drawings and if not approved as submitted shall indicate the Government's reasons therefor. Any work done before such approval shall be at the Contractor's risk. Approval by the Contracting Officer shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for any errors or omissions in such drawings, nor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of this contract, except with respect to variations described and approved in accordance with (f) below.

(f) If shop drawings show variations from the contract requirements, the Contractor shall describe such variations in writing, separate from the drawings, at the time of submission. If the Contracting Officer approves any such variation, the Contracting Officer shall issue an appropriate contract modification, except that, if the variation is minor or does not involve a change in price or in time of performance, a modification need not be issued.

(g) The Contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer for approval four copies (unless otherwise indicated) of all shop drawings as called for under the various headings of these specifications. Three sets (unless otherwise indicated) of all shop drawings, will be retained by the Contracting Officer and one set will be returned to the Contractor.

(End of clause)

52.236-26 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE (FEB 1995)

If the Contracting Officer decides to conduct a preconstruction conference, the successful offeror will be notified and will be required to attend. The Contracting Officer's notification will include specific details regarding the date, time, and location of the conference, any need for attendance by subcontractors, and information regarding the items to be discussed.

(End of clause)

52.242-13 BANKRUPTCY (JUL 1995)

In the event the Contractor enters into proceedings relating to bankruptcy, whether voluntary or involuntary, the Contractor agrees to furnish, by certified mail or electronic commerce method authorized by the contract, written notification of the bankruptcy to the Contracting Officer responsible for administering the contract. This notification shall be furnished within five days of the initiation of the proceedings relating to bankruptcy filing. This notification shall include the date on which the bankruptcy petition was filed, the identity of the court in which the bankruptcy petition was filed, and a listing of Government contract numbers and contracting offices for all Government contracts against which final payment has not been made. This obligation remains in effect until final payment under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.242-14 SUSPENSION OF WORK (APR 1984)

(a) The Contracting Officer may order the Contractor, in writing, to suspend, delay, or interrupt all or any part of the work of this contract for the period of time that the Contracting Officer determines appropriate for the convenience of the Government.

(b) If the performance of all or any part of the work is, for an unreasonable period of time, suspended, delayed, or

interrupted (1) by an act of the Contracting Officer in the administration of this contract, or (2) by the Contracting Officer's failure to act within the time specified in this contract (or within a reasonable time if not specified), an adjustment shall be made for any increase in the cost of performance of this contract (excluding profit) necessarily caused by the unreasonable suspension, delay, or interruption, and the contract modified in writing accordingly. However, no adjustment shall be made under this clause for any suspension, delay, or interruption to the extent that performance would have been so suspended, delayed, or interrupted by any other cause, including the fault or negligence of the Contractor, or for which an equitable adjustment is provided for or excluded under any other term or condition of this contract. (c) A claim under this clause shall not be allowed (1) for any costs incurred more than 20 days before the Contractor shall have notified the Contracting Officer in writing of the act or failure to act involved (but this requirement shall not apply as to a claim resulting from a suspension order), and (2) unless the claim, in an amount stated, is asserted in writing as soon as practicable after the termination of the suspension, delay, or interruption, but not later than the date of final payment under the contract.

(End of clause)

52.243-4 CHANGES (AUG 1987)

(a) The Contracting Officer may, at any time, without notice to the sureties, if any, by written order designated or indicated to be a change order, make changes in the work within the general scope of the contract, including changes--

(1) In the specifications (including drawings and designs);

(2) In the method or manner of performance of the work;

(3) In the Government-furnished facilities, equipment, materials, services, or site; or

(4) Directing acceleration in the performance of the work.

(b) Any other written or oral order (which, as used in this paragraph (b), includes direction, instruction, interpretation, or determination) from the Contracting Officer that causes a change shall be treated as a change order under this clause; provided, that the Contractor gives the Contracting Officer written notice stating

(1) the date, circumstances, and source of the order and

(2) that the Contractor regards the order as a change order.

(c) Except as provided in this clause, no order, statement, or conduct of the Contracting Officer shall be treated as a change under this clause or entitle the Contractor to an equitable adjustment.

(d) If any change under this clause causes an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or the time required for, the performance of any part of the work under this contract, whether or not changed by any such order, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment and modify the contract in writing. However, except for an adjustment based on defective specifications, no adjustment for any change under paragraph (b) of this clause shall be made for any costs incurred more than 20 days before the Contractor gives written notice as required. In the case of defective specifications for which the Government is responsible, the equitable adjustment shall include any increased cost reasonably incurred by the Contractor in attempting to comply with the defective specifications.

(e) The Contractor must assert its right to an adjustment under this clause within 30 days after

(1) receipt of a written change order under paragraph (a) of this clause or (2) the furnishing of a written notice under paragraph (b) of this clause, by submitting to the Contracting Officer a written statement describing the general

nature and amount of the proposal, unless this period is extended by the Government. The statement of proposal for adjustment may be included in the notice under paragraph (b) above.

(f) No proposal by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment shall be allowed if asserted after final payment under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.244-2 SUBCONTRACTS (AUG 1998)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

Approved purchasing system means a Contractor's purchasing system that has been reviewed and approved in accordance with Part 44 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR).

Consent to subcontract means the Contracting Officer's written consent for the Contractor to enter into a particular subcontract.

Subcontract means any contract, as defined in FAR Subpart 2.1, entered into by a subcontractor to furnish supplies or services for performance of the prime contract or a subcontract. It includes, but is not limited to, purchase orders, and changes and modifications to purchase orders.

(b) This clause does not apply to subcontracts for special test equipment when the contract contains the clause at FAR 52.245-18, Special Test Equipment.

(c) When this clause is included in a fixed-price type contract, consent to subcontract is required only on unpriced contract actions (including unpriced modifications or unpriced delivery orders), and only if required in accordance with paragraph (d) or (e) of this clause.

(d) If the Contractor does not have an approved purchasing system, consent to subcontract is required for any subcontract that--

(1) Is of the cost-reimbursement, time-and-materials, or labor-hour type; or

(2) Is fixed-price and exceeds--

(i) For a contract awarded by the Department of Defense, the Coast Guard, or the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, the greater of the simplified acquisition threshold or 5 percent of the total estimated cost of the contract; or

(ii) For a contract awarded by a civilian agency other than the Coast Guard and the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, either the simplified acquisition threshold or 5 percent of the total estimated cost of the contract.

(e) If the Contractor has an approved purchasing system, the Contractor nevertheless shall obtain the Contracting Officer's written consent before placing the following subcontracts:

None

(f)(1) The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer reasonably in advance of placing any subcontract or modification thereof for which consent is required under paragraph (c), (d), or (e) of this clause, including the following information:

(i) A description of the supplies or services to be subcontracted.

(ii) Identification of the type of subcontract to be used.

(iii) Identification of the proposed subcontractor.

(iv) The proposed subcontract price.

(v) The subcontractor's current, complete, and accurate cost or pricing data and Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data, if required by other contract provisions.

(vi) The subcontractor's Disclosure Statement or Certificate relating to Cost Accounting Standards when such data are required by other provisions of this contract.

(vii) A negotiation memorandum reflecting--

(A) The principal elements of the subcontract price negotiations;

(B) The most significant considerations controlling establishment of initial or revised prices;

(C) The reason cost or pricing data were or were not required;

(D) The extent, if any, to which the Contractor did not rely on the subcontractor's cost or pricing data in determining the price objective and in negotiating the final price;

(E) The extent to which it was recognized in the negotiation that the subcontractor's cost or pricing data were not accurate, complete, or current; the action taken by the Contractor and the subcontractor; and the effect of any such defective data on the total price negotiated;

(F) The reasons for any significant difference between the Contractor's price objective and the price negotiated; and

(G) A complete explanation of the incentive fee or profit plan when incentives are used. The explanation shall identify each critical performance element, management decisions used to quantify each incentive element, reasons for the incentives, and a summary of all trade-off possibilities considered.

(2) The Contractor is not required to notify the Contracting Officer in advance of entering into any subcontract for which consent is not required under paragraph (c), (d), or (e) of this clause.

(g) Unless the consent or approval specifically provides otherwise, neither consent by the Contracting Officer to any subcontract nor approval of the Contractor's purchasing system shall constitute a determination--

(1) Of the acceptability of any subcontract terms or conditions;

(2) Of the allowability of any cost under this contract; or

(3) To relieve the Contractor of any responsibility for performing this contract.

(h) No subcontract or modification thereof placed under this contract shall provide for payment on a cost-plus-a-percentage-of-cost basis, and any fee payable under cost-reimbursement type subcontracts shall not exceed the fee limitations in FAR 15.404-4(c)(4)(i).

(i) The Contractor shall give the Contracting Officer immediate written notice of any action or suit filed and prompt notice of any claim made against the Contractor by any subcontractor or vendor that, in the opinion of the

Contractor, may result in litigation related in any way to this contract, with respect to which the Contractor may be entitled to reimbursement from the Government.

(j) The Government reserves the right to review the Contractor's purchasing system as set forth in FAR Subpart 44.3.

(k) Paragraphs (d) and (f) of this clause do not apply to the following subcontracts, which were evaluated during negotiations:

None

(End of clause)

52.245-2 GOVERNMENT PROPERTY (FIXED-PRICE CONTRACTS) (MAY 2004)

(a) Government-furnished property.

(1) Overseas contracts. If this contract is to be performed outside of the United States and its outlying areas, the words ``Government'' and ``Government-furnished'' (wherever they appear in this clause) shall be construed as ``United States Government'' and ``United States Government-furnished,'' respectively.

(2) The delivery or performance dates for this contract are based upon the expectation that Government-furnished property suitable for use (except for property furnished "as is") will be delivered to the Contractor at the times stated in the Schedule or, if not so stated, in sufficient time to enable the Contractor to meet the contract's delivery or performance dates.

(3) If Government-furnished property is received by the Contractor in a condition not suitable for the intended use, the Contractor shall, upon receipt of it, notify the Contracting Officer, detailing the facts, and, as directed by the Contracting Officer and at Government expense, either repair, modify, return, or otherwise dispose of the property. After completing the directed action and upon written request of the Contractor, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment as provided in paragraph (h) of this clause.

(4) If Government-furnished property is not delivered to the Contractor by the required time, the Contracting Officer shall, upon the Contractor's timely written request, make a determination of the delay, if any, caused the Contractor and shall make an equitable adjustment in accordance with paragraph (h) of this clause.

(b) Changes in Government-furnished property. (1) The Contracting Officer may, by written notice, (i) decrease the Government-furnished property provided or to be provided under this contract, or (ii) substitute other Government-furnished property for the property to be provided by the Government, or to be acquired by the Contractor for the Government, under this contract. The Contractor shall promptly take such action as the Contracting Officer may direct regarding the removal, shipment, or disposal of the property covered by such notice.

(2) Upon the Contractor's written request, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment to the contract in accordance with paragraph (h) of this clause, if the Government has agreed in the Schedule to make the property available for performing this contract and there is any--

(i) Decrease or substitution in this property pursuant to subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause; or

(ii) Withdrawal of authority to use this property, if provided under any other contract or lease.

(c) Title in Government property. (1) The Government shall retain title to all Government-furnished property.

(2) All Government-furnished property and all property acquired by the Contractor, title to which vests in the Government under this paragraph (collectively referred to as "Government property"), are subject to the provisions of this clause. However, special tooling accountable to this contract is subject to the provisions of the Special Tooling clause and is not subject to the provisions of this clause. Title to Government property shall not be affected by its incorporation into or attachment to any property not owned by the Government, nor shall Government property become a fixture or lose its identity as personal property by being attached to any real property.

(3) Title to each item of facilities and special test equipment acquired by the Contractor for the Government under this contract shall pass to and vest in the Government when its use in performing this contract commences or when the Government has paid for it, whichever is earlier, whether or not title previously vested in the Government.

(4) If this contract contains a provision directing the Contractor to purchase material for which the Government will reimburse the Contractor as a direct item of cost under this contract--

(i) Title to material purchased from a vendor shall pass to and vest in the Government upon the vendor's delivery of such material; and

(ii) Title to all other material shall pass to and vest in the Government upon--

(A) Issuance of the material for use in contract performance;

(B) Commencement of processing of the material or its use in contract performance; or

(C) Reimbursement of the cost of the material by the Government, whichever occurs first.

(d) Use of Government property. The Government property shall be used only for performing this contract, unless otherwise provided in this contract or approved by the Contracting Officer.

(e) Property administration. (1) The Contractor shall be responsible and accountable for all Government property provided under this contract and shall comply with Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) Subpart 45.5, as in effect on the date of this contract.

(2) The Contractor shall establish and maintain a program for the use, maintenance, repair, protection, and preservation of Government property in accordance with sound industrial practice and the applicable provisions of Subpart 45.5 of the FAR.

(3) If damage occurs to Government property, the risk of which has been assumed by the Government under this contract, the Government shall replace the items or the Contractor shall make such repairs as the Government directs. However, if the Contractor cannot effect such repairs within the time required, the Contractor shall dispose of the property as directed by the Contracting Officer. When any property for which the Government is responsible is replaced or repaired, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment in accordance with paragraph (h) of this clause.

(4) The Contractor represents that the contract price does not include any amount for repairs or replacement for which the Government is responsible. Repair or replacement of property for which the Contractor is responsible shall be accomplished by the Contractor at its own expense.

(f) Access. The Government and all its designees shall have access at all reasonable times to the premises in which any Government property is located for the purpose of inspecting the Government property.

(g) Risk of loss. Unless otherwise provided in this contract, the Contractor assumes the risk of, and shall be responsible for, any loss or destruction of, or damage to, Government property upon its delivery to the Contractor or

upon passage of title to the Government under paragraph (c) of this clause. However, the Contractor is not responsible for reasonable wear and tear to Government property or for Government property properly consumed in performing this contract.

(h) Equitable adjustment. When this clause specifies an equitable adjustment, it shall be made to any affected contract provision in accordance with the procedures of the Changes clause. When appropriate, the Contracting Officer may initiate an equitable adjustment in favor of the Government. The right to an equitable adjustment shall be the Contractor's exclusive remedy. The Government shall not be liable to suit for breach of contract for--

(1) Any delay in delivery of Government-furnished property;

(2) Delivery of Government-furnished property in a condition not suitable for its intended use;

(3) A decrease in or substitution of Government-furnished property; or

(4) Failure to repair or replace Government property for which the Government is responsible.

(i) Government property disposal. Except as provided in paragraphs (i)(1)(i), (i)(2), and (i)(8)(i) of this clause, the Contractor shall not dispose of Government property until authorized to do so by the Plant Clearance Officer.

(1) Scrap (to which the Government has obtained title under paragraph (c) of this clause).--(i) Contractor with an approved scrap procedure.--(A) The Contractor may dispose of scrap resulting from production or testing under this contract without Government approval. However, if the scrap requires demilitarization or is sensitive property, the Contractor shall submit the scrap on an inventory disposal schedule.

(B) For scrap from other than production or testing the Contractor may prepare scrap lists in lieu of inventory disposal schedules (provided such lists are consistent with the approved scrap procedures), except that inventory disposal schedules shall be submitted for scrap aircraft or aircraft parts and scrap that--

(1) Requires demilitarization;

(2) Is a classified item;

(3) Is generated from classified items;

(4) Contains hazardous materials or hazardous wastes;

(5) Contains precious metals; or

(6) Is dangerous to the public health, safety, or welfare.

(ii) Contractor without an approved scrap procedure. The Contractor shall submit an inventory disposal schedule for all scrap.

(2) Pre-disposal requirements. When the Contractor determines that a property item acquired or produced by the Contractor, to which the Government has obtained title under paragraph (c) of this clause, is no longer needed for performance of this contract, the Contractor, in the following order of priority:

(i) May purchase the property at the **acquisition** cost.

(ii) Shall make reasonable efforts to return unused property to the appropriate supplier at fair market value (less, if applicable, a reasonable restocking fee that is consistent with the supplier's customary practices).

(iii) Shall list, on Standard Form 1428, Inventory Disposal Schedule, property that was not purchased under paragraph (i)(2)(i) of this clause, could not be returned to a supplier, or could not be used in the performance of other Government contracts.

(3) Inventory disposal schedules.--(i) The Contractor shall use Standard Form 1428, Inventory Disposal Schedule, to identify--

(A) Government-furnished property that is no longer required for performance of this contract, provided the terms of another Government contract do not require the Government to furnish that property for performance of that contract; and

(B) Property acquired or produced by the Contractor, to which the Government has obtained title under paragraph (c) of this clause, that is no longer required for performance of that contract.

(ii) The Contractor may annotate inventory disposal schedules to identify property the Contractor wishes to purchase from the Government.

(iii) Unless the Plant Clearance Officer has agreed otherwise, or the contract requires electronic submission of inventory disposal schedules, the Contractor shall prepare separate inventory disposal schedules for--

(A) Special test equipment with commercial components;

(B) Special test equipment without commercial components;

(C) Printing equipment;

(D) Computers, components thereof, peripheral equipment, and related equipment;

(E) Precious Metals;

(F) Nonnuclear hazardous materials or hazardous wastes; or

(G) Nuclear materials or nuclear wastes.

(iv) Property with the same description, condition code, and reporting location may be grouped in a single line item. The Contractor shall describe special test equipment in sufficient detail to permit an understanding of the special test equipment's intended use.

(4) Submission requirements. The Contractor shall submit inventory disposal schedules to the Plant Clearance Officer no later than--

(i) Thirty days following the Contractor's determination that a Government property item is no longer required for performance of the contract;

(ii) Sixty days, or such longer period as may be approved by the Plant Clearance Officer, following completion of contract deliveries or performance; or

(iii) One hundred twenty days, or such longer period as may be approved by the Plant Clearance Officer, following contract termination in whole or in part.

(5) Corrections. The Plant Clearance Officer may require the Contractor to correct an inventory disposal schedule or may reject a schedule if the property identified on the schedule is not accountable under this contract or is not in the quantity or condition indicated.

(6) Postsubmission adjustments. The Contractor shall provide the Plant Clearance Officer at least 10 working days advance written notice of its intent to remove a property item from an approved inventory disposal schedule. Unless the Plant Clearance Officer objects to the intended schedule adjustment within the notice period, the Contractor may make the adjustment upon expiration of the notice period.

(7) Storage.--

(i) The Contractor shall store the property identified on an inventory disposal schedule pending receipt of disposal instructions. The Government's failure to provide disposal instructions within 120 days following acceptance of an inventory disposal schedule might entitle the Contractor to an equitable adjustment for costs incurred to store such property on or after the 121st day.

(ii) The Contractor shall obtain the Plant Clearance Officer's approval to remove Government property from the premises at which the property is currently located prior to receipt of final disposition instructions. If approval is granted, any costs incurred by the Contractor to transport or store the property shall not increase the price or fee of any Government contract. The storage facility shall be appropriate for assuring the property's physical safety and suitability for use. Approval does not relieve the Contractor of any liability under this contract for such property.

(8) Disposition instructions.

(i) If the Government does not provide disposition instructions to the Contractor within 45 days following acceptance of a scrap list, the Contractor may dispose of the listed scrap in accordance with the Contractor's approved scrap procedures.

(ii) The Contractor shall prepare for shipment, deliver f.o.b. origin, or dispose of Government property as directed by the Plant Clearance Officer. The Contractor shall remove and destroy any markings identifying the property as Government property prior to disposing of the property.

(iii) The Contracting Officer may require the Contractor to demilitarize the property prior to shipment or disposal. Any equitable adjustment incident to the Contracting Officer's direction to demilitarize Government property shall be made in accordance with paragraph (h) of this clause.

(9) Disposal proceeds. The Contractor shall credit the net proceeds from the disposal of Government property to the price or cost of work covered by this contract or to the Government as the Contracting Officer directs.

(10) Subcontractor inventory disposal schedules. The Contractor shall require a subcontractor that is using property accountable under this contract at a subcontractor-managed site to submit inventory disposal schedules to the Contractor in sufficient time for the Contractor to comply with the requirements of paragraph (i)(4) of this clause.

(j) Abandonment of Government property.

(1) The Government will not abandon sensitive Government property without the Contractor's written consent.

(2) The Government, upon notice to the Contractor, may abandon any nonsensitive Government property in place at which time all obligations of the Government regarding such abandoned property shall cease.

(3) The Government has no obligation to restore or rehabilitate the Contractor's premises under any circumstances; however, if Government-furnished property is withdrawn or is unsuitable for the intended use, or if other Government property is substituted, then the equitable adjustment under paragraph (h) of this clause may properly include restoration or rehabilitation costs.

(k) Communications. All communications under this clause shall be in writing.

(l) Overseas contracts. If this contract is to be performed outside of the United States of America, its territories, or possessions, the words "Government" and "Government-furnished" (wherever they appear in this clause) shall be construed as "United States Government" and "United States Government-furnished," respectively.

(End of clause)

52.246-12 INSPECTION OF CONSTRUCTION (AUG 1996)

(a) Definition. "Work" includes, but is not limited to, materials, workmanship, and manufacture and fabrication of components.

(b) The Contractor shall maintain an adequate inspection system and perform such inspections as will ensure that the work performed under the contract conforms to contract requirements. The Contractor shall maintain complete inspection records and make them available to the Government. All work shall be conducted under the general direction of the Contracting Officer and is subject to Government inspection and test at all places and at all reasonable times before acceptance to ensure strict compliance with the terms of the contract.

(c) Government inspections and tests are for the sole benefit of the Government and do not--

(1) Relieve the Contractor of responsibility for providing adequate quality control measures;

(2) Relieve the Contractor of responsibility for damage to or loss of the material before acceptance;

(3) Constitute or imply acceptance; or

(4) Affect the continuing rights of the Government after acceptance of the completed work under paragraph (i) of this section.

(d) The presence or absence of a Government inspector does not relieve the Contractor from any contract requirement, nor is the inspector authorized to change any term or condition of the specification without the Contracting Officer's written authorization.

(e) The Contractor shall promptly furnish, at no increase in contract price, all facilities, labor, and material reasonably needed for performing such safe and convenient inspections and tests as may be required by the Contracting Officer. The Government may charge to the Contractor any additional cost of inspection or test when work is not ready at the time specified by the Contractor for inspection or test, or when prior rejection makes reinspection or retest necessary. The Government shall perform all inspections and tests in a manner that will not unnecessarily delay the work. Special, full size, and performance tests shall be performed as described in the contract.

(f) The Contractor shall, without charge, replace or correct work found by the Government not to conform to contract requirements, unless in the public interest the Government consents to accept the work with an appropriate adjustment in contract price. The Contractor shall promptly segregate and remove rejected material from the premises.

(g) If the Contractor does not promptly replace or correct rejected work, the Government may (1) by contract or otherwise, replace or correct the work and charge the cost to the Contractor or (2) terminate for default the Contractor's right to proceed.

(h) If, before acceptance of the entire work, the Government decides to examine already completed work by

removing it or tearing it out, the Contractor, on request, shall promptly furnish all necessary facilities, labor, and material. If the work is found to be defective or nonconforming in any material respect due to the fault of the Contractor or its subcontractors, the Contractor shall defray the expenses of the examination and of satisfactory reconstruction. However, if the work is found to meet contract requirements, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment for the additional services involved in the examination and reconstruction, including, if completion of the work was thereby delayed, an extension of time.

(i) Unless otherwise specified in the contract, the Government shall accept, as promptly as practicable after completion and inspection, all work required by the contract or that portion of the work the Contracting Officer determines can be accepted separately. Acceptance shall be final and conclusive except for latent defects, fraud, gross mistakes amounting to fraud, or the Government's rights under any warranty or guarantee.

(End of clause)

52.246-21 WARRANTY OF CONSTRUCTION (MAR 1994)

(a) In addition to any other warranties in this contract, the Contractor warrants, except as provided in paragraph (i) of this clause, that work performed under this contract conforms to the contract requirements and is free of any defect in equipment, material, or design furnished, or workmanship performed by the Contractor or any subcontractor or supplier at any tier.

(b) This warranty shall continue for a period of 1 year from the date of final acceptance of the work. If the Government takes possession of any part of the work before final acceptance, this warranty shall continue for a period of 1 year from the date the Government takes possession.

(c) The Contractor shall remedy at the Contractor's expense any failure to conform, or any defect. In addition, the Contractor shall remedy at the Contractor's expense any damage to Government-owned or controlled real or personal property, when that damage is the result of--

(1) The Contractor's failure to conform to contract requirements; or

(2) Any defect of equipment, material, workmanship, or design furnished.

(d) The Contractor shall restore any work damaged in fulfilling the terms and conditions of this clause. The Contractor's warranty with respect to work repaired or replaced will run for 1 year from the date of repair or replacement.

(e) The Contracting Officer shall notify the Contractor, in writing, within a reasonable time after the discovery of any failure, defect, or damage.

(f) If the Contractor fails to remedy any failure, defect, or damage within a reasonable time after receipt of notice, the Government shall have the right to replace, repair, or otherwise remedy the failure, defect, or damage at the Contractor's expense.
(g) With respect to all warranties, express or implied, from subcontractors, manufacturers, or suppliers for work performed and materials furnished under this contract, the Contractor shall--

(1) Obtain all warranties that would be given in normal commercial practice;

(2) Require all warranties to be executed, in writing, for the benefit of the Government, if directed by the Contracting Officer; and

(3) Enforce all warranties for the benefit of the Government, if directed by the Contracting Officer.

(h) In the event the Contractor's warranty under paragraph (b) of this clause has expired, the Government may bring suit at its expense to enforce a subcontractor's, manufacturer's, or supplier's warranty.

(i) Unless a defect is caused by the negligence of the Contractor or subcontractor or supplier at any tier, the Contractor shall not be liable for the repair of any defects of material or design furnished by the Government nor for the repair of any damage that results from any defect in Government-furnished material or design.

(j) This warranty shall not limit the Government's rights under the Inspection and Acceptance clause of this contract with respect to latent defects, gross mistakes, or fraud.

(End of clause)

52.248-3 VALUE ENGINEERING--CONSTRUCTION (FEB 2000) - ALTERNATE I (APR 1984)

(a) General. The Contractor is encouraged to develop, prepare, and submit value engineering change proposals (VECP's) voluntarily. The Contractor shall share in any instant contract savings realized from accepted VECP's, in accordance with paragraph (f) below.

(b) Definitions. "Collateral costs," as used in this clause, means agency costs of operation, maintenance, logistic support, or Government-furnished property.

"Collateral savings," as used in this clause, means those measurable net reductions resulting from a VECP in the agency's overall projected collateral costs, exclusive of acquisition savings, whether or not the acquisition cost changes.

"Contractor's development and implementation costs," as used in this clause, means those costs the Contractor incurs on a VECP specifically in developing, testing, preparing, and submitting the VECP, as well as those costs the Contractor incurs to make the contractual changes required by Government acceptance of a VECP.

"Government costs," as used in this clause, means those agency costs that result directly from developing and implementing the VECP, such as any net increases in the cost of testing, operations, maintenance, and logistic support. The term does not include the normal administrative costs of processing the VECP.

"Instant contract savings," as used in this clause, means the estimated reduction in Contractor cost of performance resulting from acceptance of the VECP, minus allowable Contractor's development and implementation costs, including subcontractors' development and implementation costs (see paragraph (h) below).

"Value engineering change proposal (VECP)" means a proposal that--

(1) Requires a change to this, the instant contract, to implement; and

(2) Results in reducing the contract price or estimated cost without impairing essential functions or characteristics; provided, that it does not involve a change--

(i) In deliverable end item quantities only; or

(ii) To the contract type only.

(c) VECP preparation. As a minimum, the Contractor shall include in each VECP the information described in subparagraphs (1) through (7) below. If the proposed change is affected by contractually required configuration

management or similar procedures, the instructions in those procedures relating to format, identification, and priority assignment shall govern VECP preparation. The VECP shall include the following:

(1) A description of the difference between the existing contract requirement and that proposed, the comparative advantages and disadvantages of each, a justification when an item's function or characteristics are being altered, and the effect of the change on the end item's performance.

(2) A list and analysis of the contract requirements that must be changed if the VECP is accepted, including any suggested specification revisions.

(3) A separate, detailed cost estimate for (i) the affected portions of the existing contract requirement and (ii) the VECP. The cost reduction associated with the VECP shall take into account the Contractor's allowable development and implementation costs, including any amount attributable to subcontracts under paragraph (h) below.

(4) A description and estimate of costs the Government may incur in implementing the VECP, such as test and evaluation and operating and support costs.

(5) A prediction of any effects the proposed change would have on collateral costs to the agency.

(6) A statement of the time by which a contract modification accepting the VECP must be issued in order to achieve the maximum cost reduction, noting any effect on the contract completion time or delivery schedule.

(7) Identification of any previous submissions of the VECP, including the dates submitted, the agencies and contract numbers involved, and previous Government actions, if known.

(d) Submission. The Contractor shall submit VECP's to the Resident Engineer at the worksite, with a copy to the Contracting Officer.

(e) Government action. (1) The Contracting Officer shall notify the Contractor of the status of the VECP within 45 calendar days after the contracting office receives it. If additional time is required, the Contracting Officer shall notify the Contractor within the 45-day period and provide the reason for the delay and the expected date of the decision. The Government will process VECP's expeditiously; however, it shall not be liable for any delay in acting upon a VECP.

(2) If the VECP is not accepted, the Contracting Officer shall notify the Contractor in writing, explaining the reasons for rejection. The Contractor may withdraw any VECP, in whole or in part, at any time before it is accepted by the Government. The Contracting Officer may require that the Contractor provide written notification before undertaking significant expenditures for VECP effort.

(3) Any VECP may be accepted, in whole or in part, by the Contracting Officer's award of a modification to this contract citing this clause. The Contracting Officer may accept the VECP, even though an agreement on price reduction has not been reached, by issuing the Contractor a notice to proceed with the change. Until a notice to proceed is issued or a contract modification applies a VECP to this contract, the Contractor shall perform in accordance with the existing contract. The decision to accept or reject all or part of any VECP is a unilateral decision made solely at the discretion of the Contracting Officer.

(f) Sharing.

(1) Rates. The Government's share of savings is determined by subtracting Government costs from instant contract savings and multiplying the result by (i) 45 percent for fixed-price contracts or (ii) 75 percent for cost-reimbursement contracts.

(2) Payment. Payment of any share due the Contractor for use of a VECP on this contract shall be authorized by a modification to this contract to--

(i) Accept the VECP;

(ii) Reduce the contract price or estimated cost by the amount of instant contract savings; and

(iii) Provide the Contractor's share of savings by adding the amount calculated to the contract price or fee.

(g) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall include an appropriate value engineering clause in any subcontract of $50,000 or more and may include one in subcontracts of lesser value. In computing any adjustment in this contract's price under paragraph (f) above, the Contractor's allowable development and implementation costs shall include any subcontractor's allowable development and implementation costs clearly resulting from a VECP accepted by the Government under this contract, but shall exclude any value engineering incentive payments to a subcontractor. The Contractor may choose any arrangement for subcontractor value engineering incentive payments; provided, that these payments shall not reduce the Government's share of the savings resulting from the VECP.

(h) Data. The Contractor may restrict the Government's right to use any part of a VECP or the supporting data by marking the following legend on the affected parts:

"These data, furnished under the Value Engineering--Construction clause of contract . . . . . , shall not be disclosed outside the Government or duplicated, used, or disclosed, in whole or in part, for any purpose other than to evaluate a value engineering change proposal submitted under the clause. This restriction does not limit the Government's right to use information contained in these data if it has been obtained or is otherwise available from the Contractor or from another source without limitations."

If a VECP is accepted, the Contractor hereby grants the Government unlimited rights in the VECP and supporting data, except that, with respect to data qualifying and submitted as limited rights technical data, the Government shall have the rights specified in the contract modification implementing the VECP and shall appropriately mark the data. (The terms "unlimited rights" and "limited rights" are defined in Part 27 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.)

(j) Collateral savings. If a VECP is accepted, the Contracting Officer will increase the instant contract amount by 20 percent of any projected collateral savings determined to be realized in a typical year of use after subtracting any Government costs not previously offset. However, the Contractor's share of collateral savings will not exceed the contract's firm-fixed-price or estimated cost, at the time the VECP is accepted, or $100,000, whichever is greater. The Contracting Officer will be the sole determiner of the amount of collateral savings.

(End of clause)

52.249-1 TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GOVERNMENT (FIXED-PRICE) (SHORT FORM) (APR 1984) - ALTERNATE I (APR 1984).

(a) The Contracting Officer, by written notice, may terminate this contract, in whole or in part, when it is in the Government's interest. If this contract is terminated, the rights, duties, and obligations of the parties, including compensation to the Contractor, shall be in accordance with Part 49 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation in effect on the date of this contract.

(b) Upon receipt of the termination notice, if title to property is vested in the Contractor under this contract, it shall revest in the Government regardless of any other clause of the contract, except for property that the Contractor (a) disposed of by bona fide sale or (b) removed from the site.

(End of clause)

52.249-10 DEFAULT (FIXED-PRICE CONSTRUCTION) (APR 1984)

(a) If the Contractor refuses or fails to prosecute the work or any separable part, with the diligence that will insure its completion within the time specified in this contract including any extension, or fails to complete the work within this time, the Government may, by written notice to the Contractor, terminate the right to proceed with the work (or the separable part of the work) that has been delayed. In this event, the Government may take over the work and complete it by contract or otherwise, and may take possession of and use any materials, appliances, and plant on the work site necessary for completing the work. The Contractor and its sureties shall be liable for any damage to the Government resulting from the Contractor's refusal or failure to complete the work within the specified time, whether or not the Contractor's right to proceed with the work is terminated. This liability includes any increased costs incurred by the Government in completing the work.

(b) The Contractor's right to proceed shall not be terminated nor the Contractor charged with damages under this clause, if--

(1) The delay in completing the work arises from unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor. Examples of such causes include

(i) acts of God or of the public enemy,

(ii) acts of the Government in either its sovereign or contractual capacity,

(iii) acts of another Contractor in the performance of a contract with the Government,

(iv) fires,

(v) floods,

(vi) epidemics,

(vii) quarantine restrictions,

(viii) strikes,

(ix) freight embargoes,

(x) unusually severe weather, or delays of subcontractors or suppliers at any tier arising from unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of both the Contractor and the subcontractors or suppliers; and

(2) The Contractor, within 10 days from the beginning of any delay (unless extended by the Contracting Officer), notifies the Contracting Officer in writing of the causes of delay. The Contracting Officer shall ascertain the facts and the extent of delay. If, in the judgment of the Contracting Officer, the findings of fact warrant such action, the time for completing the work shall be extended. The findings of the Contracting Officer shall be final and conclusive on the parties, but subject to appeal under the Disputes clause.

(c) If, after termination of the Contractor's right to proceed, it is determined that the Contractor was not in default, or that the delay was excusable, the rights and obligations of the parties will be the same as if the termination had been issued for the convenience of the Government.

The rights and remedies of the Government in this clause are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

(End of clause)

252.203-7001 PROHIBITION ON PERSONS CONVICTED OF FRAUD OR OTHER DEFENSE-CONTRACT-RELATED FELONIES (MAR 1999)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause—

(1) "Arising out of a contract with the DoD" means any act in connection with—

(i) Attempting to obtain;

(ii) Obtaining, or

(iii) Performing a contract or first-tier subcontract of any agency, department, or component of the Department of Defense (DoD).

(2) "Conviction of fraud or any other felony" means any conviction for fraud or a felony in violation of state or Federal criminal statutes, whether entered on a verdict or plea, including a plea of *nolo contendere*, for which sentence has been imposed.

(3) "Date of conviction" means the date judgment was entered against the individual.

(b) Any individual who is convicted after September 29, 1988, of fraud or any other felony arising out of a contract with the DoD is prohibited from serving--

(1) In a management or supervisory capacity on any DoD contract or first-tier subcontract;

(2) On the board of directors of any DoD contractor or first-tier subcontractor;

(3) As a consultant, agent, or representative for any DoD contractor or first-tier subcontractor; or

(4) In any other capacity with the authority to influence, advise, or control the decisions of any DoD contractor or subcontractor with regard to any DoD contract or first-tier subcontract.

(c) Unless waived, the prohibition in paragraph (b) of this clause applies for not less than 5 years from the date of conviction.

(d) 10 U.S.C. 2408 provides that a defense contractor or first-tier subcontractor shall be subject to a criminal penalty of not more than $500,000 if convicted of knowingly—

(1) Employing a person under a prohibition specified in paragraph (b) of this clause; or

(2) Allowing such a person to serve on the board of directors of the contractor or first-tier subcontractor.

(e) In addition to the criminal penalties contained in 10 U.S.C. 2408, the Government may consider other available remedies, such as—

(1) Suspension or debarment;

(2) Cancellation of the contract at no cost to the Government; or

(3) Termination of the contract for default.

(f) The Contractor may submit written requests for waiver of the prohibition in paragraph (b) of this clause to the Contracting Officer. Requests shall clearly identify—

(1) The person involved;

(2) The nature of the conviction and resultant sentence or punishment imposed;

(3) The reasons for the requested waiver; and

(4) An explanation of why a waiver is in the interest of national security.

(g) The Contractor agrees to include the substance of this clause, appropriately modified to reflect the identity and relationship of the parties, in all first-tier subcontracts exceeding the simplified acquisition threshold in Part 2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, except those for commercial items or components.

(h) Pursuant to 10 U.S.C. 2408(c), defense contractors and subcontractors may obtain information as to whether a particular person has been convicted of fraud or any other felony arising out of a contract with the DoD by contacting The Office of Justice Programs, The Denial of Federal Benefits Office, U.S. Department of Justice, telephone (202) 616-3507.

(End of clause)

252.203-7002 DISPLAY OF DOD HOTLINE POSTER (DEC 1991)

(a) The Contractor shall display prominently in common work areas within business segments performing work under Department of Defense (DoD) contracts, DoD Hotline Posters prepared by the DoD Office of the Inspector General.

(b) DoD Hotline Posters may be obtained from the DoD Inspector General, ATTN: Defense Hotline, 400 Army Navy Drive, Washington, DC 22202-2884.

(6) The Contractor need not comply with paragraph (a) of this clause if it has established a mechanism, such as a hotline, by which employees may report suspected instances of improper conduct, and instructions that encourage employees to make such reports.
(End of clause)

252.205-7000 PROVISION OF INFORMATION TO COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT HOLDERS (DEC 1991)

(a) Definition.

"Cooperative agreement holder" means a State or local government; a private, nonprofit organization; a tribal organization (as defined in section 4(c) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (Pub. L. 93-268; 25 U.S.C. 450 (c))); or an economic enterprise (as defined in section 3(e) of the Indian Financing Act of 1974 (Pub. L. 93-362; 25 U.S.C. 1452(e))) whether such economic enterprise is organized for profit or nonprofit purposes; which has an agreement with the Defense Logistics Agency to furnish procurement technical assistance to business entities.

(b) The Contractor shall provide cooperative agreement holders, upon their request, with a list of those appropriate employees or offices responsible for entering into subcontracts under defense contracts. The list shall include the business address, telephone number, and area of responsibility of each employee or office.

(c) The Contractor need not provide the listing to a particular cooperative agreement holder more frequently than once a year.
(End of clause)

252.219-7003 SMALL, SMALL DISADVANTAGED AND WOMEN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (DOD CONTRACTS) (APR. 1996)

This clause supplements the Federal Acquisition Regulation 52.219-9, Small, Small Disadvantaged and Women-Owned Small Business Subcontracting Plan, clause of this contract.

(a) *Definitions. Historically black colleges and universities*, as used in this clause, means institutions determined by the Secretary of Education to meet the requirements of 34 CFR 608.2. The term also means any nonprofit research institution that was an integral part of such a college or university before November 14, 1986.

Minority institutions, as used in this clause, means institutions meeting the requirements of section 1046(3) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1135d-5(3)). The term also includes Hispanic-serving institutions as defined in section 316(b)(1) of such Act (20 U.S.C. 1059c(b)(1)).

(b) Except for company or division-wide commercial items subcontracting plans, the term *small disadvantaged business*, when used in the FAR 52.219-9 clause, includes historically black colleges and universities and minority institutions, in addition to small disadvantaged business concerns.

(c) Work under the contract or its subcontracts shall be credited toward meeting the small disadvantaged business concern goal required by paragraph (d) of the FAR 52.219-9 clause when:

(1) It is performed on Indian lands or in joint venture with an Indian tribe or a tribally-owned corporation, and

(2) It meets the requirements of 10 U.S.C. 2323a.

(d) Subcontracts awarded to workshops approved by the Committee for Purchase from People Who are Blind or Severely Disabled (41 U.S.C. 46-48), may be counted toward the Contractor's small business subcontracting goal.

(e) A mentor firm, under the Pilot Mentor-Protege Program established under Section 831 of Pub. L. 101-510, as amended, may count toward its small disadvantaged business goal, subcontracts awarded--

(f) The master plan approval referred to in paragraph (f) of the FAR 52.219-9 clause is approval by the Contractor's cognizant contract administration activity.

(g) In those subcontracting plans which specifically identify small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small businesses, the Contractor shall notify the Administrative Contracting Officer of any substitutions of firms that are not small, small disadvantaged, or women-owned small businesses for the firms listed in the subcontracting plan. Notifications shall be in writing and shall occur within a reasonable period of time after award of the subcontract. Contractor-specified formats shall be acceptable.

(End of clause)

252.223-7001 HAZARD WARNING LABELS (DEC 1991)

(a) "Hazardous material," as used in this clause, is defined in the Hazardous Material Identification and Material Safety Data clause of this contract.

(b) The Contractor shall label the item package (unit container) of any hazardous material to be delivered under this contract in accordance with the Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200 et seq). The Standard requires that the hazard warning label conform to the requirements of the standard unless the material is otherwise subject to the labeling requirements of one of the following statutes:

(1) Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act;

(2) Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetics Act;

(3) Consumer Product Safety Act;

(4) Federal Hazardous Substances Act; or

(5) Federal Alcohol Administration Act.

(c) The Offeror shall list which hazardous material listed in the Hazardous Material Identification and Material Safety Data clause of this contract will be labeled in accordance with one of the Acts in paragraphs (b)(1) through (5) of this clause instead of the Hazard Communication Standard. Any hazardous material not listed will be interpreted to mean that a label is required in accordance with the Hazard Communication Standard.

MATERIAL (If None, Insert "None.")	ACT
_____	_____
_____	_____

(d) The apparently successful Offeror agrees to submit, before award, a copy of the hazard warning label for all hazardous materials not listed in paragraph (c) of this clause. The Offeror shall submit the label with the Material Safety Data Sheet being furnished under the Hazardous Material Identification and Material Safety Data clause of this contract.

(e) The Contractor shall also comply with MIL-STD-129, Marking for Shipment and Storage (including revisions adopted during the term of this contract).

(End of clause)

252.223-7004 DRUG-FREE WORK FORCE (SEP 1988)

(a) Definitions.

(1) "Employee in a sensitive position," as used in this clause, means an employee who has been granted access to classified information; or employees in other positions that the Contractor determines involve national security; health or safety, or functions other than the foregoing requiring a high degree of trust and confidence.

(2) "Illegal drugs," as used in this clause, means controlled substances included in Schedules I and II, as defined by section 802(6) of title 21 of the United States Code, the possession of which is unlawful under chapter 13 of that Title. The term "illegal drugs" does not mean the use of a controlled substance pursuant to a valid prescription or other uses authorized by law.

(b) The Contractor agrees to institute and maintain a program for achieving the objective of a drug-free work force. While this clause defines criteria for such a program, contractors are encouraged to implement alternative approaches comparable to the criteria in paragraph (c) that are designed to achieve the objectives of this clause.

(c) Contractor programs shall include the following, or appropriate alternatives:

(1) Employee assistance programs emphasizing high level direction, education, counseling, rehabilitation, and coordination with available community resources;

(2) Supervisory training to assist in identifying and addressing illegal drug use by Contractor employees;

(3) Provision for self-referrals as well as supervisory referrals to treatment with maximum respect for individual confidentiality consistent with safety and security issues;

(4) Provision for identifying illegal drug users, including testing on a controlled and carefully monitored basis. Employee drug testing programs shall be established taking account of the following:

(i) The Contractor shall establish a program that provides for testing for the use of illegal drugs by employees in sensitive positions. The extent of and criteria for such testing shall be determined by the Contractor based on considerations that include the nature of the work being performed under the contract, the employee's duties, and efficient use of Contractor resources, and the risks to health, safety, or national security that could result from the failure of an employee adequately to discharge his or her position.

(ii) In addition, the Contractor may establish a program for employee drug testing--

(A) When there is a reasonable suspicion that an employee uses illegal drugs; or

(B) When an employees has been involved in an accident or unsafe practice;

(C) As part of or as a follow-up to counseling or rehabilitation for illegal drug use;

(D) As part of a voluntary employee drug testing program.

(iii) The Contractor may establish a program to test applicants for employment for illegal drug use.

(iv) For the purpose of administering this clause, testing for illegal drugs may be limited to those substances for which testing is prescribed by section 2..1 of subpart B of the "Mandatory Guidelines for Federal Workplace Drug Testing Programs" (53 FR 11980 (April 11, 1988), issued by the Department of Health and Human Services.

(d) Contractors shall adopt appropriate personnel procedures to deal with employees who are found to be using drugs illegally. Contractors shall not allow any employee to remain on duty or perform in a sensitive position who is found to use illegal drugs until such times as the Contractor, in accordance with procedures established by the Contractor, determines that the employee may perform in such a position.

(e) The provisions of this clause pertaining to drug testing program shall not apply to the extent that are inconsistent with state or local law, or with an existing collective bargaining agreement; provided that with respect to the latter, the Contractor agrees those issues that are in conflict will be a subject of negotiation at the next collective bargaining session.
(End of clause)

252.223-7006 PROHIBITION ON STORAGE AND DISPOSAL OF TOXIC AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS (APR 1993)

(a) "Definitions".

As used in this clause --

(1) "Storage" means a non-transitory, semi-permanent or permanent holding, placement, or leaving of material. It does not include a temporary accumulation of a limited quantity of a material used in or a waste generated or resulting from authorized activities, such as servicing, maintenance, or repair of Department of Defense (DoD) items, equipment, or facilities.

(2) "Toxic or hazardous materials" means:

(i) Materials referred to in section 101(14) of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) of 1980 (42 U.S.C. 9601(14)) and materials designated under section 102 of CERCLA (42 U.S.C. 9602) (40 CFR part 302);

(ii) Materials that are of an explosive, flammable, or pyrotechnic nature; or

(iii) Materials otherwise identified by the Secretary of Defense as specified in DoD regulations.

(b) In accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2692, the Contractor is prohibited from storing or disposing of non-DoD-owned toxic or hazardous materials on a DoD installation, except to the extent authorized by a statutory exception to 10 U.S.C. 2692 or as authorized by the Secretary of Defense or his designee.

(End of clause)

252.227-7033 RIGHTS IN SHOP DRAWINGS (APR 1966)

(a) Shop drawings for construction means drawings, submitted to the Government by the Construction Contractor, subcontractor or any lower-tier subcontractor pursuant to a construction contract, showing in detail (i) the proposed fabrication and assembly of structural elements and (ii) the installation (i.e., form, fit, and attachment details) of materials or equipment. The Government may duplicate, use, and disclose in any manner and for any purpose shop drawings delivered under this contract.

(b) This clause, including this paragraph (b), shall be included in all subcontracts hereunder at any tier.

252.231-7000 SUPPLEMENTAL COST PRINCIPLES (DEC 1991)

When the allowability of costs under this contract is determined in accordance with part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), allowability shall also be determined in accordance with part 231 of the Defense FAR Supplement, in effect on the date of this contract.

(End of clause)

252.236-7000 MODIFICATION PROPOSALS - PRICE BREAKDOWN. (DEC 1991)

(a) The Contractor shall furnish a price breakdown, itemized as required and within the time specified by the Contracting Officer, with any proposal for a contract modification.

(b) The price breakdown --

(1) Must include sufficient detail to permit an analysis of profit, and of all costs for --

(i) Material;

(ii) Labor;

(iii) Equipment;

(iv) Subcontracts; and

(v) Overhead; and

(2) Must cover all work involved in the modification, whether the work was deleted, added, or changed.

(c) The Contractor shall provide similar price breakdowns to support any amounts claimed for subcontracts.

(d) The Contractor's proposal shall include a justification for any time extension proposed.

252.236-7002 OBSTRUCTION OF NAVIGABLE WATERWAYS. (DEC 1991)

(a) The Contractor shall --

(1) Promptly recover and remove any material, plant, machinery, or appliance which the contractor loses, dumps, throws overboard, sinks, or misplaces, and which, in the opinion of the Contracting Officer, may be dangerous to or obstruct navigation;

(2) Give immediate notice, with description and locations of any such obstructions, to the Contracting Officer; and

(3) When required by the Contracting Officer, mark or buoy such obstructions until the same are removed.

(b) The Contracting Officer may --

(1) Remove the obstructions by contract or otherwise should the Contractor refuse, neglect, or delay compliance with paragraph (a) of this clause; and

(2) Deduct the cost of removal from any monies due or to become due to the Contractor; or

(3) Recover the cost of removal under the Contractor's bond.

(c) The Contractor's liability for the removal of a vessel wrecked or sunk without fault or negligence is limited to that provided in sections 15, 19, and 20 of the River and Harbor Act of March 3, 1899 (33 U.S.C. 410 et. seq.).

252.242-7000 POSTAWARD CONFERENCE (DEC 1991)

The Contractor agrees to attend any postaward conference convened by the contracting activity or contract administration office in accordance with Federal Acquisition Regulation subpart 42.5.

(End of clause)

252.243-7001 PRICING OF CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS (DEC 1991)

When costs are a factor in any price adjustment under this contract, the contract cost principles and procedures in FAR part 31 and DFARS part 231, in effect on the date of this contract, apply.

52.232-5001 CONTINUING CONTRACTS (MAR 1995)--EFARS

(a) This is a continuing contract, as authorized by Section 10 of the River and Harbor Act of September 22, 1922 (33 U.S. Code 621). The payment of some portion of the contract price is dependent upon reservations of funds from future appropriations, and from future contribution to the project having one or more non-federal project sponsors. The responsibilities of the Government are limited by this clause notwithstanding any contrary provision of the "Payments to Contractor" clause or any other clause of this contract.

(b) The sum of **$2,500,000.00** has been reserved for this contract and is available for payments to the contractor during the current fiscal year. It is expected that Congress will make appropriations for future fiscal years from which additional funds together with funds provided by one or more non-federal project sponsors will be reserved for this contract.

(c) Failure to make payments in excess of the amount currently reserved, or that may be reserved from time to time, shall not entitle the contractor to a price adjustment under the terms of this contract except as specifically provided in paragraphs (f) and (i) below. No such failure shall constitute a breach of this contract, except that this provision shall not bar a breach-of-contract action if an amount finally determined to be due as a termination allowance remains unpaid for one year due solely to a failure to reserve sufficient additional funds therefore.

(d) The Government may at any time reserve additional funds for payments under the contract if there are funds available for such purpose. The contracting officer will promptly notify the contractor of any additional funds reserved for the contract by issuing an administrative modification to the contract.

(e) If earnings will be such that funds reserved for the contract will be exhausted before the end of any fiscal year, the contractor shall give written notice to the contracting officer of the estimated date of exhaustion and the amount of additional funds which will be needed to meet payments due or to become due under the contract during that fiscal year. This notice shall be given not less than 45 nor more than 60 days prior to the estimated date of exhaustion.

(f) No payments will be made after exhaustion of funds except to the extent that additional funds are reserved for the contract. The contractor shall be entitled to simple interest on any payment that the contracting officer determines was actually earned under the terms of the contract and would have been made except for exhaustion of funds. Interest shall be computed from the time such payment would otherwise have been made until actually or constructively made, and shall be at the rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury pursuant to Public Law 92-41, 85 STAT 97, as in effect on the first day of the delay in such payment.

(g) Any suspension, delay, or interruption of work arising from exhaustion or anticipated exhaustion of funds shall not constitute a breach of this contract and shall not entitle the contractor to any price adjustment under the "Suspension of Work" clause or in any other manner under this contract.

(h) An equitable adjustment in performance time shall be made for any increase in the time required for performance of any part of the work arising from exhaustion of funds or the reasonable anticipation of exhaustion of funds.

(i) If, upon the expiration of sixty (60) days after the beginning of the fiscal year following an exhaustion of funds, the Government has failed to reserve sufficient additional funds to cover payments otherwise due, the contractor, by written notice delivered to the contracting officer at any time before such additional funds are reserved, may elect to treat his right to proceed with the work as having been terminated. Such a termination shall be considered a termination for the convenience of the Government.

(j) If at any time it becomes apparent that the funds reserved for any fiscal year are in excess of the funds required to meet all payments due or to become due the contractor because of work performed and to be performed under the

contract during the fiscal year, the Government reserves the right, after notice to the contractor, to reduce said reservation by the amount of such excess.

(End of clause)

DREDGING AND DREDGE RELATED
DREDGING AND DREDGE RELATED MARINE WORK

The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of EM 385-1-1. If the Contractor is a currently accepted participant in the Dredging Contractors of America (DCA)/United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Dredging Safety Management Program (DSMP), as determined by the DCA/USACE Joint Committee, and holds a current valid Certificate of Compliance for both the Contractor Program and the Dredge(s) to be used to perform the work under this contract, the Contractor may, in lieu of the submission of an Accident Prevention Plan (APP),

(a) make available for review, upon request, the Contractor's current Safety Management System (SMS) documentation,
(b) submit to the Contracting Officer the current valid Company Certificate of Compliance for it's SMS,
(c) submit the current dredge(s) Certificate of Compliance based on third party audit, and
(d) submit for review and acceptance, site-specific addenda to the SMS as specified in the solicitation.

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

52.211-10 COMMENCEMENT, PROSECUTION, AND COMPLETION OF WORK (APR 1984)

The Contractor shall be required to (a) commence work under this contract within 21 calendar days after the date the Contractor receives the notice to proceed, (b) prosecute the work diligently, and (c) complete the entire work ready for use not later than 300 calendar days. The time stated for completion shall include final cleanup of the premises.

Should the total quantity of material to be paid for and actually removed under this contract exceed the quantity from the Bidding Schedule, additional time will be allowed at the rate of one day for each 15,000 cubic yards in excess of the estimated quantity.
(End of clause)

52.211-12 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES--CONSTRUCTION (SEP 2000)

(a) If the Contractor fails to complete the work within the time specified in the contract, the Contractor shall pay liquidated damages to the Government in the amount of $500.00 for each calendar day of delay until the work is completed or accepted.

(b) If the Government terminates the Contractor's right to proceed, liquidated damages will continue to accrue until the work is completed. These liquidated damages are in addition to excess costs of repurchase under the Termination clause.

(End of clause)

52.236-1 PERFORMANCE OF WORK BY THE CONTRACTOR (APR 1984)

The Contractor shall perform on the site, and with its own organization, work equivalent to at least twenty percent of the total amount of work to be performed under the contract. This percentage may be reduced by a supplemental agreement to this contract if, during performing the work, the Contractor requests a reduction and the Contracting Officer determines that the reduction would be to the advantage of the Government.

(End of clause)

52.236-4 PHYSICAL DATA (APR 1984)

Data and information furnished or referred to below is for the Contractor's information. The Government shall not be responsible for any interpretation of or conclusion drawn from the data or information by the Contractor.

(a) The indications of physical conditions on the drawings and in the specifications are the result of site investigations by the methods identified in Division 1 of the specification.
(b) Weather conditions: See Division 1 of the specification.
(c) Transportation facilities: See Division 1 of the specification.
(d) Other Physical Data: See Division 1 of the specification.
(End of clause)

52.249-5000 BASIS FOR SETTLEMENT OF PROPOSALS

Actual costs will be used to determine equipment costs for a settlement proposal submitted on the total cost basis under FAR 49.206-2(b). In evaluating a terminations settlement proposal using the total cost basis, the following principles will be applied to determine allowable equipment costs:

(1) Actual costs for each piece of equipment, or groups of similar serial or series equipment, need not be available in the contractor's accounting records to determine total actual equipment costs.
(2) If equipment costs have been allocated to a contract using predetermined rates , those charges will be adjusted to actual costs.
(3) Recorded job costs adjusted for unallowable expenses will be used to determine equipment operating expenses.
(4) Ownership costs (depreciation) will be determined using the contractor's depreciation schedule (subject to the provisions of FAR 31.205-11).
(5) License, taxes, storage and insurance costs are normally recovered as an indirect expense and unless the contractor charges these costs directly to contracts, they will be recovered through the indirect expense rate.
(End of Clause)

252.201-7000 CONTRACTING OFFICER'S REPRESENTATIVE (DEC 1991)

(a) "Definition. Contracting officer's representative" means an individual designated in accordance with subsection 201.602-2 of the Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement and authorized in writing by the contracting officer to perform specific technical or administrative functions.

(b) If the Contracting Officer designates a contracting officer's representative (COR), the Contractor will receive a copy of the written designation. It will specify the extent of the COR's authority to act on behalf of the contracting officer. The COR is not authorized to make any commitments or changes that will affect price, quality, quantity, delivery, or any other term or condition of the contract.
(End of clause)

252.236-7004 PAYMENT FOR MOBILIZATION AND DEMOBILIZATION (DEC 1991)

(a) The Government will pay all costs for the mobilization and demobilization of all of the Contractor's plant and equipment at the contract lump sum price for this item.

(1) sixty (60) percent of the lump sum price upon completion of the contractor's mobilization at the work site.

(2) The remaining forty (40) percent upon completion of demobilization.

(b) The Contracting Officer may require the Contractor to furnish cost data to justify this portion of the bid if the Contracting Officer believes that the percentages in paragraphs (a) (1) and (2) of this clause do not bear a reasonable relation to the cost of the work in this contract.

(1) Failure to justify such price to the satisfaction of the Contracting Officer will result in payment, as determined by the Contracting Officer, of --

(i) Actual mobilization costs at completion of mobilization;

(ii) Actual demobilization costs at completion of demobilization; and

(iii) The remainder of this item in the final payment under this contract.

(2) The Contracting Officer's determination of the actual costs in paragraph (b)(1) of this clause is not subject to appeal.

E4LC12 REQUIRED INSURANCE

The contractor shall procure and maintain during the entire period of performance under this contract, the following minimum insurance:

TYPE	AMOUNT
Workers Compensation	As required by State law
Employer's Liability	$100,000 per person
General Liability	$500,000 per occurrence
Motor Vehicle Liability (for each motor vehicle):	
Bodily injury or death	$200,000 per person $500,000 per occurrence
Property damage	$20,000 per occurrence

Prior to commencement of work hereunder, the contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer a certificate or written statement of the above required insurance. The policies evidencing required insurance shall contain an endorsement to the effect that cancellation or any material change in the policies adversely affecting the interests of the Government in such insurance shall not be effective for such period as may be prescribed by the laws of the State in which this contract is to be performed and in no event less than 30 days after written notice thereof to the Contracting Officer.

E4LC13 PERFORMANCE OF WORK BY CONTRACTOR

Offeror's attention is directed to FAR 52.236-1, "Performance of Work by Contractor." Contractor is required to furnish a description of the work which will be performed by his own organization, (e.g., earthwork, paving, etc.), the percentage of the total work this represents, and the estimated cost thereof. Such description of work to be performed by the contractor's own organization shall be provided to the Contracting Officer within 10 days of contract award.

E4LC 14 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION OF CONTRACTOR

As a minimum, the Contractor's performance will be evaluated upon final acceptance of the work. However, interim evaluations may be prepared at any time during contract performance when determined to be in the best interest of the Government. The format for the evaluation will be DD Form 2626, and the Contractor will be rated either "Outstanding," "Satisfactory," or "Unsatisfactory" in the areas of Contractor Quality Control, Timely Performance, Effectiveness of Management, Compliance with Labor Standards, and Compliance with Safety Standards. The Contractor will be advised on any unsatisfactory rating, either in an individual element or in the overall rating, prior to completing the evaluation; all contractor comments will be made a part of the official record. In compliance with DOD FAR Supplement 236.201, Performance Evaluation Reports will be available to all DOD Contracting Offices for their future use in determining contractor responsibility.

E4LC16 ACCIDENT PREVENTION PLAN

In accordance with the clause entitled "Accident Prevention," the contractor will not be allowed to commence work on the job site until an acceptable accident prevention plan has been submitted. The contractor will receive official notification of the acceptance of his accident prevention plan.

E4LC20 CONTRACT DRAWINGS, MAPS, AND SPECIFICATIONS

(a) The Government--

(1) Will provide the Contractor, without charge, one set of large-scale reproducible contract drawings and specifications except publications incorporated into the technical provisions by reference; and

(2) Additional sets are available on request from the Defense Printing Service, Norfolk, Virginia, (757) 444-5968. Document sets will be available from Defense Printing Service until 30 days after contract award.

(b) The Contractor shall--

(1) Check all drawings furnished immediately upon receipt;

(2) Compare all drawings and verify the figures before laying out the work;

(3) Promptly notify the Contracting Officer of any discrepancies; and

(4) Be responsible for any errors which might have been avoided by complying with this paragraph (b).

(c) Large scale drawings shall, in general, govern small-scale drawings. Figures marked on drawings shall, in general, be followed in preference to scale measurements.

(d) Omissions from the drawings or specifications or the misdescription of details of work which are manifestly necessary to carry out the intent of the drawings and specifications, or which are customarily performed, shall not relieve the Contractor from performing such omitted or misdescribed details of the work, but shall be performed as if fully and correctly set forth and described in the drawings and specifications.

(e) The work shall conform to the specifications and the contract drawings identified on the following index of drawings:

SEE INDEX OF DRAWINGS IN DIVISION 1 (SECTION 01850) OF THE SPECIFICATION.

E4LC28 IDENTIFICATION OF CORRESPONDENCE

All correspondence and data submitted by the contractor under this contract shall reference the contract number.

E4LC32 DEPARTMENT OF LABOR WAGE DECISION

Any contract awarded as a result of this solicitation will be subject to the U.S. Department of Labor Wage Decision(s) identified in Section J and attached hereto.

General Decision Number VA030026 06/13/2003 VA26

Superseded General Decision No. VA020026

State: Virginia

Construction Type:
DREDGING

County(ies):
STATEWIDE

DREDGING CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (Excluding HOPPER DREDGING)

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	06/13/2003

COUNTY(ies):
STATEWIDE

ENGI0025J 02/01/2003

	Rates	Fringes
HYDRAULIC DREDGES 20" & OVER		
Leverman	19.90	4.01+a
Engineer	18.72	4.01+a
Derrick Operator	17.37	4.01+a
Electrician	17.70	4.01+a
Carpenter	17.27	3.01+a
Mate	15.70	3.81+a
Welder	16.79	3.81+a
Spill Barge Operator	17.03	3.81+a
Oiler	12.75	3.61+a
Deckhand	11.93	3.61+a
Shoreman	11.70	3.61+a
Handyman	11.93	3.61+a
Fill Placer	17.27	4.01+a
Assistant Fill Placer	15.71	4.01+a

CLAMSHELL DREDGES:

Operator	19.80	4.01+a
Engineer	17,71	4.01+a
Welder	16.52	3.81+a
Mate	15.91	3.81+a
Oiler	12.75	3.61+a
Deckhand	11.93	3.61+a
Scowman	12.10	3.61+a
Handyman	11.93	3.61+a

TUGS TENDING CLAMSHELL DREDGES:
LESS THAN 600 HP:

Tug Master	15.88	4.01+a
Tug Captain	15.37	4.01+a
Tug Deckhand	11.93	3.61+a

TUGS TENDING CLAMSHELL DREDGES:
600 HP TO 1350 HP:

Tug Master	16.87	4.01+a
Tug Captain	15.53	4.01+a
Tug Deckhand	11.93	3.61+a

TUGS TENDING CLAMSHELL DREDGES:
GREATER THAN 1350 HP:

Tug Master	17.95	4.01+a
Tug Captain	17.02	4.01+a
Tug Engineer	17.02	4.01+a
Tug Deckhand	11.93	3.61+a

STEWARD DEPARTMENT ON

CLAMSHELL DREDGES::

Steward	13.14	3.81+a
2nd Cook	11.93	3.61+a
Night Cook	11.93	3.61+a
Messman	11.70	3.61+a

Janitor	11.93	3.61+a

FOOTNOTE:

a. PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Good Friday, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day. Plus Vacation contribution of 7% of straight time pay for all hours worked.

SUVA2041A 11/01/1994

	Rates	Fringes
HYDRAULIC DREDGES UNDER 20":		
Leverman	14.53	2.96+a
Engineer	14.18	2.96+a
Derrick Operator	13.20	2.96+a
Electrician	13.45	2.96+a
Carpenter	13.14	2.96+a
Mate	12.39	2.96+a
Welder	12.78	2.96+a
Spill Barge Operator	12.97	2.96+a
Spider Barge Operator	12.97	2.96+a
Tug Master	12.29	2.96+a
Tug Mate	11.76	2.96+a
Steward	10.42	2.96+a
Oiler	10.12	2.96+a
Deckhand	9.50	2.96+a
Tug Deckhand	9.50	2.96+a
Shoreman	9.32	2.96+a
Second Cook	9.50	2.96+a
Messman	9.32	2.96+a
Rodman	9.50	2.96+a
Handyman	9.50	2.96+a
Night Cook	9.50	2.96+a
Janitor/Porter	9.50	2.96+a

DIPPER DREDGES:

Operator	14.59	2.96+a
Engineer	14.04	2.96+a
Welder	12.78	2.96+a
Mate	12.39	2.96+a
Oiler	10.12	2.96+a
Deckhand	9.50	2.96+a
Launchman	10.12	2.96+a
Scowman	9.63	2.96+a
Rodman	9.50	2.96+a
Handyman	9.50	2.96+a

TUGS:

(Tending Dipper Dredges)

Tug Master	13.16	2.96+a
Engineer	12.96	2.96+a
Tug Mate	11.87	2.96+a
Assistant Engineer	11.75	2.96+a
Deckhand	9.37	2.96+a
Cook	9.63	2.96+a

STEWARD DEPARTMENT:

(On Dipper Dredges)

Cook	9.27	2.96+a
Mess Cook	8.74	2.96+a
Messman and Janitor	8.61	2.96+a

DRILL BOATS:

Engineer	14.18	2.96+a
Blaster	13.69	2.96+a
Driller	13.69	2.96+a

FOOTNOTES APPLICABLE TO ALL ABOVE CRAFTS:

a. PAID HOLIDAYS AND VACATION:

New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day,
Good Friday, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas

Day; plus vacation contribution of 7% of straight time
pay for all hours worked.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii)).

In the listing above, the "SU" designation means that rates listed under that identifier do not reflect collectively bargained wage and fringe benefit rates. Other designations indicate unions whose rates have been determined to be prevailing.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

* an existing published wage determination
* a survey underlying a wage determination
* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour

Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal

process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U. S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U. S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

END OF GENERAL DECISION

SPECIFICATIONS
FOR
PART 1 - MAINTENANCE AND NEW WORK DREDGING INBOUND AND OUTBOUND ELEMENTS OF NORFOLK HARBOR CHANNEL AND PART 2 - NEW WORK DREDGING OF SOUTH TERMINAL AT NORFOLK INTERNATIONAL TERMINALS
HAMPTON ROADS, VIRGINIA

PREPARED
AND
ISSUED BY
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
NORFOLK DISTRICT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS
OPERATIONS BRANCH
WATERFIELD BUILDING
803 FRONT STREET
NORFOLK, VIRGINIA 23510-1096

PART 1 PROJECT TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

01005 PROJECT WORK REQUIREMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS
01200 PROJECT MEETINGS
01270 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT
01320 PROJECT SCHEDULE
01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES
STANDARD FORM 4025 (TRANSMITTAL FORM SAMPLE)
STANDARD FORM 4288 (SUBMITTAL REGISTER SAMPLE)
01355 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY PERMIT
01451 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL
SAMPLE FORMS FOR -
PREPARATORY AND INITIAL PHASE INSPECTIONS
CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL REPORTS
REPORT OF OPERATIONS - DREDGES
01500 TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES
01525 SAFETY AND OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH REQUIREMENTS
ACTIVITY HAZARD ANALYSIS (SAMPLE FORM)

DIVISION 02 - SITE CONSTRUCTION

02881 DREDGING

DIVISION 03 - Not Used

DIVISION 04 - Not Used

DIVISION 05 - Not Used

DIVISION 06 - Not Used

DIVISION 07 - Not Used

DIVISION 08 - Not Used

DIVISION 09 - Not Used

DIVISION 10 - Not Used

DIVISION 11 - Not Used

DIVISION 12 - Not Used

DIVISION 13 - Not Used

DIVISION 14 - Not Used

DIVISION 15 - Not Used

DIVISION 16 - Not Used

-- End of Project Table of Contents --

PART 2 PROJECT TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

01005 PROJECT WORK REQUIREMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS
01200 PROJECT MEETINGS
01270 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT
01320 PROJECT SCHEDULE
01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES
STANDARD FORM 4025 (TRANSMITTAL FORM SAMPLE)
STANDARD FORM 4288 (SUBMITTAL REGISTER SAMPLE)
01355 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY PERMIT
01451 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL
SAMPLE FORMS FOR -
PREPARATORY AND INITIAL PHASE INSPECTIONS
CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL REPORTS
REPORT OF OPERATIONS - DREDGES
01500 TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES
01525 SAFETY AND OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH REQUIREMENTS
ACTIVITY HAZARD ANALYSIS (SAMPLE FORM)

DIVISION 02 - SITE CONSTRUCTION

02881 DREDGING

DIVISION 03 - Not Used

DIVISION 04 - Not Used

DIVISION 05 - Not Used

DIVISION 06 - Not Used

DIVISION 07 - Not Used

DIVISION 08 - Not Used

DIVISION 09 - Not Used

DIVISION 10 - Not Used

DIVISION 11 - Not Used

DIVISION 12 - Not Used

DIVISION 13 - Not Used

DIVISION 14 - Not Used

DIVISION 15 - Not Used

DIVISION 16 - Not Used

-- End of Project Table of Contents --

SPECIFICATIONS
FOR
PART 1 - MAINTENANCE AND NEW WORK DREDGING INBOUND AND OUTBOUND ELEMENTS OF NORFOLK HARBOR CHANNEL HAMPTON ROADS, VIRGINIA

PREPARED
AND
ISSUED BY
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
NORFOLK DISTRICT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS
OPERATIONS BRANCH
WATERFIELD BUILDING
803 FRONT STREET
NORFOLK, VIRGINIA 23510-1096

PART 1 PROJECT TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

01005 PROJECT WORK REQUIREMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS
01200 PROJECT MEETINGS
01270 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT
01320 PROJECT SCHEDULE
01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES
STANDARD FORM 4025 (TRANSMITTAL FORM SAMPLE)
STANDARD FORM 4288 (SUBMITTAL REGISTER SAMPLE)
01355 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY PERMIT
01451 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL
SAMPLE FORMS FOR -
PREPARATORY AND INITIAL PHASE INSPECTIONS
CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL REPORTS
REPORT OF OPERATIONS - DREDGES
01500 TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES
01525 SAFETY AND OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH REQUIREMENTS
ACTIVITY HAZARD ANALYSIS (SAMPLE FORM)

DIVISION 02 - SITE CONSTRUCTION

02881 DREDGING

DIVISION 03 - Not Used

DIVISION 04 - Not Used

DIVISION 05 - Not Used

DIVISION 06 - Not Used

DIVISION 07 - Not Used

DIVISION 08 - Not Used

DIVISION 09 - Not Used

DIVISION 10 - Not Used

DIVISION 11 - Not Used

DIVISION 12 - Not Used

DIVISION 13 - Not Used

DIVISION 14 - Not Used

DIVISION 15 - Not Used

DIVISION 16 - Not Used

-- End of Project Table of Contents --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01005

PROJECT WORK REQUIREMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS

06/04

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUBMITTALS
1.2 References
1.3 Special Work Requirements
1.3.1 Acceptance Sections
1.3.2 Special Requirements at Craney Island Dredged Material Management Area
1.3.3 Security and Public Safety of Work Areas
1.3.4 Noise Control and Abatement
1.3.5 Coordination with Other Contractors
1.3.6 Hours of Work
1.4 NOTIFICATIONS OF INTENT TO DREDGE AND REPORTS OF DREDGING
1.4.1 Dredging Intent Notification to the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality
1.4.2 Report of Dredging to the Department of Environmental Quality
1.5 PHYSICAL DATA
1.5.1 Physical Conditions Information
1.5.2 Site Related Weather Conditions
1.5.3 Obstruction of Channel
1.5.4 Responsibility
1.5.5 Condition of Dredging Areas
1.5.6 Channel Traffic
1.5.7 Oyster Grounds
1.6 LAYOUT OF WORK AND SURVEYS
1.6.1 General
1.6.1.1 Electronic Survey and Positioning Systems
1.6.2 Before Dredging Survey
1.6.3 Datum and Bench Marks
1.6.3.1 Tidal Reference Station
1.6.3.2 Tidal Reference Station System Malfunctions
1.6.3.3 Responsibility for Tide Measurements
1.6.4 Use of Coast Guard Navigation Aid Structures
1.7 INSPECTION
1.7.1 General Inspection Requirements
1.8 SHOALING
1.8.1 Shoaling Prior to Dredging
1.8.2 Shoaling Subsequent to Dredging
1.9 FINAL EXAMINATION AND ACCEPTANCE
1.10 SIGNAL LIGHTS
1.11 EQUIPMENT OWNERSHIP AND OPERATING EXPENSE SCHEDULE

1.11.1 Costs
1.11.2 Rentals
1.11.3 Data
1.12 BRIDGE-TO-BRIDGE RADIO COMMUNICATION
1.12.1 Radio
1.13 NOTIFICATION OF COAST GUARD
1.13.1 Local Notice To Mariners
1.13.2 Navigation Aids
1.14 ENVIRONMENTAL LITIGATION
1.14.1 Litigation
1.15 HISTORICAL AND ARCHAEOLOGICAL FINDS
1.16 PROFIT
1.16.1 Weighted Guidelines
1.16.2 Values
1.16.2.1 Degree of Risk
1.16.2.2 Relative Difficulty of Work
1.16.2.3 Size of Job
1.16.2.4 Periods of Performance
1.16.2.5 Contractor's Investment
1.16.2.6 Assistance by Government
1.16.2.7 Subcontracting
1.17 PARTNERING
1.18 SUBCONTRACTS AND WORK COORDINATION
1.19 ACCOMMODATIONS AND SUBSISTENCE ABOARD DREDGE FOR CONSTRUCTION REPRESENTATIVES
1.19.1 Accommodations
1.19.2 Subsistence
1.19.3 Costs

PART 2 PRODUCTS (THIS PART NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (THIS PART NOT USED)

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01005

PROJECT WORK REQUIREMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS
06/04

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUBMITTALS

The Contractor shall make submittals for the following listed reports and certificates as required by the specifications. The Contracting Officer may request submittals in addition to those specified when deemed necessary to adequately describe the work. Units of weights and measures used on all submittals shall be the same as those used in the contract drawings. Each submittal shall be complete and in sufficient detail to allow ready determination of compliance with contract requirements. Prior to submittal, all items shall be checked and approved by the Contractor's Quality Control (CQC) representative and each item shall be stamped, signed, and dated by the CQC representative indicating action taken in accordance with SECTION 01451. Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Preconstruction and Postconstruction Submittals

Dredging Intent Notification

Prior to commencement of dredging, submit a copy of Dredging Intent Notification to Contracting Officer at same time sent to Department of Environmental Quality.

Report of Dredging

Upon completion of dredging, submit a copy of completed Report of Dredging with data as specified to Department of Environmental Quality.

Advance Notice for Dredging

Contractor advance notice for dredging.

Designated Acceptance Section Plan; G

The Contractor's Plan for completing the scheduled work in suitable sections for timely acceptance by the Government.

Acceptance Section Survey Reports

Contractor request for Acceptance Section Survey Reports that will constitute before dredging surveys.

1.2 References

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS (CFR)

33 USC CHAPTER 24 VESSEL BRIDGE-TO-BRIDGE COMMUNICATION

1.3 Special Work Requirements

The project consists of dredging portions of the Inbound and Outbound Elements of Norfolk Harbor Channel. The work in the Outbound Element of Norfolk Harbor Channel consists of maintenance dredging to required depths of 51 feet MLLW and 52 feet MLLW with one foot of allowable overdepth at each respective dredging depth at locations as indicated. The work in the Inbound Element of Norfolk Harbor Channel will consist of new work dredging to required depths of 51 feet MLLW and 52 feet MLLW with one foot of allowable overdepth at each respective dredging depth at locations as indicated. The Contractor shall perform the scheduled work with a hydraulic dredge and pipeline and deposit dredged material within the Craney Island Dredged Material Management Diked Containment Area as indicated. All dredging, transport and placement of dredged material under this contract shall be in compliance with all conditions set forth in the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality Water Protection Permit that is included as a part of this contract at the end of SECTION 01355 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION. The contract plans and specifications have been prepared to comply with the permit that was established during the planning and development of this project. The Contractor is advised that any deviations from the construction methods and procedures indicated by the plans and specifications that are not prior-approved in writing by the Contracting Officer, and any non-compliance with or violation of the conditions stated in the permit, shall be cause for the Contracting Officer issuing a stop work order. Any stop work orders issued for these causes will not be subject to time extensions or cost recovery by the Contractor. Any non-compliance with or violation of the conditions stated in the permits noted herein may result in revocation of the permit for the project and may result in criminal and civil penalties against the Contractor.

1.3.1 Acceptance Sections

Prior to the Contractor's submission of a request for a before dredging survey and any dredging, the Contractor shall submit a Plan to designate the order and timeliness to complete suitable acceptance sections for the type and number of plant to be used in the dredging work. The Contractor Designated Acceptance Section Plan shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer in accordance with SECTION 01451 for review and approval. Contractor designated acceptance sections shall be for contiguous areas, the full width of the channel, identified by station numbers, and shall not exceed four acceptance sections for the entire Norfolk Harbor Channel dredging area. The Contractor shall accomplish the complete dredging of each Contractor designated acceptance section in accordance with the approved Designated Acceptance Section Plan and the paragraph entitled

"CONTINUITY OF WORK" of this section.

1.3.2 Special Requirements at Craney Island Dredged Material Management Area

All activities at Craney Island Dredged Material Management Area shall be conducted in accordance with Norfolk District Regulation DR 1130-2-4 which is available for review at the Craney Island Reservation Office. Point of contact for review of the Regulation or to visit the site is Samuel E. McGee III, telephone (757) 484-1021. The government retains ownership of all materials deposited within the disposal area. The removal of scrap iron, steel, or any other material for personal use is prohibited. The Contractor is informed here will be a large volume of dredging placement by others at Craney Island during this contract and only one cell of the Dredged Material Management Area will be available at a time for use during this contract.

1.3.3 Security and Public Safety of Work Areas

The dredging area is accessible to the general boating public and the placement area is adjacent to nearby navigation channels in the Elizabeth River; however, the Contractor is informed the Government will not undertake to exclude the public or restrict public access to the dredging or placement areas during the work. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for protection of the public at all times for the duration of the contract and fully comply with the provisions of OSHA safe working practices and the Safety and Accident Prevention requirements of these specifications. The Contractor shall employ the use of signs, barricades, barriers, flagmen, and any other devices and measures required to insure public and worker safety at the dredging and placement areas at all times. Unless directed otherwise, the Contractor may perform the scheduled dredging work 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. During actual dredging and material placement operations, the Contractor shall insure adequate monitoring of operations by competent employees is maintained at all times. All lighting associated with the project shall be limited to the immediate area of active construction only. Such lighting shall be shielded, low-pressure sodium vapor lights directed to the maximum extent practical away from populated areas where applicable and to avoid excessive illumination of the water.

1.3.4 Noise Control and Abatement

The Contractor shall employ the use of properly installed and maintained mufflers, silencers, and manufacturer's recommended sound suppressors on all plant, machinery, and equipment used on this work. The use of sound signals such as whistles, horns, or bells shall not be used if two-way radio communication can accomplish the required function. The Contractor shall not use sound signals, with the exception of those signals required for vessel operations by the U.S. Coast Guard, during the time between sunset and sunrise.

1.3.5 Coordination with Other Contractors

During the period of this contract, other contracts may be in force for the construction of other features of work on or adjacent to the site of work

being accomplished under this contract. The Craney Island Rehandling Basin is regularly utilized by other Government and private contractors, and by various military commands. The Contractor shall arrange his plant and shall schedule and perform this work so as to effectively cooperate with all other contractors and Government agencies. The Contractor shall expect minor periodic delays in his dredged material placement operations caused by the activities of other contractors and military personnel. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor on this contract to be fully informed of the extent of the limits of work to be performed by other contractors. Should there be any conflict between these limits, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Contracting Officer of the conflict, and the Contracting Officer's decision shall be final.

1.3.6 Hours of Work

The Contractor will be allowed to perform work 24 hours per day, seven days per week, including holidays, for the entire performance period. Precautions for night work shall be coordinated with the Job Hazard Analysis. Adequate lighting in compliance with all OSHA Regulations and Coast Guard Regulations for thorough inspection of night operations and public safety shall be provided by the Contractor at his expense.

1.4 NOTIFICATIONS OF INTENT TO DREDGE AND REPORTS OF DREDGING

Dredging Intent Notification giving the dates and locations the Contractor intends to start dredging shall be prepared and sent to the agency as specified below. Upon completion of each dredging item, the Contractor shall prepare a Report of Dredging giving all data as indicated and sent to the agency as specified below. When the Contractor sends a Notification or Report to the agency, a copy shall at the same time be furnished to the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall include the Virginia Water Protection (VWP) Permit Number on all Notifications and Reports sent to the agency.

1.4.1 Dredging Intent Notification to the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality

The Contractor shall notify the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality, attention Bert Parolari, 5636 Southern Boulevard, Virginia Beach, Virginia 23462, in writing, at least 15 calendar days prior to commencement of dredging operations under this contract. The Contractor shall include the Virginia Water Protection (VWP) Permit Number on all correspondence and reports sent to the Department of Environmental Quality.

1.4.2 Report of Dredging to the Department of Environmental Quality

The Contractor shall notify the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality, attention Bert Parolari, 5636 Southern Boulevard, Virginia Beach, Virginia 23462, in writing, within 30 calendar days of completion of dredging operations. The Contractor shall include in the Report the following information to the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality:

(a) Date on which dredging operations started.
(b) Date on which dredging operations were completed.

(c) Amount of material dredged (in cubic yards)

1.5 PHYSICAL DATA

1.5.1 Physical Conditions Information

The physical conditions indicated on the drawings and in the specifications are the result of site investigations and surveys. Information and data furnished or referred to below is furnished for the Contractor's information; however, it shall be expressly understood that the Government will not be responsible for any interpretation or conclusion drawn from this information or data by the Contractor.

1.5.2 Site Related Weather Conditions

Complete weather forecasts, records and reports may be obtained from the National Weather Service in Wakefield, Virginia, telephone (757) 899-4200, Menu selection service or operator assisted as applicable. The Contractor shall satisfy himself as to the hazards likely to arise from the weather conditions during the dredging period. The locations of the dredging work are somewhat protected; however, storms and severe winds may cause suspension of dredging work for short periods. The area is tidal with a mean range of tide of approximately 2.5 feet at Sewells Point; however, currents are normally not of a sufficient velocity to interfere with dredging operations.

1.5.3 Obstruction of Channel

The Government will not undertake to keep the area of channels free from vessels or other obstructions, except to the extent of such regulations, if any, as may be prescribed by the Secretary of the Army, in accordance with the provisions of Section 7 of the River and Harbor Act, approved 3 August 1917. The Contractor will be required to conduct the work in such manner as to obstruct navigation as little as possible, and in case the Contractors' plant so obstructs the channel as to make difficult or endanger the passage of vessels, said plant shall be promptly moved on the approach of any vessel to such an extent as may be necessary to afford a practicable passage. Upon the completion of the work, the Contractor shall promptly remove his plant, including ranges, buoys, piles, and other marks placed by him under this contract in navigable water or on shore.

1.5.4 Responsibility

The Contractor shall hold and save harmless the United States, its officers, and employees from all claims that may arise as a result of the Contractor's negligence in connection with the work performed under the contract, from noncompliance by the Contractor with the provisions of the contract drawings and specifications, or from the instruction of the Contracting Officer.

1.5.5 Condition of Dredging Areas

The plans for dredging show the condition of the respective dredging areas at the dates shown. There are not any known cables, pipes, bridges, or

tunnels that cross the areas to be dredged; however, approximate locations of pipelines and cable crossings upstream and downstream of the dredging areas are shown on the drawings. The Contractor shall take caution when working and navigating over all cable crossings and notify the Contracting Officer immediately if damaged or otherwise disturbed. The dredging areas may contain trash, debris, and small obstructions not shown on the plans for dredging.

1.5.6 Channel Traffic

Traffic in the Norfolk Harbor Channel consists of a wide variety of types and sizes of vessels, including large deep-draft commercial bulk carriers, tankers, container vessels, and Naval vessels. Traffic will also include various light-to-medium draft bay and sea-going vessels, tugs, barges, scows and pleasure craft of all sizes. The contractor is informed that channel traffic may cause some interruptions of his operations and delays in the progress of work.

1.5.7 Oyster Grounds

There are no known oyster grounds in the vicinity of the areas to be dredged.

1.6 LAYOUT OF WORK AND SURVEYS

1.6.1 General

The Contractor shall be responsible for the expense and layout of all work. When the Contractor's work methods require markings to be placed for the purpose of dredging alignment and control, all markings placed in the field shall be marked by a licensed Professional Engineer or Surveyor currently licensed in the Commonwealth of Virginia. The markings shall be placed in the immediate work areas only and shall be removed once a work area has been accepted. The Government will not establish a tide staff gauge within vicinity of the respective dredging areas. The government will utilize the NOAA automatic gage at Sewell's Point. The Contractor may obtain tide data for Sewell's Point as described in the paragraph "RESPONSIBILITY FOR TIDAL MEASUREMENTS". The Contractor shall provide the Contracting Officer written Advance Notice for Dredging at least 14 calendar days in advance of commencement of dredging and dredged material placement operations to assure the completion of the initial Government verification review. The Government shall verify all remaining markings as the dredging and dredged material placement operations are allowed to proceed. As applicable, the Government will furnish within 14 calendar days of receipt of a written request by the Contractor, the corner point coordinates for each contract dredging area or acceptance section, and the coordinates and monument descriptions for the existing horizontal control within vicinity of the work areas. All requests shall be addressed to U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Norfolk District, Operations Branch, Navigation Support and Survey Section, CENAO-TS-ON, 803 Front Street, Norfolk, Virginia 23510-1096. Point of contact concerning this request is Chief, Navigation Support and Survey Section, telephone (757) 441-7125, or FAX (757) 441-7664. The Contractor shall be responsible for using this information to dredge within the areas and prisms as shown, and to deposit the dredged

material at the locations indicated. The contract completion time will not be extended due to failure of the Contractor to adequately establish and maintain his markings of the work areas.

1.6.1.1 Electronic Survey and Positioning Systems

The Contractor shall utilize electronic survey and positioning systems to perform dredging and dredged material placement operations and all work accomplished with the use of the systems shall be reviewed and certified as accurate by the Contractor's Quality Control Manager. This signed certification shall be submitted as a part of the Daily Report of Operations in accordance with the requirements of SECTION 01451 to assure that all work performed with the use of the equipment and systems meets contract requirements.

1.6.2 Before Dredging Survey

The Contractor shall give the Contracting Officer written notice for Acceptance Section Survey Reports at least 30 calendar days prior to arrival of the dredge plant at the first work area or acceptance section, and shall furnish written notice at least 14 work days in advance of need for subsequent before dredging surveys. It is understood that the surveys made in response to notice by the Contractor will constitute the before dredging survey and that any subsequent surveys occasioned through Contractor delays will be charged against the Contractor at a rate of $5,000 per day. The Contracting Officer will not be responsible for any delays in the commencement of work caused by incomplete surveys if the Contractor fails to provide adequate advance written notice as specified.

1.6.3 Datum and Bench Marks

The plane of reference shall be mean lower low water (MLLW) as established by National Ocean Service (NOS), as used on the drawings and in these specifications. On 21 April 2003, the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Ocean Service (NOS) updated the National Tidal Datum Epoch (NTDE) from the 1960-1978 epoch to the 1983-2001 epoch. The Contractor is informed the drawings and specifications for this contract have been prepared to the NTDE (1960-1978) and, accordingly, all work to be performed under this contract shall be accomplished to the NTDE (1960-1978). The following listed benchmarks are referenced on the drawings and shall be used by the Contractor for the locations specified:

BENCHMARK: CE "COAL-1, 1981"
ELEVATION: +10.40 feet above MLLW (NOS)

The benchmark shall be used for Sta. Nos. 10+00 through 94+00 and is located at Lambert Point coal piers on the East shore of Hampton Roads, approximately 0.6 mile West to Powhatan Avenue from the intersection of Hampton Boulevard and 38th Street, approximately 0.7 mile to the Southeast corner of the Western most concrete pier on Norfolk and Western Railway property. The monument is a standard Corps of Engineers' brass disk set in drill hole, stamped "COAL-1, 1981".

BENCHMARK: CE "NIT-1, 1977"
ELEVATION: +8.56 feet above MLLW (NOS)

The benchmark shall be used for Sta. Nos. 95+00 through 233+00 and is located on the SW corner of Pier 1 at Norfolk International Terminals, situated along the East bank of the Elizabeth River. The benchmark is 6.3 feet SW of the face of a large bollard, 8.4 feet NE of the corner of the concrete pier, and 73.3 feet SE of the face of a small bollard. The monument is a standard Corps of Engineers' brass disk set in drill hole, stamped "NIT-1, 1977".

1.6.3.1 Tidal Reference Station

A tidal reference system, Continuous Operational Real-Time Monitoring System (CORMS) has been installed and is operated at Sewells Point by National Ocean Service (NOS), Center for Operational Oceanographic Products and Services (CO-OPS). The tidal reference station Sewells Point is used by the Government for obtaining accurate tide level measurements for the scheduled work at Norfolk Harbor Channel Sta. Nos. 234+00 to 406+00 and shall be used by the Contractor for the locations specified. The Contractor can have access to the information from this tidal reference station from the NOS website @ http://tidesonline.nos.noaa.gov. To access their Water Level Stations on-line from their web page, go to the Selection for State Maps, Select Virginia, and go to Water Level Station 8638610 Sewells Point, VA. If the Contractor has questions on the data presented, or notices something that seems to be in error, contact CORMS operations at 301-713-2540, or email corms@noaa.gov. The watchstander will address your question or refer you to another person in CO-OPS.

1.6.3.2 Tidal Reference Station System Malfunctions

In the event that the NOS tidal reference system is not in service, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Navigation Support and Survey Section, telephone (757) 441-7125, or FAX (757) 441-7664.

1.6.3.3 Responsibility for Tide Measurements

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to obtain tide level measurements and predictions as required to conduct his dredging operations for the duration of the work.

1.6.4 Use of Coast Guard Navigation Aid Structures

The Commander, Fifth Coast Guard District, has authorized the Norfolk District, Corps of Engineers, and its Contractors to use fixed Federal aids to navigation structures, established and maintained by the U. S. Coast Guard, for support of temporary dredging tide gauges when performing Federal dredging operations. If a Contractor chooses to use navigation aid structures for this purpose, he shall abide by the following requirements:

a. The Contractor shall advise the Commander, Fifth Coast Guard District, Aids to Navigation Branch, Federal Building, 431 Crawford Street, Portsmouth, Virginia 23704, in writing, of his intention to attach tide gauges to navigation aid and structures, prior to

commencing a dredging project. This notice shall include the name of each aid to navigation to which tide gauges are to be attached, and the anticipated dates the gauges will be attached and removed. A copy of this notice shall be furnished at this time to the Contracting Officer.

b. The Contractor shall be required to remove any temporary tide gauges immediately upon completion of dredging operations and demobilization of dredging plant. The Contractor shall at his expense repair or replace any aids that he has damaged or destroyed as a result of the Contractor's use of such aids.

c. This provision refers only to Federal aids to navigation structures and does not authorize the Contractor to utilize aids that are not established and maintained by the U. S. Coast Guard. This provision also does not authorize the Contractor to utilize Federal navigation aid structures for any purposes other than the support of temporary tide gauges.

1.7 INSPECTION

1.7.1 General Inspection Requirements

The presence of the construction representative shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for the proper execution of the work in accordance with the specifications. The Contractor will be required:

a. To furnish, on the request of the Contracting Officer or any construction representative, the use of such boats, boatmen, laborers, and material forming a part of the ordinary and usual equipment and crew of the dredging plant as may be reasonably necessary in inspecting and supervising the dredging areas.

b. To furnish, on the request of the Contracting Officer or any construction representative, suitable transportation from all points within the placement area, to and from the various pieces of plant and the staging areas, and within the material placement area as may be reasonably necessary in inspecting and supervising the work. Should the Contractor refuse, neglect, or delay compliance with these requirements, the specific facilities may be furnished and maintained by the Contracting Officer, and any resultant cost incurred by the government will be deducted from any amounts due or to become due the Contractor.

1.8 SHOALING

1.8.1 Shoaling Prior to Dredging

The drawings and quantity estimates are based on the condition of the dredging areas at the time of the most recent surveys; however, the actual quantities to be dredged will be computed from surveys made immediately before dredging. Any shoaling that has developed, subsequent to the surveys indicated on the drawings and contiguous to the areas indicated to be dredged under this contract, shall be removed by the Contractor at the contract unit price for dredging, including any applicable unit price

adjustments if so directed by the Contracting Officer. Any such shoaling within contiguous areas will be included as part of the required dredging prism for the purposes of CONTRACT CLAUSE "VARIATION IN ESTIMATED QUANTITIES".

1.8.2 Shoaling Subsequent to Dredging

If, before the contract is completed, shoaling occurs in any section previously accepted, including shoaling in the finished basin, because of the natural lowering of the side slopes, re-dredging at contract price, including any applicable unit price adjustments, within the limit of available funds, may be done if agreeable to both the Contractor and the Contracting Officer.

1.9 FINAL EXAMINATION AND ACCEPTANCE

As soon as practicable after the completion of the entire work or any portion of the work which in the opinion of the Contracting Officer will not be subject to damage by further operations under the contract, such work will be thoroughly examined at the cost and expense of the Government by sounding, as determined by the Contracting Officer. Should any shoals, lumps, or other lack of contract depth be disclosed by this examination, the Contractor will be required to remove same by dredging at the contract rate for dredging, but if the bottom is soft and the shoal areas are small and form no material obstruction to navigation, the removal of such shoal may be waived at the discretion of the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall provide adequate advance notice to the Contracting Officer of the completion of dredging of each acceptance section to insure prompt performance of the after dredging acceptance surveys. The Contractor shall provide the notice in writing at least 10 calendar days in advance of anticipated completion of each section of work. If the Contractor fails to provide this advance notice, the Contracting Officer will not be responsible for any delays caused by incomplete surveys. The Contractor will be notified when soundings are to be made, and may accompany the survey party. When the area is found to be in satisfactory condition, it will be accepted. Should more than two sounding operations by the Government over an area be necessary by reason of work for the removal of shoals disclosed at a prior sounding, the cost of such third and any subsequent sounding operations will be charged against the Contractor at the rate of $5,000 per day for each day in which the Government Plant is engaged in sounding or is en route to or from the site or held at or near the said site for such operations. Final acceptance of the whole or a part of the work and the deductions or corrections of deductions made thereon will not be reopened after having once been made, except on evidence of collusion, fraud, or obvious error, and the acceptance of a completed section shall not change the time of payment of the retained percentages of the whole or any part of the work.

1.10 SIGNAL LIGHTS

The Contractor shall display signal lights and conduct his operations in accordance with the General Regulations of the Department of the Army and of the Coast Guard governing lights and day signals to be displayed by towing vessels with tows on which no signals can be displayed, vessels

working on wrecks, dredges, and vessels engaged in laying cables or pipe or in submarine or bank protection operations, lights to be displayed on dredge pipe lines, and day signals to be displayed by vessels of more than 65-feet in length moored or anchored in a fairway or channel, and the passing by other vessels of floating plant working in navigable channels, as approved by the Secretary of the Army and the Commandant, U. S. Coast Guard.

1.11 EQUIPMENT OWNERSHIP AND OPERATING EXPENSE SCHEDULE

1.11.1 Costs

Allowable cost for construction and marine plant and equipment in sound workable condition owned or controlled and furnished by a Contractor or subcontractor at any tier shall be based on actual cost data when the Government can determine both ownership and operating costs for each piece of equipment or equipment groups of similar serial and series from the Contractor's accounting records. When both ownership and operating costs cannot be determined from the Contractor's accounting records, equipment costs shall be based upon the applicable provisions of EP 1110-1-8, "Construction Equipment Ownership and Operating Expense Schedule", Region II. Working conditions shall be considered to be average for determining equipment rates using the schedule unless specified otherwise by the Contracting Officer. For equipment not included in the schedule, rates for comparable pieces of equipment may be used or a rate may be developed using the formula provided in the schedule. For forward pricing, the schedule in effect at the time of negotiations shall apply. For retrospective pricing, the schedule in effect at the time the work was performed shall apply.

1.11.2 Rentals

Equipment rental costs are allowable, subject to the provisions of FAR 31.105(d)(ii) and FAR 31.205-36 substantiated by certified copies of paid invoices. Rates for equipment rented from an organization under common control, lease-purchase or sale-leaseback arrangements will be determined using the schedule except that rental costs leased from an organization under common control that has an established practice of leasing the same or similar equipment to unaffiliated lessees are allowable. Costs for major repairs and overhaul are unallowable.

1.11.3 Data

When actual equipment costs are proposed and the total amount of the pricing action is over $25,000, cost or pricing data shall be submitted on the Standard Form 1411, "Contract Pricing Proposal Cover Sheet". By submitting cost or pricing data, the Contractor grants to the Contracting Officer or an authorizing representative the right to examine those books, records, documents and other supporting data that will permit evaluation of the proposed equipment costs. After price agreement the Contractor shall certify that the equipment costs or pricing data submitted are accurate, complete and current.

1.12 BRIDGE-TO-BRIDGE RADIO COMMUNICATION

In order that radio communication may be made with passing vessels, all dredges engaged in work under this contract shall be equipped with bridge-to-bridge radio telephone equipment in accordance with 33 USC CHAPTER 24 , as applicable. The radio telephone equipment shall operate on a single channel very high frequency (VHF), FM, on a frequency of 156.65 megahertz with low power output having a communication range of approximately ten miles. The Federal Communications Commission has approved the frequency.

1.12.1 Radio

The Contractor shall provide the Government construction representative a portable radio capable of communicating with the dredge for the duration of work under this contract. The Contractor shall maintain the radio as required.

1.13 NOTIFICATION OF COAST GUARD

Prior to commencement of work on this contract, the Contractor shall notify the Commander, Fifth Coast Guard District of his intended operations to dredge and request that it be published in the Local Notice to Mariners. This notification must be given in sufficient time so that it appears in the Notice to Mariners at least 5 workdays prior to the commencement of this contract.

1.13.1 Local Notice To Mariners

The Local Notice To Mariners (LNM) for the Fifth Coast Guard District is available by phone at (757) 398-6367, on the Internet at: http://www.navcen.uscg.gov/lnm/d5/default.htm, and e-mail address: D5Local@LANTD5.uscg.mil. The LNM is the primary means for disseminating information concerning aids to navigation, hazards to navigation, and other items of marine information of interest to mariners on the waters of the United States, its territories, and possessions. These notices are essential to all navigators for the purpose of keeping their charts, light lists, Coast Pilots and other nautical publications up-to-date. These notices are published weekly. They may be obtained free of charge, by making application to the Fifth Coast Guard District, Federal Building, 431 Crawford Street, Portsmouth, Virginia 23704. If the Contractor encounters any objects on the channel bottom during dredging operations or transport of his plant that could be a hazard to navigation, he shall notify the Coast Guard immediately as to location and at the same time notify the Contracting Officer.

1.13.2 Navigation Aids

The Contractor shall not relocate or move any aids to navigation that have been established by the U.S. Coast Guard. If it becomes necessary to have any aid to navigation moved in order to complete dredging operations under this contract, the Contractor shall notify the U.S. Coast Guard in writing at the address above with a copy to the Contracting Officer not less than 15 calendar days prior to such need for movement. The Contractor shall

notify the U.S. Coast Guard of the approximate time the navigation aid may be relocated to its original position. All notifications to the U.S. Coast Guard shall at the same time be provided to the Contracting Officer and recorded in the Daily Report of Operations. In the event that the Contractor disturbs or damages any navigation aid during work operations, which includes during mobilization or demobilization of his plant, the Contractor shall immediately stop the activity which disturbed or damaged the navigation aid, take immediate corrective action to prevent further disturbances or damage, and shall notify the Coast Guard immediately as to location, and at the same time notify the Contracting Officer.

1.14 ENVIRONMENTAL LITIGATION

1.14.1 Litigation

If the performance of all or any part of the work is suspended, delayed, or interrupted due to an order of a court of competent jurisdiction as a result of environmental litigation, as defined below, the Contracting Officer, at the request of the Contractor, shall determine whether the order is due in any part to the acts or omissions of the Contractor or a subcontractor at any tier not required by the terms of this contract. If it is determined that the order is not due in any part to acts or omissions of the Contractor or a subcontractor at any tier other than as required by the terms of this contract, such suspension, delay, or interruption shall be considered as if ordered by the Contracting Officer in the administration of this contract under the terms of the "Suspension of Work" clause of this contract. The period of such suspension, delay, or interruption shall be considered unreasonable, and an adjustment shall be made for any increase in the cost of performance of this contract (excluding profit) as provided in that clause, subject to all the provisions thereof. The term "environmental litigation" means, a lawsuit alleging that the work will have an adverse effect on the environment or that the Government has not duly considered, either substantively or procedurally, the effect of the work on the environment.

1.15 HISTORICAL AND ARCHAEOLOGICAL FINDS

Federal legislation provides for the protection, preservation, and collection of scientific, prehistoric, historic, and archaeological data, including relics and specimens that might otherwise be lost as a result of any Federal construction project. Should the Contractor, or any of the Contractor's employees, or parties operating or associated with the Contractor, in the performance of this contract discover evidence of possible scientific, prehistoric, historic, or archaeological data, the Contractor shall immediately cease work at that location, and notify the Contracting Officer, giving the location and nature of the findings. The Contractor shall forward written confirmation to the Contracting Officer as directed. The Contractor shall exercise care so as not to disturb or damage shipwrecks, artifacts or fossils uncovered during excavation, dredging and material placement operations, and shall provide such cooperation and assistance as may be necessary to preserve the findings for removal or other disposition. Any person who, without written permission, injures, destroys, excavates, appropriates, moves or removes any historic or prehistoric artifact, object of antiquity, or archaeological resource is

subject to arrest and penalty of law. Where appropriate by reason of discovery, the Contracting Officer may order delays in the time of performance or changes in the work, or both. If such delays or changes are ordered, an equitable adjustment will be made in accordance with the applicable clauses of the contract.

1.16 PROFIT

1.16.1 Weighted Guidelines

Weighted guidelines method of determining profit shall be used on any equitable adjustment change order or modification issued under this contract. The profit factors, expressed as a percent, shall be as follows:

Factor	Rate	Weight	Value
Degree of Risk	20		
Relative difficulty of work	15		
Size of Job	15		
Period of performance	15		
Contractor's investment	5		
Assistance by Government	5		
Subcontracting	25		
	100		

1.16.2 Values

Based on the circumstances of each procurement action, each of the above factors shall be weighted from .03 to .12 as indicated below. The value shall be obtained by multiplying the rate by the weight. The value column when totaled indicates the fair and reasonable profit percentage under the circumstances of the particular procurement.

1.16.2.1 Degree of Risk

Where the work involves no risk or the degree of risk is very small, the weighting should be .03; as the degree of risk increases, the weighting should be increased up to a maximum of .12. Lump sum items will have, generally, a higher weighted value than the unit price items for which quantities are provided. Other things to consider: the portion of the work to be done by subcontractors, nature of work, where work is to be performed, reasonableness of negotiated costs, amount of labor included in costs, and whether the negotiation is before or after performance of work.

1.16.2.2 Relative Difficulty of Work

If the work is most difficult and complex, the weighting should be .12 and should be proportionately reduced to .03 on the simplest of jobs. This factor is tied in to some extent with the degree of risk. Some things to consider: the nature of the work, by whom it is to be done, where, and what is the time schedule.

1.16.2.3 Size of Job

All work not in excess of $100,000 shall be weighted at .12. Work estimated between $100,000 and $5,000,000 shall be proportionately weighted from .12 to .05.

1.16.2.4 Periods of Performance

Jobs in excess of 24 months are to be weighted at .12. Jobs of lesser duration are to be proportionately weighted to a minimum of .03 for jobs not to exceed 30 days. No weight where additional time not required.

1.16.2.5 Contractor's Investment

To be weighted from .03 to .12 on the basis of below average, average, and above average. Things to consider: amount of subcontracting, mobilization payment item, Government furnished property, equipment and facilities, and expediting assistance.

1.16.2.6 Assistance by Government

To be weighted from .12 to .03 on the basis of average to above average. Things to consider: use of Government owned property, equipment and facilities, and expediting assistance.

1.16.2.7 Subcontracting

Shall be weighted inversely proportional to the amount of subcontracting. Where 80 percent or more of the work is to be subcontracted, the weighting is to be .03 and such weighting proportionately increased to .12 where all the work is performed by the Contractor's own forces.

1.17 PARTNERING

In order to most effectively accomplish this contract, the Government is willing to form a cohesive partnership with the Contractor. This partnership would strive to draw on the strengths of each organization in an effort to achieve a quality project done correctly, within budget, and on time. This partnership would be bilateral in make-up and partnership will be totally voluntary. Any cost associated with effectuating this partnership will be agreed to by all parties and will be shared equally with no change in contract price.

1.18 SUBCONTRACTS AND WORK COORDINATION

Contract Clauses "SUBCONTRACTS", "PERMITS AND RESPONSIBILITIES", and "MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP" are supplemented as follows:

(a) Divisions or sections of specifications are not intended to control the Contractor in dividing the work among subcontractors, or to limit work performed by any trade.

(b) Contractor shall be responsible for coordination of the work of the trades, subcontractors, and materials.

(c) The Government or its representative will not undertake to settle any difference between the Contractor and Contractor's subcontractors, or between subcontractors.

(d) The Government reserves the right to refuse to permit employment on the work or require dismissal from the work of any subcontractor who, by reason of previous unsatisfactory work on Corps of Engineers projects, or for any other reason is considered by the Contracting Officer to be incompetent or otherwise objectionable.

1.19 ACCOMMODATIONS AND SUBSISTENCE ABOARD DREDGE FOR CONSTRUCTION REPRESENTATIVES

1.19.1 Accommodations

(a) Work Space - The Contractor shall furnish regularly to Government construction representatives on board the dredge a suitable working and storage space, equipped and maintained to the satisfaction of the Contracting Officer or his representative. As a minimum the facilities shall include a desk with chair for plan study, and a file drawer, approximately 15" by 24", capable of being locked with a padlock. The working space need not be a separate room, but shall be properly lighted, ventilated, and heated.

(b) Cellular Telephone and FAX Machine - The Contractor shall provide a cellular phone and FAX machine aboard the dredge which shall be made available for official use by the Government Inspectors on a 24-hour a day basis to exclusively conduct Government business and emergency calls.

1.19.2 Subsistence

If the Contractor maintains on this work an establishment for the subsistence of his own employees, he shall, when required, furnish to inspectors employed on the work, and to all Government agents who may visit the work on official business, meals of a quality satisfactory to the Contracting Officer. The meals furnished will be paid for by the Government at a rate of $5.00 for breakfast, $5.00 for lunch, and $14.00 for supper.

1.19.3 Costs

The entire cost to the Contractor for furnishing, equipping, and maintaining the foregoing accommodations shall be included in the contract price. If the Contractor fails to meet these requirements, the Contracting Officer will secure the facilities referred to above, and their costs will be deducted from payments due to the Contractor.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (THIS PART NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (THIS PART NOT USED)

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01200

PROJECT MEETINGS

06/04

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUBMITTALS (NOT APPLICABLE)
1.2 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE
1.2.1 Scheduling
1.2.2 Purpose
1.2.3 Discussion Items
1.3 OTHER MEETINGS
1.4 MINUTES OF MEETINGS

PART 2 PRODUCTS (THIS PART NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (THIS PART NOT USED)

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01200

PROJECT MEETINGS
06/04

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUBMITTALS (NOT APPLICABLE)

1.2 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

1.2.1 Scheduling

After award of the construction contract and prior to the start of any construction work, the Contracting Officer (CO) will schedule and conduct a preconstruction conference. The Contractor's Project Manager, Superintendent and Quality Control System Manager shall attend this meeting. The Contractor is encouraged to have an officer of his company (Project Manager could be this person) and representation from each of his sub-contractors and major construction work divisions at the conference. This conference will be held at a location and time as specified by the CO.

1.2.2 Purpose

The purpose of this preconstruction conference is to enable the CO to outline the procedures that will be followed by the Government in its administration of this construction contract and to discuss the performance that will be expected from the Contractor. This conference will allow the Contractor an opportunity to ask questions about the Government's supervision and inspection of contract work, about security requirements, regulations, and other similar matters. The CO may invite other Government personnel involved in the work to attend this conference.

1.2.3 Discussion Items

The following is a sample list of items for discussion during the preconstruction conference; however, the Contracting Officer may modify this list or include additional items for discussion as conditions and the work require.

a. Authority of the Contracting Officer/Contracting Officer's Representative.

b. Contractor's Progress Schedule.

c. Correspondence Procedures.

d. Contractor Labor Standards Provisions.

e. Contract Modifications and Administrative Procedures.

f. Contractor's Administrative, Laydown and Storage Areas.

g. Procedures for Processing Submittals.

h. Payment Estimate Data and Procedures.

i. Contractor Utilities.

j. Security Requirements and Other Regulations, if applicable.

k. Government Furnished Equipment, if applicable.

l. Disposition of Salvage Property.

m. Contractor Insurance Requirements.

n. Value Engineering Program.

o. Contractor Performance Evaluation.

p. As-Built Drawings.

q. Warranty of Construction and Single Point of Contact.

r. Turnover of Completed Facilities.

s. Contractor Plan of Operations - The Contractor shall indicate his method(s) of layout and accomplishment of the scheduled work, and his verification/certification procedures for accuracy of the respective areas of work to be accomplished.

t. Contractor Required Notification Procedures

u. Contractor's Submittal Register

v. Contractor's Survey and Information Reporting Procedures

w. Contractor's Placement Plans and Activity Hazard Analysis Related to Placement Procedures

1.3 OTHER MEETINGS

Other meetings may be held after the Preconstruction Conference, and such meetings may include the following:

a. Contractor's Site Safety and Health Plan

b. Quality Control Plan

c. Environmental Protection Plan

1.4 MINUTES OF MEETINGS

The Government will prepare minutes of the meeting and will provide the Contractor with a signed original for review and concurrence. The minutes shall include all items discussed at the meeting and the Government will make all corrections provided by the Contractor and resubmit the corrected minutes to the Contractor within seven days.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (THIS PART NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (THIS PART NOT USED)

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01270

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

06/04

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUBMITTALS
1.2 LUMP SUM PAYMENT ITEMS
1.2.1 Base Bid Payment Item No. 0001 Mobilization and Demobilization
1.2.1.1 Mobilization
1.2.1.2 Demobilization
1.3 UNIT PRICE PAYMENT ITEMS
1.3.1 Base Bid Payment Item No. 0002 Maintenance Dredging
1.3.2 Base Bid Payment Item No. 0003 New Work Dredging
1.4 MISPLACED MATERIAL
1.5 EXCESSIVE DREDGING
1.6 MONTHLY PARTIAL PAYMENTS

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01270

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT
06/04

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUBMITTALS

Not Used.

1.2 LUMP SUM PAYMENT ITEMS

Payment items for the work of this contract for which contract lump sum payments will be made are listed in the BIDDING SCHEDULE and described below. All costs for items of work, which are not specifically mentioned to be included in a particular lump sum or unit price payment item, shall be included in the listed lump sum item most closely associated with the work involved. The lump sum price and payment made for each item listed shall constitute full compensation for furnishing all plant, labor, materials, and equipment, and performing any associated Contractor quality control, environmental protection, meeting safety requirements, tests and reports, and for performing all work required for which separate payment is not otherwise provided.

1.2.1 Base Bid Payment Item No. 0001 Mobilization and Demobilization

All costs connected with the mobilization and demobilization of all of the Contractor's dredging plant and equipment as defined below will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for this item. Sixty percent of the lump sum price will be paid to the Contractor upon completion of his mobilization at the work site. The remaining forty percent will be paid to the Contractor upon completion of demobilization. In the event the Contracting Officer considers that the amount in this item, sixty percent which represents mobilization and forty percent which represents demobilization, does not bear a reasonable relation to the cost of the work in this contract, the Contracting Officer may require the Contractor to produce cost data to justify this portion of the bid. Failure to justify such price to the satisfaction of the Contracting Officer will result in payment of actual mobilization costs, as determined by the Contracting Officer, at the completion of mobilization, and actual demobilization costs, as determined by the Contracting Officer, at the completion of demobilization. The determination of the Contracting Officer is not subject to appeal.

1.2.1.1 Mobilization

Mobilization shall include all costs for operations accomplished prior to commencement of actual dredging operations. This shall include transfer of dredge and attendant plant, barges and scows and other like equipment and machinery as required prior to commencing material placement operations,

and any other associated work that is necessary in advance of the actual dredging operations.

1.2.1.2 Demobilization

Demobilization shall include general preparation for transfer of plant to its home base, cleanup of site of work including the placement area, and transfer of plant to its home base.

1.3 UNIT PRICE PAYMENT ITEMS

Payment items for the work of this contract on which the contract unit price payments will be made are listed in the BIDDING SCHEDULE and described below. The unit price and payment made for each item listed shall constitute full compensation for furnishing all plant, labor, materials, and equipment, and performing any associated Contractor quality control, environmental protection, meeting safety requirements, tests and reports, and for performing all work required for each of the unit price items.

1.3.1 Base Bid Payment Item No. 0002 Maintenance Dredging

Payment to be made for all costs associated with dredging shall include the cost of removal and placement of material as indicated and specified, exclusive of the mobilization and demobilization as defined above. The total amount of material removed and to be paid for under this payment item will be measured by the cubic yard in place by computing the volume between the bottom surface shown by soundings of the last surveys made before dredging, and the bottom surface shown by the soundings of surveys made as soon as practicable after the work has been completed. The volume for measurement and payment shall include the material within the limits of overdepth and side slopes described in paragraph "Required Dredging Prism, Overdepth, and Side Slopes" of SECTION 02881, less any deductions that may be required for misplaced material described in subparagraph "Misplaced Material", below. The drawings are believed to accurately represent conditions at the time of the surveys indicated. New soundings will be taken immediately before dredging. The Contractor's unit price for dredging, based on the above method of computation of the quantity for payment, shall include his evaluation of shoaling, other natural changes in the waterway, or changes caused by the Contractor's operations that might occur during the period between the surveys before dredging and the surveys for acceptance of the work. Computations for payment purposes will be made by the Government using, as defined in EM 1110-2-1003, the Average End Area (AEA) method, Triangulated Irregular Network (TIN) method, or a combination of these methods at the discretion of the Government, utilizing proprietary electronic data processing software and machines for the calculations. Determination of quantities removed and the deductions made to determine quantities in place to be paid for in the areas specified, after having once been made, will not be reopened except on evidence of collusion, fraud, or obvious error.

1.3.2 Base Bid Payment Item No. 0003 New Work Dredging

Payment to be made for all costs associated with dredging shall include the

cost of removal and placement of material as indicated and specified, exclusive of the mobilization and demobilization as defined above. The total amount of material removed and to be paid for under this payment item will be measured by the cubic yard in place by computing the volume between the bottom surface shown by soundings of the last surveys made before dredging, and the bottom surface shown by the soundings of surveys made as soon as practicable after the work has been completed. The volume for measurement and payment shall include the material within the limits of overdepth and side slopes described in paragraph "Required Dredging Prism, Overdepth, and Side Slopes" of SECTION 02881, less any deductions that may be required for misplaced material described in subparagraph "Misplaced Material", below. The drawings are believed to accurately represent conditions at the time of the surveys indicated. New soundings will be taken immediately before dredging. The Contractor's unit price for dredging, based on the above method of computation of the quantity for payment, shall include his evaluation of shoaling, other natural changes in the waterway, or changes caused by the Contractor's operations that might occur during the period between the surveys before dredging and the surveys for acceptance of the work. Computations for payment purposes will be made by the Government using, as defined in EM 1110-2-1003, the Average End Area (AEA) method, Triangulated Irregular Network (TIN) method, or a combination of these methods at the discretion of the Government, utilizing proprietary electronic data processing software and machines for the calculations. Determination of quantities removed and the deductions made to determine quantities in place to be paid for in the areas specified, after having once been made, will not be reopened except on evidence of collusion, fraud, or obvious error.

1.4 MISPLACED MATERIAL

Any material that is deposited elsewhere than in places designated or approved by the Contracting Officer will not be paid for, and the Contractor may be required to remove such misplaced material and deposit it where directed by the Contracting Officer at the Contractor's expense.

1.5 EXCESSIVE DREDGING

Material taken from outside the specific areas to be dredged or beyond the limits as extended in paragraph "Required Dredging Prism, Overdepth, and Side Slopes" will be considered as excessive overdepth dredging, or excessive side slope dredging, for which payment will not be made. Nothing in these specifications shall be construed to prevent payment for the removal of shoals performed in accordance with the applicable provisions of Paragraphs SHOALING and FINAL EXAMINATION AND ACCEPTANCE of Section 01005.

1.6 MONTHLY PARTIAL PAYMENTS

Monthly partial payments will be based on estimated quantities determined by the Contracting Officer.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01320

PROJECT SCHEDULE

06/04

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 QUALIFICATIONS
1.3 SUBMITTALS

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
3.2 PROGRESS SCHEDULE
3.3 PROGRESS SCHEDULE FORMAT
3.3.1 Level of Detail Required
3.3.2 Activity Durations
3.3.3 Government Activities
3.3.4 Responsibility
3.3.5 Work Areas
3.3.6 Constraint of Last Activity
3.3.7 Standard Activity Coding Dictionary
3.4 UPDATED SCHEDULES

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01320

PROJECT SCHEDULE
06/04

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of the specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referenced in the text by basic designation only.

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

ER 1-1-11	(1995) Progress, Schedules, and Network Analysis Systems

1.2 QUALIFICATIONS

The Contractor CQC representative shall be responsible for the preparation and certification as complete all required project Progress Schedule submittals and reports.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

The Contractor shall make submittals for the following listed reports and certificates as required by the specifications. The Contracting Officer may request submittals in addition to those specified when deemed necessary to adequately describe the work. Units of weights and measures used on all submittals shall be the same as those used in the contract drawings. Each submittal shall be complete and in sufficient detail to allow ready determination of compliance with contract requirements. Prior to submittal, all items shall be checked and approved by the Contractor's Quality Control (CQC) representative and each item shall be stamped, signed, and dated by the CQC representative indicating action taken in accordance with SECTION 01451. Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Preconstruction and Postconstruction Submittals

Progress Schedule; G

Prior to commencement of dredging, submit a copy of Progress Schedule to Contracting Officer indicating the measures and processes the Contractor will employ to produce an end product that complies with the contract requirements.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Pursuant to the Contract Clause, SCHEDULE FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS, a project Progress Schedule as described below and specified in the CONTRACT CLAUSES shall be prepared. The scheduling of construction shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Contractor management personnel shall actively participate in its development. Subcontractors and suppliers working on the project shall also contribute in developing and maintaining an accurate Project Schedule. The approved Project Schedule shall be used to measure the progress of the work, to aid in evaluating time extensions, and to provide the basis of all progress payments as applicable.

3.2 PROGRESS SCHEDULE

The Contractor shall submit his Progress Schedule to the Contracting Officer for approval at the Pre-Construction Conference specified in SECTION 01200. The Progress Schedule shall be prepared and certified as complete by the Contractor's Quality Control Representative in the form of a chart graphically indicating the sequence proposed to accomplish each work feature or operation. The chart shall be prepared to show the starting and completion dates of all work features on a linear horizontal time scale beginning with date of Notice to Proceed, arrival date of Contractor's plant to the job site, all activities scheduled prior to dredging, dredging start and completion dates, calendar days to completion of all work, and contract completion date. Each activity in the construction shall be represented by an arrow and shall have a beginning and ending node (event). The entire project shall have only one beginning node and one ending node. The arrangement of arrows shall be such that they flow from the left to right. Each arrow representing an activity shall be annotated to show the activity description, duration and cost. The Contractor shall indicate on the chart the important work activities that are critical to the timely overall completion of the project. Key dates for important features or portions of work features are milestone dates and shall be so indicated on the chart.

3.3 PROGRESS SCHEDULE FORMAT

The computer software system or manual method(s) used by the Contractor to produce his Progress Schedule and any required associated information shall require approval by the Contracting Officer prior to submittal by the Contractor. Any computer software utilized by the Contractor to produce the Project Schedule shall be capable of providing all requirements of this specification. Failure of the Contractor to meet the requirements of this specification shall result in the disapproval of the schedule.

3.3.1 Level of Detail Required

The Project Schedule shall include an appropriate level of detail. Failure to develop or update the Project Schedule or provide data to the Contracting Officer at the appropriate level of detail, as specified herein

and directed by the Contracting Officer, shall result in the disapproval of the schedule. The Contracting Officer shall use as a minimum, but is not limited to, the following conditions to determine the appropriate level of detail to be used in the Project Schedule:

3.3.2 Activity Durations

Contractor submissions shall follow the direction of the Contracting Officer regarding reasonable activity durations. Reasonable durations are those that allow the progress of activities to be accurately determined between payment periods (usually less than 2 percent of all non-procurement activities' Original Durations are greater than 20 days).

3.3.3 Government Activities

Government and other agency activities that could impact progress shall be shown. These activities include, but are not limited to:

required Contractor submittals for Government approval
Government surveys for payment
inspections required by the contract.

3.3.4 Responsibility

All activities shall be identified in the project schedule by the party responsible to perform the work. Responsibility includes, but is not limited to: subcontractors, contractor's work force, and government personnel or agency performing a given task. Activities shall not belong to more than one responsible party. The responsible party for each activity shall be identified by a designated Responsibility Code.

3.3.5 Work Areas

All activities shall be identified in the project schedule by the work area in which the activity occurs. Activities shall not be allowed to cover more than one work area. The work area of each activity shall be identified by a designated Work Area Code.

3.3.6 Constraint of Last Activity

Completion of the last activity in the schedule shall be constrained by the contract completion date. Calculation on project updates shall be such that if the early finish of the last activity falls after the contract completion date, then the float calculation shall reflect a negative float on the critical path. The Contractor shall include as the last activity in the project schedule an activity called "End Project". The "End Project" activity shall have an "LF" constraint date equal to the completion date for the project, and a zero day duration.

3.3.7 Standard Activity Coding Dictionary

The Contractor shall use the activity coding structure defined in the Standard Data Exchange Format (SDEF) in ER 1-1-11, Appendix A. This exact structure is mandatory, even if some fields are not used.

3.4 UPDATED SCHEDULES

Update of the Progress Schedule shall be at weekly intervals or when the construction schedule has been revised. Reflect any changes occurring since the last update and certify by signature of the Contractor's Quality Control Officer and submit to the Contracting Officer as specified.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01330

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

06/04

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUBMITTAL IDENTIFICATION AND CLASSIFICATION
1.1.1 Submittal Identification
1.1.2 Submittal Classification
1.2 APPROVAL OF SUBMITTALS
1.3 DISAPPROVED SUBMITTALS
1.4 WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENT

PART 2 PRODUCT

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL
3.2 SCHEDULING
3.2.1 Submittal and Report Identification
3.3 SUBMITTAL REGISTER (ENG FORM 4288)
3.4 TRANSMITTAL FORM (ENG FORM 4025)

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01330

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES
06/04

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUBMITTAL IDENTIFICATION AND CLASSIFICATION

The Contractor shall insure all submittals as required in the Contract are submitted to the government as identified and in accordance with the procedures specified in this Section. Submittals may be required for work features and procedures in the specifications that are not listed or classified as indicated below. The Contractor shall still be required to list these submittals in his Submittal Register as required by the respective specification, and designate the submittal and action required in the register.

1.1.1 Submittal Identification

Submittals required are identified by SD numbers and titles with typical items to be submitted under this classification as follows:

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

Certificates of Insurance
List of Proposed Subcontractors
List of Proposed Products
Construction Progress Schedule
Submittal Register
Schedule of Values
Health and Safety Plan
Activity Hazard Analysis
Quality Control Plan
Environmental Protection Plan
Dredging and Dredged Material Placement Plan
Progress Schedule

SD-02 Shop Drawings

As used in this section, drawings, schedules, diagrams, and other data prepared specifically for this contract, by Contractor or through Contractor by way of subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier, distributor, or other lower tier contractor, to illustrate portion of work.

SD-03 Product Data

Preprinted material such as illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams,

manufacturer's descriptive literature, catalog data, and other data to illustrate portion of work, but not prepared exclusively for this contract.

SD-04 Samples

Physical examples of products, materials, equipment, assemblies, or workmanship that are physically identical to portion of work, illustrating portion of work or establishing standards for evaluating appearance of finished work or both.

SD-05 Design Data

Placement plan with proposed equipment usage and datum used and benchmark locations.

SD-06 Test Reports

Report signed by authorized official of testing laboratory that a material, product or system identical to the material, product or system to be provided has been tested in accord with specified requirements.

Results of environmental testing.

Report which includes findings of a test required to be performed by the contractor on an actual portion of the work or prototype prepared for the project before shipment to job site.

Report which includes finding of a test made at the job site or on sample taken from the job site, on portion of work during or after installation.

Investigation reports.

Daily checklists.

Final acceptance test and operational test procedure.

SD-07 Certificates

Statements signed by responsible officials of manufacturer of product, system or material attesting that product, system or material meets specification requirements. Must be dated after award of project contract and clearly name the project.

Document required of Contractor, or of a supplier, installer or subcontractor through Contractor, the purpose of which is to further quality of orderly progression of a portion of the work by documenting procedures, acceptability of methods or personnel qualifications.

SD-08 Manufacturer's Instructions

Preprinted material describing installation of a product, system or material, including special notices and Material Safety Data sheets concerning impedances, hazards and safety precautions.

SD-09 Manufacturer's Field Reports

Documentation of the testing and verification actions taken by manufacturer's representative to confirm compliance with manufacturer's standards or instructions.

Factory test reports.

SD-10 Closeout Submittals

Placement area profiles and surveys.

1.1.2 Submittal Classification

Submittals are classified as follows:

a. Government Approved

Government approval is required for extensions of design, critical materials, deviations, equipment whose compatibility with the entire system must be checked, and other items as designated by the Contracting Officer. Within the terms of the Contract Clause entitled "Specifications and Drawings for Construction," they are considered to be "shop drawings."

b. Information Only

All submittals not requiring Government approval will be for information only. They are not considered to be "shop drawings" within the terms of the Contract Clause referred to above.

1.2 APPROVAL OF SUBMITTALS

The approval of submittals by the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR), shall not be construed as a complete check, but will indicate only that the general method of construction, work scheduling, and other information are satisfactory. Approval will not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for any error which may exist, as the Contractor under the Contractor Quality Control (CQC) requirements of this contract is responsible for the dimensions, layout, and satisfactory construction of all work as indicated and specified. After submittals have been approved by the COR, resubmittal for the purpose of changing the approved Work Plan, Progress Schedule, designated Acceptance Sections, or for any other reason, will not be given consideration unless accompanied by an explanation as to why a change is necessary.

1.3 DISAPPROVED SUBMITTALS

The Contractor shall make all corrections required by the COR and promptly furnish a corrected submittal with the Daily CQC Report as specified for

the initial submittal. If the Contractor considers any correction indicated on the submittal(s) to constitute a change to the contract, notice as required under the Contract Clause entitled "Changes" shall be given at the same time to the COR.

1.4 WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENT

Payment for any part of the scheduled work accomplished by the Contractor, including transportation of the Contractor's plant to or from the site of the work, will not be made if required approvals for all parts of the scheduled work have not been obtained.

PART 2 PRODUCT (Not Used)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

The Contractor shall submit all items required and specified in these specifications, and as may be required by other portions of the scheduled work. Proposed deviations from the contract requirements shall be clearly identified. The required submittals shall be listed in the Contractor's Work Plan and on the Contractor's Submittal Register Form 4288-R. All requirements of submittals shall be coordinated with SECTION 01451. Any questions regarding submittals required of the Contractor will be discussed at the Preconstruction Conference specified in SECTION 01200. At this Conference, and during the progress of the work, the COR may request submittals in addition to those listed when deemed necessary to adequately describe the work covered in the respective sections. Dimensions and units of weights and measures used on all submittals shall be the same as indicated and specified. Each submittal shall be complete and in sufficient detail to allow ready determination of compliance with contract requirements. Prior to submittal, all items shall be checked and approved as complete by the CQC representative as specified in SECTION 01451.

3.2 SCHEDULING

Submittals covering component items forming a system or items that are interrelated, such as access/egress to the work area, and delivery/storage of materials prior to construction of features shall be scheduled to be coordinated with the requirements specified and submitted concurrently.

3.2.1 Submittal and Report Identification

All submittals and reports shall be complete, properly marked, adequately detailed, and identified with location of occurrence in the respective specification section with paragraph number, drawing number and location, and respective Plan or Report requirement, as applicable. The Contractor's CQC representative shall sign and date each submittal and report as complete.

3.3 SUBMITTAL REGISTER (ENG FORM 4288)

At the end of this SECTION is a sample Submittal Register (ENG Form 4288-R)

showing those plans, lists, and items of equipment and materials for which submittals are required by the specifications. The Contractor is informed this sample form may not list all submittals that may be required of the Contractor; however, the Contractor shall utilize this form as a guide to provide, with his CQC Plan for approval, a complete Submittal Register listing all submittals required for the duration of the contract. The Submittal Register shall consist of individual pages representing the respective Specification Sections as shown in the attached sample. Columns "d" through "q" of the sample form indicate the method the Contractor is to use in identification of his submittals. In the respective Specification Sections and when so directed by specified requirements in other parts of the contract for a particular type of submittal, the Classification status to be inserted in Columns "p" and "q" is indicated. The Contractor's Quality Control Representative shall certify in writing as part of the CQC Plan the appropriate designation for all submittals has been made. The remainder of columns and how they are to be utilized during administration of the contract will be addressed at the Pre-Construction Conference as noted in SECTION 01200.

3.4 TRANSMITTAL FORM (ENG FORM 4025)

At the end of this SECTION is a sample Transmittal Form (ENG Form 4025) which shall be used for transmittal coordination of all submittals. This form shall be completed by the Contractor identifying each item to be submitted. Special care shall be exercised to ensure proper listing of the date of the submittal transmittal, specification section and paragraph number pertinent to the data submitted for each item, and numerical sequence coordination with the Submittal Register Form 4288-R, Column "b".

-- End of Section --

Instructions For Completing ENG FORM 4025-R, Mar 95

A. Enter date the submittal is issued.

B. Enter the Transmittal Number under which the submittal was made.

The Transmittal Number shall have the following format:

A-B.C

Where: A is the specification section

B is a consecutive number where 1 would be the first transmittal under the given specification section, 2 would be the second transmittal, etc.

C is a consecutive number identifying resubmittals. Number 1 would be the first resubmittal, 2 the second, etc.

Examples of Transmittal Numbers under Specification Section 01451:

01451-1
01451-2
01451-1.1 (first resubmittal of 01451-1)
01451-3

C. Enter name and address of Corps of Engineers reviewing office.

D. Enter name and address of Contractor.

E. Enter contract number.

F. If this is the first submittal of information for this item number, check the box for "New Submittal". If not, check the box for "Resubmittal".

G. If the "Resubmittal" box is checked, enter the previous Transmittal No.

H. Enter the specification section that applies to this Transmittal Form. A separate Transmittal Form shall be used for submittals under separate sections of the specifications.

I. Enter name and location of project.

J. Indicate whether the submittal is "For Information Only (FIO)" or for "Government Approval (Gov't Approval)".

K. Enter the Item No. as identified on the Submittal Register.

L. Enter the Description of the item submitted as identified on the Submittal Register.

M. Enter information as necessary. When a sample of material or Manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance is transmitted, indicate "Sample" or "Certification.

N. Enter the number of copies of submittal data attached.

O. Enter the specification paragraph number as identified on the Submittal Register using the following format:

Spec. Section - Paragraph number

P. Enter information as necessary.

Q. Enter Contractor Action Code. See reverse side of ENG Form 4025 for applicable codes.

R. A check shall be placed in the "Variation" column when a submittal is not in accordance with the plans and specifications. Attach a written statement describing the variation.

S. Review code assigned by the Government reviewer.

T. Remarks from the Contractor or Government review comments. Government review comments may also be placed on a separate sheet of paper.

U. Signature of Contractor reviewer.

V. Number of enclosures being returned to the Contractor by the Government reviewer

W. Signature and title of Government approving authority.

X. Date of review by the Government.

Other: In submitting manufacturer's literature or similar information, the Contractor shall clearly identify the item proposed for use.

TRANSMITTAL OF SHOP DRAWINGS, EQUIPMENT DATA, MATERIAL SAMPLES, OR MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATES OF COMPLIANCE *(Read instructions on the reverse side prior to initiating this form)*	DATE 1 Jan 97	TRANSMITTAL NO.

SECTION I - REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF THE FOLLOWING ITEMS *(This section will be initiated by the contractor)*

TO:	FROM:	CONTRACT NO.	CHECK ONE: ☐ THIS IS A NEW TRANSMITTAL ☐ THIS IS A RESUBMITTAL OF TRANSMITTAL _____
SPECIFICATION SEC. NO. *(Cover only one section with each transmittal)*	PROJECT TITLE AND LOCATION		

ITEM NO. a	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM SUBMITTED *(Type size, model number/etc.)* b	MFG OR CONTR. CAT., CURVE DRAWING OR BROCHURE NO. *(See instruction no. 8)* c	NO. OF COPIES d	CONTRACT REFERENCE DOCUMENT: SPEC. PARA. NO. e	CONTRACT REFERENCE DOCUMENT: DRAWING SHEET NO. f	FOR CONTRACTOR USE CODE g	VARIATION f	

REMARKS

I certify that the above submitted items have been reviewed in detail and are correct and in strict conformance with the contract drawings and specifications except as otherwise stated.

_____
NAME AND SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTOR

SECTION II - APPROVAL ACTION

ENCLOSURES RETURNED *(List by Item No.)*	NAME, TITLE AND SIGNATURE OF APPROVING AUTHORITY	DATE

SUBMITTAL REGISTER

CONTRACT NO.

TITLE AND LOCATION
DREDGING NORFOLK HARBOR 50' CHANNEL

CONTRACTOR

ACTIVITY NO	TRANSMITTAL NO	SPEC SECT	DESCRIPTION ITEM SUBMITTED	PARAGRAPH #	CLASSIFICATION	GOVT OR A/E REVWR	CONTRACTOR: SCHEDULE DATES SUBMIT	APPROVAL NEEDED BY	MATERIAL NEEDED BY	CONTRACTOR ACTION ACTION CODE	DATE OF ACTION	DATE FWD TO APPR AUTH/ DATE RCD FROM CONTR	APPROVING AUTHORITY DATE FWD TO OTHER REVIEWER	DATE RCD FROM OTH REVIEWER	ACTION CODE	DATE OF ACTION	MAILED TO CONTR/ DATE RCD FRM APPR AUTH	REMARKS
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)		(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)	(q)	(r)
		01005	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals															
			Dredging Intent Notification	1.4.1	FIO													
			Report of Dredging	1.4.2	FIO													
			Advance Notice for Dredging	1.6.1	FIO													
			Designated Acceptance Section Plan		G													
			Acceptance Section Survey Reports	1.6.2	FIO													
		01320	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals															
			Progress Schedule		G													
		01355	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals															
			Environmental Protection Plan		G													
			Spill Control Plan		G													
			Recycling and Solid Waste Minimization Plan		G													
			Air Pollution Control Plan		G													
			Contaminant Prevention Plan		G													
			Historical, Archaeological, Cultural Resources, Biological Resources and Wetlands Plan		G													
			Operational Plan		G													
		01451	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals															
			Quality Control Plan		G													
		01525	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals															
			Accident Prevention Plan (APP)	1.8	G													
			Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA)	1.9	G													

SUBMITTAL REGISTER

CONTRACT NO.

TITLE AND LOCATION
DREDGING NORFOLK HARBOR 50' CHANNEL

CONTRACTOR

ACTIVITY NO (a)	TRANSMITTAL NO (b)	SPEC SECT (c)	DESCRIPTION ITEM SUBMITTED (d)	PARAGRAPH # (e)	CLASSIFICATION (f)	GOVT OR A/E REVWR	CONTRACTOR: SCHEDULE DATES SUBMIT (g)	APPROVAL NEEDED BY (h)	MATERIAL NEEDED BY (i)	CONTRACTOR ACTION CODE (j)	DATE OF ACTION (k)	DATE FWD TO APPR AUTH/ DATE RCD FROM CONTR (l)	APPROVING AUTHORITY DATE FWD TO OTHER REVIEWER (m)	DATE RCD FROM OTH REVIEWER (n)	ACTION CODE (o)	DATE OF ACTION (p)	MAILED TO CONTR/ DATE RCD FRM APPR AUTH (q)	REMARKS (r)
		01525	SD-06 Test Reports															
			Reports	1.13	FIO													
			Accident Reports	1.13.1	FIO													
			Monthly Exposure Reports		FIO													
			Regulatory Citations and Violations	1.13.4	FIO													
		02881	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals															
			Dredging and Dredged Material Placement Plan		G													
			Notice to Mariners		FIO													
			SD-07 Certificates															
			Equipment and Machinery Operator Authorization		FIO													

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01355

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

06/04

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 DEFINITIONS
1.2.1 Environmental Pollution and Damage
1.2.2 Environmental Protection
1.2.3 Contractor Generated Hazardous Waste
1.2.4 Waters of the United States
1.2.5 Wetlands
1.3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
1.4 SUBCONTRACTORS
1.5 PAYMENT
1.6 SUBMITTALS
1.7 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PLAN REQUIREMENTS
1.7.1 Contents of Environmental Protection Plan
1.8 ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT OF CONTRACT DEVIATIONS
1.9 NOTIFICATION

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PROTECTION OF FEATURES
3.2 SPECIAL ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS (Permits)
3.3 LAND RESOURCES
3.3.1 Work Area Limits
3.4 WATER RESOURCES
3.5 PROTECTION OF MARINE ANIMALS, WILDLIFE AND VEGETATION
3.6 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE (USDA) QUARANTINED CONSIDERATIONS
3.7 WETLANDS AND NATURAL HABITAT
3.8 POST CONSTRUCTION CLEANUP

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01355

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
06/04

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION (NARA)

33 CFR 328	Definitions
40 CFR 68	Chemical Accident Prevention Provisions
40 CFR 302	Designation, Reportable Quantities, and Notification
40 CFR 355	Emergency Planning and Notification

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

EM 385-1-1	(2003) U.S. Army Corps on Engineers Safety and Health Requirements Manual
WETLAND MANUAL	Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual Technical Report Y-87-1

1.2 DEFINITIONS

Environmental pollution and damage is defined as the presence of chemical, physical, or biological elements or agents that adversely affect human health or welfare; unfavorably alter ecological balances of plant or animal communities; or degrade the environment from an aesthetic, cultural or historic perspective.

1.2.1 Environmental Pollution and Damage

Environmental pollution and damage is the presence of chemical, physical, or biological elements or agents which adversely affect human health or welfare; unfavorably alter ecological balances of importance to human life; affect other species of importance to humankind; or degrade the environment aesthetically, culturally, or historically.

1.2.2 Environmental Protection

Environmental protection is the prevention and control of pollution and habitat disruption that may occur to the environment during construction. The control of environmental pollution and damage requires consideration of land, water, and air; biological and cultural resources; and includes management of visual aesthetics; noise; solid, chemical, gaseous, and liquid waste; radiant energy and radioactive material as well as other pollutants.

1.2.3 Contractor Generated Hazardous Waste

Contractor generated hazardous waste means materials that, if abandoned or disposed of, may meet the definition of a hazardous waste. These waste streams would typically consist of material brought on site by the Contractor to execute work, but are not fully consumed during the course of construction. Examples include, but are not limited to, excess paint thinners (i.e. methyl ethyl ketone, toluene), waste thinners, excess paints, excess solvents, waste solvents, excess pesticides, and contaminated pesticide equipment rinse water.

1.2.4 Waters of the United States

All waters which are under the jurisdiction of the Clean Water Act, as defined in 33 CFR 328.

1.2.5 Wetlands

Wetlands means those areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or ground water at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. Wetlands generally include swamps, marshes, and bogs. Official determination of whether or not an area is classified as a wetland must be done in accordance with WETLAND MANUAL.

1.3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall minimize environmental pollution and damage that may occur as the result of construction operations. The environmental resources within the project boundaries and those affected outside the limits of permanent work shall be protected during the entire duration of this contract. The Contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws and regulations. The Contractor shall provide environmental protective measures and procedures to prevent and control pollution, limit habitat disruption, and correct environmental damage that occurs during construction. The Contractor shall be responsible for any delays resulting from failure to comply with environmental laws and regulations.

1.4 SUBCONTRACTORS

The Contractor shall ensure compliance with this SECTION by subcontractors.

1.5 PAYMENT

No separate payment will be made for work covered under this SECTION. The Contractor shall be responsible for payment of fees associated with environmental permits, application, and notices obtained by the Contractor. All costs associated with this SECTION shall be included in the contract price. The Contractor shall be responsible for payment of all fines and fees for violation or non-compliance with Federal, State, Regional and local laws and regulations.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

The Contractor shall make submittals for the following listed reports and certificates as required by the specifications. The Contracting Officer may request submittals in addition to those specified when deemed necessary to adequately describe the work. Units of weights and measures used on all submittals shall be the same as those used in the contract drawings. Each submittal shall be complete and in sufficient detail to allow ready determination of compliance with contract requirements. Prior to submittal, all items shall be checked and approved by the Contractor's Quality Control (CQC) representative and each item shall be stamped, signed, and dated by the CQC representative indicating action taken in accordance with SECTION 01451. Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

Environmental Protection Plan; G

Prior to commencement of any work, including delivery of any plant, equipment or construction materials to the site, submit a plan for environmental protection as specified herein.

The individual plans indicated below and their respective requirements specified herein, are Plans independent of the Environmental Protection Plan; however, due to the respective requirements within each to be environmental in nature, each Plan shall be included with the Environmental Protection Plan for approval.

Spill Control Plan; G
Recycling and Solid Waste Minimization Plan; G
Air Pollution Control Plan; G
Contaminant Prevention Plan; G
Historical, Archaeological, Cultural Resources, Biological Resources and Wetlands Plan; G
Operational Plan; G

1.7 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PLAN REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall submit an Environmental Protection Plan for review and

approval by the Contracting Officer. This Environmental Protection Plan shall consist of a written narrative, as well as any individual plans, supplemental drawings, documents, and photographs required to verify the Contractor's work will be in accordance with the environmental permits and all laws and regulations governing the work as indicated and specified. The Contractor shall submit this plan and all supplementary data for approval at least 10 calendar days prior to the scheduled Preconstruction Conference. The Contractor will be informed in writing of any revisions as may be required by the Contracting Officer at the Preconstruction Conference and shall submit a final plan for final approval not later than 5 calendar days prior to start of scheduled construction activities. Acceptance is conditional and is predicated upon satisfactory performance during construction. The Government reserves the right to require the Contractor to make changes in the Environmental Protection Plan or operations if the Contracting Officer determines that environmental protection requirements are not being met. The plan shall detail the actions that the Contractor shall take to comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws and regulations concerning environmental protection and pollution control and abatement, as well as the additional specific requirements of this contract. No physical work at the site, including delivery of the Contractor's plant and equipment and construction materials, shall begin prior to acceptance by the Contracting Officer of the Contractor's Environmental Protection Plan covering the work to be performed. No requirement in this Section shall be construed as relieving the Contractor of any applicable Federal, State, and local environmental protection laws and regulations. During Construction, the Contractor shall be responsible for identifying, implementing, and submitting for approval any additional requirements to be included in the Environmental Protection Plan.

1.7.1 Contents of Environmental Protection Plan

The purpose of the Environmental Protection Plan is to present a comprehensive overview of known or potential environmental issues which the Contractor must address during construction. Issues of concern shall be defined within the Environmental Protection Plan as outlined in this section. The Contractor shall address each topic at a level of detail commensurate with the environmental issue and required construction task(s). Topics or issues which are not identified in this SECTION, but which the Contractor considers necessary, shall be identified and discussed after those items formally identified in this SECTION. The Environmental Protection Plan shall be current and maintained onsite by the Contractor. The Environmental Protection Plan shall comply with the requirements of EM 385-1-1 and include, but not be limited to, the following:

a. Name of person within the Contractor's organization who is responsible for ensuring adherence to the Environmental Protection Plan and those who may be delegated with separate responsibilities subject to approval of the CO.

b. Name(s) and qualifications of person(s) responsible for manifesting hazardous waste to be removed from the site, if applicable.

c. Name(s) and qualifications of person(s) responsible for training

the Contractor's environmental protection personnel.

d. Description of the Contractor's environmental protection personnel training program.

e. When applicable to the work to be performed, an erosion and sediment control plan which identifies the type and location of the erosion and sediment controls to be provided. The plan shall include monitoring and reporting requirements to insure that the control measures are in compliance with the erosion and sediment control plan, Federal, State, and local laws and regulations.

f. When applicable, drawings showing locations of proposed pipeline alignments, material storage areas, equipment storage structures, and sanitary facilities.

g. The Contractor shall include in the plan, as coordinated with the Activity Hazard Analysis and as required in the specifications, the details of environmental monitoring requirements and a description of how this monitoring will be accomplished under the laws and regulations governing the work.

h. Work area plan showing the proposed activity in each portion of the area and identifying the areas of limited use or nonuse. Plan should include measures for marking the limits of use areas including methods for protection of features to be preserved within authorized work areas.

i. The Contractor shall provide, as part of the Environmental Protection Plan, a list of all State and local environmental laws and regulations that apply to the construction operations under the Contract.

The Contractor shall include the following listed Plans for approval at the same time the Environmental Protection Plan is submitted:

A Spill Control Plan that shall include the procedures, instructions, and reports to be used in the event of an unforeseen spill of a substance regulated by the Emergency Response and Community Right-to-Know Act or regulations 40 CFR 68, 40 CFR 302, 40 CFR 355, and regulated under State or Local laws and regulations. The Spill Control Plan supplements the requirements of EM 385-1-1. This plan shall include as a minimum:

1. The name of the individual who will report any spills or hazardous substance releases and who will follow up with complete documentation. This individual shall immediately notify the Contracting Officer in addition to the legally required Federal, State, and local reporting channels (including the National Response Center at 1-800-424-8802 and the Virginia DEQ, Northern Virginia Regional Office, 13901 Crown Court, Woodbridge, Va. 22193, phone (703) 583-3800) if a reportable quantity spill occurs. The plan shall contain a list of the required reporting channels and telephone numbers.

2. The name and qualifications of the individual who will be responsible for implementing and supervising the containment and cleanup.

3. Training requirements for Contractor's personnel and methods of accomplishing the training.

4. A list of materials and equipment to be immediately available at the job site, tailored to cleanup work of the potential hazard(s) identified.

5. The names and locations of suppliers of containment materials and locations of additional fuel oil recovery, cleanup, restoration, and material-placement equipment available in case of an unforeseen spill emergency.

6. The methods and procedures to be used for expeditious contaminant cleanup.

A Solid Waste Disposal Plan identifying methods and locations for solid waste disposal. The plan shall include schedules for disposal. The Contractor shall identify any subcontractors responsible for the transportation and disposal of solid waste. Licenses or permits shall be submitted for solid waste disposal sites that are not a commercial operating facility. Evidence of the disposal facility's acceptance by signature of authorized agent of the solid waste to be disposed in the site shall be attached to this plan. The report shall be submitted with the Daily Report of Operations and shall indicate by way-bills the total amount of waste generated and total amount of waste in cubic yards or tons disposed.

A Recycling and Solid Waste Minimization Plan with a list of measures to reduce consumption of energy and natural resources. The plan shall detail the Contractor's actions to comply with and to participate in Federal, State, Regional, and local government sponsored recycling programs to reduce the volume of solid waste at the source.

An Air Pollution Control Plan detailing provisions to assure that dust, debris, materials, trash, and other wastes generated by the Contractor's activities do not become air borne and travel off the project site.

A Contaminant Prevention Plan that: identifies potentially hazardous substances to be used on the job site; identifies the intended actions to prevent introduction of such materials into the air, water, or ground; and details provisions for compliance with Federal, State, and local laws and regulations for storage and handling of these materials. In accordance with EM 385-1-1, a copy of the Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) and the maximum quantity of each hazardous material to be on site at any given time shall be included in the contaminant prevention plan. As new hazardous materials are brought on site or removed from the site, the plan shall be updated.

A Historical, Archaeological, Cultural Resources, Biological Resources

and Wetlands Plan that defines procedures for identifying and protecting historical, archaeological, cultural resources, biological resources and wetlands known to be on or in the vicinity of the project site: identifies procedures to be followed if historical archaeological, cultural resources, biological resources and wetlands not previously known to be onsite or in the area are discovered during construction. The plan shall include methods to assure the protection of known or discovered resources and shall identify lines of communication between Contractor personnel and the Contracting Officer.

An Operational Plan showing the proposed activity in each portion of the area and identifying the areas of limited use or nonuse. The Operational Plan shall clearly define those measures the Contractor will utilize to minimize disturbance to existing features at the site to the maximum extent possible, including vegetative, topographic, and drainage pattern features. Plan shall include measures for marking the limits of use areas.

1.8 ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT OF CONTRACT DEVIATIONS

Any deviations, requested by the Contractor, from the drawings, plans and specifications which may have an environmental impact will be subject to approval by the Contracting Officer and may require an extended review, processing, and approval time. The Contracting Officer reserves the right to disapprove alternate methods, even if they are more cost effective, if the Contracting Officer determines that the proposed alternate method will have an adverse environmental impact.

1.9 NOTIFICATION

The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor in writing of any observed noncompliance with Federal, State or local environmental laws or regulations, permits, and other elements of the Contractor's Environmental Protection plan. The Contractor shall, after receipt of such notice, inform the Contracting Officer of the proposed corrective action and take such action when approved by the Contracting Officer. The Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No time extensions shall be granted or equitable adjustments allowed to the Contractor for any such suspensions. This is in addition to any other actions the Contracting Officer may take under the contract, or in accordance with the Federal Acquisition Regulation or Federal Law.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PROTECTION OF FEATURES

This SECTION supplements the CONTRACT CLAUSE "PROTECTION OF EXISTING VEGETATION, STRUCTURES, EQUIPMENT, UTILITIES, AND IMPROVEMENTS". The Contractor shall prepare a list of features requiring protection under the provisions of the CONTRACT CLAUSE that are not specifically identified on the drawings or otherwise specified as environmental features requiring

protection. The Contractor shall protect those environmental features as indicated and specified, in spite of interference that their preservation may cause to the Contractor's work under the contract.

3.2 SPECIAL ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS (Permits)

This section supplements the Contractor's responsibility under the contract clause "PERMITS AND RESPONSIBILITIES" to the extent that the Government has already obtained an environmental permit for the required maintenance dredging and dredged material placement. Additionally, an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) titled "Final Environmental Impact Statement, Norfolk Harbor and Channels, Virginia, Deepening and Disposal" for the required new work dredging and dredged material placement. These special environmental requirements are an outgrowth of environmental commitments made by the Government during the project development. All dredging, transport and placement of dredged material under this contract shall be in strict compliance with the conditions set forth in the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality Water Protection Permit that is included as a part of this contract at the end of this SECTION and the EIS available for review at the Norfolk District, Operations Branch, Design Section, 803 Front Street, Norfolk, Virginia 23510-1096. Point of contact concerning this request is Michael L. Anderson, telephone (757) 441-7584. The contract plans and specifications have been prepared to comply with this permit and EISwhich was established during the planning and development of this project. The Contractor is advised that any deviations from the construction methods and procedures indicated by the plans and specifications that are not prior approved in writing by the Contracting Officer, or any non-compliance with or violation of the conditions stated in the permit noted herein, shall be cause for the Contracting Officer issuing a stop work order. Any stop work orders issued for any of these causes will not be subject to time extensions or cost recovery by the Contractor. Any non-compliance with or violation of the conditions stated in the permit noted herein may result in revocation of the permit for the project and may result in criminal and civil penalties against the Contractor.

3.3 LAND RESOURCES

The Contractor shall confine all activities to areas defined by the drawings and specifications. Prior to the beginning of any construction, the Contractor shall identify any land resources to be preserved within the work area. Except in areas indicated on the drawings or specified to be dredged, the Contractor shall not remove, cut, deface, injure, or destroy land resources including trees, shrubs, vines, grasses, topsoil, and land forms without approval. No ropes, cables, or guys shall be fastened to or attached to any trees for anchorage unless specifically authorized. The Contractor shall provide effective protection for land and vegetation resources at all times as defined in the following subparagraphs. Stone, soil, or other materials displaced into uncleared areas shall be removed by the Contractor.

3.3.1 Work Area Limits

Prior to commencing construction activities, the Contractor shall mark the

areas that need not be disturbed under this contract. Isolated areas within the general work area which are not to be disturbed shall be marked or fenced. Monuments and markers shall be protected before construction operations commence. Where construction operations are to be conducted during darkness, any markers shall be visible in the dark. The Contractor's personnel shall be knowledgeable of the purpose for marking and protecting particular objects.

3.4 WATER RESOURCES

The Contractor shall monitor construction activities to prevent pollution of surface and ground waters. Toxic or hazardous chemicals shall not be applied to soil or vegetation. All water areas affected by construction activities shall be monitored by the Contractor. The Contractor shall perform monitoring, inspections, sampling and testing, reporting, and record keeping as indicated and specified.

3.5 PROTECTION OF MARINE ANIMALS, WILDLIFE AND VEGETATION

The Contractor is informed that the work areas are in a portion of Virginia frequented by migratory birds and is a native habitat for eagles, hawks, egrets, herons, pelicans, terns, and other wildlife that are identified as either endangered species protected by federal law or species of special concern for Commonwealth of Virginia agencies. If, in the performance of this contract, evidence of the possible disturbance to any such migratory bird or listed species may occur, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer immediately, giving the location and nature of the findings. The Contractor shall advise all personnel associated with the operation of the vessels and plant of the civil and criminal provisions of the Endangered Species Act (ESA), the Migratory Bird Act, and the Marine Mammal Protection Act (MMPA). In the event that endangered or protected species are affected by this work, the work under this contract may be suspended or terminated as determined by the Contracting Officer. All crew members of the dredge, attendant plant operators, and those sub-contractors employed on the work shall be required to read and certify in writing they are aware of the contents of this specification and the Contractor's Environmental Protection Plan. Copies of this SECTION and the Environmental Protection Plan, including a posting warning of the civil and criminal liabilities that violators are subject to for non-compliance to the requirements of them, shall be clearly posted with other required postings on-site for employees.

3.6 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE (USDA) QUARANTINED CONSIDERATIONS

The Contractor shall thoroughly clean all construction equipment at the prior job site in a manner that ensures all residual soil is removed and that egg deposits from plant pests are not present. The Contractor shall consult with the USDA Plant Protection and Quarantine (USDA - PPQ) jurisdictional office for additional cleaning requirements that may be necessary.

3.7 WETLANDS AND NATURAL HABITAT

Use of the Contractor's plant to construct the scheduled work, including

the associated use of ropes, cables, or guys over wetlands and in natural habitat areas, shall be scheduled in a manner to disturb the wetlands and natural habitat areas to the minimum necessary to accomplish the work. Any damage to wetlands or natural habitat areas shall be repaired to original condition at no additional expense to the government. The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor in writing of any observed noncompliance with the previously mentioned Federal, State or local laws or regulations, permits, and other elements of the Contractor's environmental protection plan. The Contractor shall, after receipt of such notice, inform the Contracting Officer of proposed corrective action and take such action when approved. If the Contractor fails to comply promptly, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No time extensions shall be granted or costs or damages allowed to the Contractor for any such suspensions.

3.8 POST CONSTRUCTION CLEANUP

The Contractor shall clean up all areas used for construction in accordance with Contract Clause: "Cleaning Up". The Contractor shall, unless otherwise instructed in writing by the Contracting Officer, obliterate all signs of temporary construction facilities such as haul roads, work area, structures, foundations of temporary structures, stockpiles of excess or waste materials, and other vestiges of construction prior to final acceptance of the work. The disturbed land area shall be graded, filled and the entire area seeded unless otherwise indicated.

-- End of Section --

COMMONWEALTH of VIRGINIA

James S. Gilmore, III
Governor

John Paul Woodley, Jr.
Secretary of Natural Resources

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

5636 Southern Boulevard
Virginia Beach, VA 23462
Tel# (757) 518-2000
http://www.deq.state.va.us

Dennis H. Treacy
Director

Francis L. Daniel
Tidewater Regional Director

VWP Permit No. 00-1235
Effective Date: May 7, 2001
Expiration Date: May 7, 2011

VIRGINIA WATER PROTECTION PERMIT
ISSUED PURSUANT TO THE STATE WATER CONTROL LAW
AND SECTION 401 OF THE CLEAN WATER ACT

Based upon an examination of the information submitted by the owner and in compliance with Section 401 of the Clean Water Act as amended (33 USC 1251 et seq.) and the State Water Control Law and regulations adopted pursuant thereto, the Board has determined that the activity the activity authorized by this permit, if conducted in accordance with the conditions set forth herein, is consistent with the provisions of the Clean Water Act and the State Water Control Law. The Department finds that the effect of the impact, together with other existing or proposed impacts to wetlands, will not cause or contribute to a significant impairment of state waters or fish and wildlife resources.

Permittee: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Norfolk District

Address: Ronald G. Vann, P.E.
Chief, Operations Branch
Technical Services Division
803 Front Street
Norfolk, VA 23510

Activity Location: Norfolk Harbor Channel and Sewells Point Anchorages

Activity Description: The applicant proposes maintenance dredging to facilitate continued safe navigation of the Norfolk Harbor and Sewells Point Anchorages.

The permitted activity shall be in accordance with this cover page, Part I - Special Conditions, and Part II - General Conditions.

Francis L. Daniel (For)
Director, Department of Environmental Quality

May 7, 2001
Date

PART I - SPECIAL CONDITIONS

A. Adherence to Application

The conditions and limitations specified in the application, 00-1235, received July 10, 2000 and the supplemental materials submitted through December 18, 2000 by the owner shall be adhered to.

B. Spill Control

The permittee shall employ measures to prevent spills of fuels or lubricants into State waters. If spills do occur, notification shall be provided to the Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) Tidewater Regional Office (TRO) at (757) 518-2077 or Department of Emergency Services 1-800-468-8892.

C. Construction Activity

All construction and installation associated with the activity shall be accomplished in such a manner that construction material or waste material is not discharged into State waters.

D. DEQ Notification

1. The permittee shall advise the DEQ TRO in writing when unusual or potentially complex conditions are encountered which require debris removal or involve potentially toxic pollutants, and shall not take measures to remove the obstruction, material, or toxic pollutant, or change the location of any structure until approval by the Department is received.

2. All correspondence regarding this permit shall be directed to:

Department of Environmental Quality
Tidewater Regional Office
Virginia Water Protection Permit Program Office
5636 Southern Boulevard
Virginia Beach, Virginia 23462

Include your Permit Number 00-1235 on all correspondence.

E. Permit Expiration

This permit is valid for a maximum of **ten years** from the date of issuance. In accordance with the VWPP Regulation (9 VAC 25-210-80, formerly VR 680-15-02), reapplication must be made no less than 180 days prior to the expiration date of this permit.

F. Dredging and Disposal

1. The DEQ TRO shall be notified in writing no less than ten days prior to commencement and not more than ten days following completion of each dredging cycle.

2. Dredging is authorized by hydraulic dredge with placement of material in Craney Island Dredged Material Management Area.

3. Copies of any monitoring data generated at the disposal site weir during the disposal of material resulting from this permit shall be submitted to DEQ within 60 days.

4. The DEQ TRO shall be provided plans for a dredging bathymetric survey, using mean lower low water datum, and proposed dredging locations for review at least 30 days prior to commencement of each dredging cycle.

5. Dredging shall be accomplished in a manner as to minimize disturbance of the bottom and minimize turbidity levels in the water column. Recommendations outlined in the Corps 1984 research document, "Sediment Resuspension Characteristics of Selected Dredges" and "Literature Review and Technical Evaluation of Sediment Resuspension During Dredging - 1991" shall be followed when applicable. Documentation of recommendations that were or were not followed and supporting explanations shall be reported in writing to DEQ TRO within 30 days following completion of each dredging cycle.

6. Dredging is authorized to a maximum depth of -45 feet MLLW in the west anchorage, -50 feet MLLW in the east anchorage and Naval maneuvering area and -50 feet MLLW in the west side of the channel, and -55 feet MLLW in the east side of the channel as specified by the ACOE map hand delivered on

December 18, 2000. This maximum depth includes any overdredge or advanced maintenance.

7. The double handling of dredged material in State waters is prohibited.

8. State Water Quality Criteria (9 VAC 25-260-50) shall not be violated during dredging operations, unless otherwise caused by ambient conditions.

9. If evidence of impaired water quality, such as fish kills, is observed during dredging, dredging operations shall cease and the DEQ shall be notified immediately at (757) 518-2077.

10. No wetland fill or excavation is authorized by this permit.

11. A before-dredge bathymetric survey and draft mapping of the after-dredge bathymetric survey of the dredged area, using mean lower low water datum, shall be submitted to the DEQ TRO within **30 days** following completion of each dredging cycle. A final mapping of the after-dredge survey shall be submitted to DEQ TRO within **120 days** following completion of each cycle.

12. Any time of year restrictions or other procedures or opinions for dredging and disposal recommended by the National Marine Fisheries Service, the Virginia Marine Resources Commission, or the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service shall be strictly adhered to. A copy of these recommendations shall be provided to DEQ TRO prior to commencement of dredging activities.

PART II - GENERAL CONDITIONS

A. Duty to Comply

The permittee shall comply with all conditions of the permit. Nothing in the regulations shall be construed to relieve the permittee of the duty to comply with all applicable Federal and State statutes, regulations and toxic standards and prohibitions. Any permit non-compliance is a violation of the Clean Water Act and State Water Control Law, and is grounds for enforcement action, permit termination, revocation, modification, or denial of a permit renewal application.

B. Mitigation Requirements

1. The permittee shall take all reasonable steps to

   a) avoid all adverse environmental impact which could result from the activity,

   b) where avoidance is impractical, minimize the adverse environmental impact, and

   c) where impacts cannot be avoided, provide mitigation of the adverse impact on an in kind basis.

C. Reopener

This permit may be reopened to modify the conditions of the permit to meet new regulatory standards duly adopted by the Board. Causes for reopening permits include, but are not limited to:

1. When State law prohibits conditions in a permit which are more stringent than an applicable effluent limitation guideline;

2. When subsequently promulgated effluent guidelines are modified, and are based on best conventional pollutant control technology; or

3. When the circumstances on which the previous permit was based have materially and substantially changed or special studies conducted by the Department or permittee show material and substantial change since the time the permit was issued and thereby constitute cause for permit modification or revocation and reissuance.

D. Change in Management of Pollutants

All discharges and other activities authorized by this permit shall be made in accordance with the terms and conditions of this permit. The permittee shall submit a new application 180 days prior to any modification to their activity which will:

1. Result in a significantly new or substantially increased discharge of dredged or fill material, or a significant change in the nature of the pollutants; or

2. Violate or lead to the violation of the terms and conditions of the permit or the Water Quality Standards of the Commonwealth.

E. Duty to Halt or to Reduce Activity

It shall not be a defense for a permittee in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the permitted activity in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of this permit.

F. Compliance with State and Federal Law

Compliance with this permit constitutes compliance with Virginia Water Protection Permit requirements of the State Water Control Law. Nothing in this permit shall be construed to preclude the institution of any legal action under or relieve the permittee from any responsibilities, liabilities, or other penalties established pursuant to any other State law or regulation or under the authority preserved by Section 510 of the Clean Water Act.

G. Property Rights

The issuance of this permit does not convey any property rights in either real or personal property, or any exclusive privileges, nor does it authorize any injury to private property or any invasion of personal property rights, nor any infringement of federal, state or local laws or regulations.

H. Severability

The provisions of this permit are severable.

I. Right of Entry

The permittee shall allow authorized State and Federal representatives, upon the presentation of credentials at reasonable times and under reasonable circumstances:

1. To enter the permittee's property, public or private, and have access to, inspect and copy any records that must be kept as part of the permit conditions;

2. To inspect any facilities, operations, or practices (including monitoring equipment) regulated or required under the permit;

3. To sample or monitor any substance, parameter or activity for the purpose of assuring compliance with the conditions of the permit or as otherwise authorized by law.

For the purpose of this section, the time for inspection shall be deemed reasonable during regular business hours. Nothing contained herein shall make an inspection time unreasonable during an emergency.

J. Transferability of Permits

This permit may be transferred to another person by a permittee if:

1. The current permittee notifies the Department of Environmental Quality 30 days prior to the proposed transfer of the title to the facility or property;

2. The notice of the proposed transfer includes a written agreement between the existing and proposed new owner containing a specific date of transfer of the permit responsibility, coverage and liability between them; and

3. The Department of Environmental Quality does not within the 30 day time period notify the existing owner of its intent to modify or revoke and reissue the permit.

Such a transferred permit shall, as of the date of the transfer, be as fully effective as if it had been issued directly to the new permittee.

K. Permit Modification

The applicant shall notify the Department of Environmental Quality of any modification of this project and shall demonstrate in a written statement to the Department that said modification will not violate any conditions of this permit. If such demonstration cannot be made, the permittee shall apply for a modification of this permit. This permit may be modified when any of the following developments occur:

1. When additions or alterations have been made to the affected facility or activity which require the application of permit conditions that differ from those of the existing permit or are absent from it;

2. When new information becomes available about the operation or discharge covered by the permit which was not available at permit issuance and would have justified the application of different permit conditions at the time of permit issuance;

3. When a change is made in the promulgated standards or regulations on which the permit was based;

4. When it becomes necessary to change final dates in schedules due to circumstances over which the permittee has little or no control such as acts of God, materials shortages, etc. However, in no case may a compliance schedule be modified to extend beyond any applicable statutory deadline of the Clean Water Act;

5. When an effluent standard or prohibition for toxic pollutant must be incorporated in the permit in accordance with provisions of Section 307(a) of the Clean Water Act;

6. When changes occur which are subject to "reopener clauses" in the permit;

7. When the Department of Environmental Quality determines that minimum instream flow levels resulting from the permittee's withdrawal of water are detrimental to the instream beneficial use, the withdrawal of water should be subject to further net limitations or when an area is declared a Surface Water Management Area pursuant to State water Control Law Sections 62.1-242 through 253, during the term of the permit;

8. When the level of discharge of a pollutant not limited in the permit exceeds the level which can be achieved by available methodology for controlling such discharges;

9. When the permittee begins or expects to begin to cause the discharge of any toxic pollutant not reported in the application; or

10. When other states were not notified of the change in the permit and their waters may be affected by the discharge.

L. Permit Termination

This permit, after public notice and opportunity for a hearing, is subject to termination. Causes for termination are as follows:

1. Noncompliance by the permittee with any condition of the permit;

2. The permittee's failure in the application or during the permit issuance process to disclose fully all relevant facts or the permittee's misrepresentation of any relevant facts at any time;

3. The permittee's violation of a special or judicial order;

4. A determination that the permitted activity endangers human health or the environment and can be regulated to acceptable levels by permit modification or termination; or

5. A change in any condition that requires either a temporary or permanent reduction or elimination of any discharge of dredged and fill material controlled by the permit.

M. Civil and Criminal Liability

Nothing in this permit shall be construed to relieve the permittee from civil and criminal penalties for noncompliance.

N. Oil and Hazardous Substance Liability

Nothing in this permit shall be construed to preclude the institution of legal action or relieve the permittee from any responsibilities, liabilities, or penalties to which the permittee is or may be subject under Section 311 of the Clean Water Act or Sections 62.1-44.34:14 through 62.1-44.34:23 of the State Water Control Law.

O. Unauthorized Discharge of Pollutants

Except in compliance with this permit, it shall be unlawful for the permittee to:

1. Discharge into state waters sewage, industrial wastes, other wastes, or any noxious or deleterious substances, or

2. Otherwise alter the physical, chemical, or biological properties of such state surface waters and make them detrimental to the public health, or to animal or aquatic life, or to the uses of such waters for domestic or industrial consumption, or for recreation, or for other uses.

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01451

CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL

06/04

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 PAYMENT
1.3 SUBMITTALS

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
3.2 QUALITY CONTROL PLAN
3.2.1 General
3.2.2 Acceptance of Plan
3.2.3 Notification of Changes
3.3 COORDINATION MEETING
3.4 QUALITY CONTROL ORGANIZATION
3.4.1 Personnel Requirements
3.4.2 CQC System Manager
3.4.3 Additional Requirement
3.4.4 Organizational Changes
3.5 SUBMITTALS AND DELIVERABLES
3.6 CONTROL
3.6.1 Preparatory Phase
3.6.2 Initial Phase
3.6.3 Follow-up Phase
3.6.4 Additional Preparatory and Initial Phases
3.7 TESTS
3.7.1 Testing Procedure
3.7.2 Testing Laboratories
3.7.2.1 Capability Check
3.7.2.2 Capability Recheck
3.7.3 Onsite Laboratory
3.8 DOCUMENTATION
3.9 SAMPLE FORMS
3.10 NOTIFICATION OF NONCOMPLIANCE

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01451

CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL
06/04

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM)

ASTM D 3740	(1996) Minimum Requirements for Agencies Engaged in the Testing and/or Inspection of Soil and Rock as Used in Engineering Design and Construction
ASTM E 329	(1995b) Agencies Engaged in the Testing and/or Inspection of Materials Used in Construction

1.2 PAYMENT

Separate payment will not be made for providing and maintaining an effective Quality Control program, and all costs associated therewith shall be included in the applicable unit prices or lump-sum prices contained in the Bidding Schedule.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

The Contractor shall make submittals for the following listed reports and certificates as required by the specifications. The Contracting Officer may request submittals in addition to those specified when deemed necessary to adequately describe the work. Units of weights and measures used on all submittals shall be the same as those used in the contract drawings. Each submittal shall be complete and in sufficient detail to allow ready determination of compliance with contract requirements. Prior to submittal, all items shall be checked and approved by the Contractor's Quality Control (CQC) representative and each item shall be stamped, signed, and dated by the CQC representative indicating action taken in accordance with SECTION 01451. Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Preconstruction and Postconstruction Submittals

Quality Control Plan; G

Prior to commencement of dredging, submit a copy of Quality Control Plan to Contracting Officer indicating plans, procedures, and organization necessary to produce an end product that complies with the contract requirements.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor is responsible for quality control and shall establish and maintain an effective quality control system in compliance with the Contract Clause titled "Inspection of Construction." The quality control system shall consist of plans, procedures, and organization necessary to produce an end product that complies with the contract requirements. The system shall cover all construction operations, both onsite and offsite, and shall be keyed to the proposed construction sequence.

3.2 QUALITY CONTROL PLAN

3.2.1 General

Prior to start of the scheduled work operations, the Contractor shall furnish his CQC plan to the COR for acceptance. The CQC Plan the Contractor proposes to implement shall identify the personnel, procedures, instructions, records, and forms, and, as a minimum, shall include:

a. A description of the quality control organization, including a chart showing lines of authority by name with duties and responsibilities of their respective position, qualifications (in resume format), and acknowledgment that the CQC staff shall implement the three phase control system for all aspects of the work specified.

b. The number, classifications, qualifications, duties, responsibilities and authorities of personnel. A copy of the letter, signed by an authorized official of the firm, which describes the responsibilities and delegates the sufficient authorities to adequately perform the functions of the CQC System Manager, including authority to stop work which is not in compliance with the contract. The CQC System Manager shall issue letters of direction to all other various quality control representatives outlining duties, authorities and responsibilities, and shall furnish copies to the Government at the same time.

c. Control, verification and acceptance testing procedures for each specific test to include the test name, specification paragraph requiring test, feature of work to be tested, test frequency, and person or laboratory responsible for each test (laboratory facilities will be approved by the CO).

d. Procedures for scheduling, reviewing, certifying, and managing submittals, including those of subcontractors, offsite fabricators, suppliers, and purchasing agents. These procedures shall be in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES.

e. Procedures for tracking preparatory, initial, and follow-up control phases and control, verification, and acceptance tests including documentation.

f. Procedures for tracking construction deficiencies from identification through acceptable corrective action. These procedures shall establish verification that identified deficiencies have been corrected.

g. Reporting procedures, including proposed reporting formats.

h. A list of the definable features of work. A definable feature of work is a task which is separate and distinct from other tasks, has separate control requirements, and may be identified by different trades or disciplines, or it may be work by the same trade in a different environment. Although each section of the specifications may generally be considered as a definable feature of work, there are frequently more than one definable feature under a particular section. This list will be agreed upon during the coordination meeting.

3.2.2 Acceptance of Plan

Acceptance of the Contractor's plan is required prior to the start of construction. Acceptance is conditional and will be predicated on satisfactory performance during the construction. The Government reserves the right to require the Contractor to make changes in his CQC Plan and operations including removal of personnel, as necessary, to obtain the quality specified.

3.2.3 Notification of Changes

After acceptance of the CQC Plan, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in writing of any proposed change. Proposed changes are subject to acceptance by the Contracting Officer.

3.3 COORDINATION MEETING

As soon as practicable after receipt of Notice to Proceed (NTP) and before start of the scheduled work, and prior to acceptance by the Government of the CQC Plan, the Contractor shall meet with the Contracting Officer or Authorized Representative and discuss the Contractor's quality control system. The Contractor's Project Manager, Submittals Clerk and Quality Control Manager, Dredge Captain and Plant Operators, and the Surveyor or Engineer to be employed by the Contractor to perform all surveys and layout of the work required of the Contractor shall attend this meeting. The Contractor is encouraged to have an officer of his company and representation from any major subcontractors at the conference. The CQC

Plan shall be submitted for review a minimum of 14 calendar days prior to the Coordination Meeting. During the meeting, a mutual understanding of the system details shall be developed, including the forms for recording the CQC operations, control activities, testing, administration of the system for both onsite and offsite work, and the interrelationship of Contractor's Management and control with the Government's Quality Assurance. Minutes of the meeting shall be prepared by the Government and signed by both the Contractor and the Contracting Officer. The minutes shall become a part of the contract file. There may be occasions when subsequent conferences will be called by either party to reconfirm mutual understandings, to address deficiencies in the CQC system, or clarify procedures which may require corrective action by the Contractor.

3.4 QUALITY CONTROL ORGANIZATION

3.4.1 Personnel Requirements

The requirements for the CQC organization are a CQC System Manager and sufficient number of additional qualified personnel to ensure contract compliance. The Contractor shall provide a CQC organization that shall be at the site at all times during progress of the work and with complete authority to take any action necessary to ensure compliance with the contract. All CQC staff members shall be subject to interview and acceptance by the Contracting Officer or his designated representative.

3.4.2 CQC System Manager

The Contractor shall identify as CQC System Manager an individual within the onsite work organization who shall be responsible for overall management of CQC and have the authority to act in all CQC matters for the Contractor. The CQC System Manager will be held responsible for the quality of work on the job and is subject to removal by the Contracting Officer for non-compliance with quality requirements specified in the contract. The CQC System Manager shall be:

a. A graduate engineer, graduate architect, graduate of construction management, or an experienced construction management person with a minimum of five years experience in dredging work similar in magnitude and duration to this contract. This experience shall include work in environments with similar dredging conditions and compliance with environmental requirements in the Commonwealth of Virginia.

This CQC System Manager shall be on the site at all times during construction and shall be employed by the prime Contractor. The CQC System Manager shall be assigned as System Manager but may have duties as project superintendent in addition to quality control. An alternate for the CQC System Manager shall be identified in the plan to serve in the event of the System Manager's absence. The requirements for the alternate shall be the same as for the designated CQC System Manager.

3.4.3 Additional Requirement

In addition, this experience shall include successful completion of Course entitled "Construction Quality Management for Contractors". The Contractor

and his designated CQC staff shall have completed this training within 60 calendar days of receipt of his Notice To Proceed. This course is offered periodically by the Corps of Engineers. Specific times and locations are available from the Norfolk District, telephone (757) 441-7723.

3.4.4 Organizational Changes

The Contractor shall maintain the CQC staff at full strength at all times. When it is necessary to make changes to the CQC staff, the Contractor shall revise the CQC Plan to reflect the changes and submit the changes to the Contracting Officer for acceptance.

3.5 SUBMITTALS AND DELIVERABLES

Submittals, if needed, shall be made as specified in Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES. The CQC organization shall be responsible for certifying that all submittals and deliverables are in compliance with the contract requirements.

3.6 CONTROL

Contractor Quality Control is the means by which the Contractor ensures that the construction, to include that of subcontractors and suppliers, complies with the requirements of the contract. At least three phases of control shall be conducted by the CQC System Manager for each definable feature of work as follows:

3.6.1 Preparatory Phase

This phase shall be performed prior to beginning work on each definable feature of work, after all required plans/documents/materials are approved/accepted, and after copies are at the work site. This phase shall include:

a. A review of the paragraphs of applicable specifications, reference codes, and standards. A copy of those sections of referenced codes and standards applicable to that portion of the work to be accomplished in the field shall be made available by the Contractor at the preparatory inspection. These copies shall be maintained in the field and available for use by Government personnel until final acceptance of the work.

b. A review of the contract drawings.

c. A check to assure that all materials and equipment have been tested, submitted, and approved.

d. Review of provisions that have been made to provide required control inspection and testing.

e. Examination of the work area to assure that all required preliminary work has been completed and is in compliance with the contract.

f. A physical examination of required materials, equipment, and sample work to assure that they are on hand, conform to approved shop drawings or submitted data, and are properly stored.

g. A review of the appropriate activity hazard analysis to assure safety requirements are met.

h. Discussion of procedures for controlling quality of the work including repetitive deficiencies. Document construction tolerances and workmanship standards for that feature of work.

i. A check to ensure that the portion of the plan for the work to be performed has been accepted by the Contracting Officer.

j. Discussion of the initial control phase.

k. The Government shall be notified at least 48 hours, excluding non-workdays, in advance of beginning the preparatory control phase. This phase shall include a meeting conducted by the CQC System Manager and attended by the superintendent, other CQC personnel (as applicable), and the foreman responsible for the definable feature. The results of the preparatory phase actions shall be documented by separate minutes prepared by the CQC System Manager and attached to the daily CQC report. The time and date of the preparatory phase meeting shall be coordinated with the Progress Schedule. The Contractor shall instruct applicable workers as to the acceptable level of workmanship required in order to meet contract specifications.

3.6.2 Initial Phase

This phase shall be accomplished at the beginning of each definable feature of work. The following shall be accomplished:

a. A check of work to ensure that it is in full compliance with contract requirements. Review minutes of the preparatory meeting.

b. Verify adequacy of controls to ensure full contract compliance. Verify required control inspection and testing.

c. Establish level of workmanship and verify that it meets minimum acceptable workmanship standards. Compare with required sample panels as appropriate.

d. Resolve all differences.

e. Check safety to include compliance with and upgrading of the safety plan and activity hazard analysis. Review the activity analysis with each worker.

f. The Government shall be notified at least 24 hours, excluding non-workdays, in advance of beginning the initial phase. Separate minutes of this phase shall be prepared by the CQC System Manager and attached to the daily CQC report. Exact location of initial

phase shall be indicated for future reference and comparison with follow-up phases.

g. The initial phase should be repeated for each new crew to work onsite, or any time acceptable specified quality standards are not being met.

3.6.3 Follow-up Phase

Daily checks shall be performed to assure control activities, including control testing, are providing continued compliance with contract requirements, until completion of the particular feature of work. The checks shall be made a matter of record in the CQC documentation. Final follow-up checks shall be conducted and all deficiencies corrected prior to the start of additional features of work which may be affected by the deficient work. The Contractor shall not build upon nor conceal non-conforming work.

3.6.4 Additional Preparatory and Initial Phases

Additional preparatory and initial phases shall be conducted on the same definable features of work if: the quality of on-going work is unacceptable; if there are changes in the applicable CQC staff, onsite production supervision or work crew; if work on a definable feature is resumed after a substantial period of inactivity; or if other problems develop.

3.7 TESTS

3.7.1 Testing Procedure

The Contractor shall perform specified or required tests to verify that control measures are adequate to provide a product which conforms to contract requirements. Upon request, the Contractor shall furnish to the Government duplicate samples of test specimens for possible testing by the Government. Testing includes operation and/or acceptance tests when specified. The Contractor shall procure the services of a Corps of Engineers approved testing laboratory or establish an approved testing laboratory at the project site. The Contractor shall perform the following activities and record and provide the following data:

a. Verify that testing procedures comply with contract requirements.

b. Verify that facilities and testing equipment are available and comply with testing standards.

c. Check test instrument calibration data against certified standards.

d. Verify that recording forms and test identification control number system, including all of the test documentation requirements, have been prepared.

e. Results of all tests taken, both passing and failing tests, shall be recorded on the CQC report for the date taken. Specification

paragraph reference, location where tests were taken, and the sequential control number identifying the test shall be given. If approved by the Contracting Officer, actual test reports may be submitted later with a reference to the test number and date taken. An information copy of tests performed by an offsite or commercial test facility shall be provided directly to the Contracting Officer. Failure to submit timely test reports as stated may result in nonpayment for related work performed and disapproval of the test facility for this contract.

3.7.2 Testing Laboratories

3.7.2.1 Capability Check

The Government reserves the right to check laboratory equipment in the proposed laboratory for compliance with the standards set forth in the contract specifications and to check the laboratory technician's testing procedures and techniques. Laboratories utilized for testing soils, concrete, asphalt, and steel shall meet criteria detailed in ASTM D 3740 and ASTM E 329.

3.7.2.2 Capability Recheck

If the selected laboratory fails the capability check, the Contractor will be assessed a charge to reimburse the Government for each succeeding recheck of the laboratory or the checking of a subsequently selected laboratory. Such costs will be deducted from the contract amount due the Contractor.

3.7.3 Onsite Laboratory

The Government reserves the right to utilize the Contractor's control testing laboratory and equipment to make assurance tests, and to check the Contractor's testing procedures, techniques, and test results at no additional cost to the Government.

3.8 DOCUMENTATION

The Contractor shall maintain current records providing factual evidence that required quality control activities and/or tests have been performed. These records shall include the work of subcontractors and suppliers and shall be on an acceptable form that includes, as a minimum, the following information:

a. Contractor/subcontractor and their area of responsibility.

b. Operating plant/equipment with hours worked, idle, or down for repair.

c. Work performed each day, giving location, description, and by whom. When Network Analysis (NAS) is used, identify each phase of work performed each day by NAS activity number.

d. Test and/or control activities performed with results and

references to specifications/drawings requirements. The control phase shall be identified (Preparatory, Initial, Follow-up). List of deficiencies noted, along with corrective action.

e. Quantity of materials received at the site with statement as to acceptability, storage, and reference to specifications/drawings requirements.

f. Offsite surveillance activities, including actions taken.

g. Job safety evaluations stating what was checked, results, and instructions or corrective actions.

h. Instructions given/received and conflicts in plans and/or specifications.

i. Contractor's verification statement.

These records shall indicate a description of trades working on the project; the number of personnel working; weather conditions encountered; and any delays encountered. These records shall cover both conforming and deficient features and shall include a statement that equipment and materials incorporated in the work and workmanship comply with the contract. The original and one copy of these records in report form shall be furnished to the Government daily within 24 hours after the date covered by the report. All calendar days shall be accounted for throughout the life of the contract. The first report following a day of no work shall be for that day only. Reports shall be signed and dated by the CQC System Manager. The report from the CQC System Manager shall include copies of test reports and copies of reports prepared by all subordinate quality control personnel.

3.9 SAMPLE FORMS

Sample forms for recording of Preparatory and Initial Phase Inspections, Contractor Quality Control Reports and Report of Operations - Dredges are included at the end of this SECTION. The Contractor shall utilize these forms as a guide only in the planning and scheduling of his work; however, the actual CQC requirements as specified in this SECTION will be fullyimplemented by the Governmet at the Pre-Construction Conference.

3.10 NOTIFICATION OF NONCOMPLIANCE

The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor of any detected noncompliance with the foregoing requirements. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action after receipt of such notice. Such notice, when delivered to the Contractor at the work site, shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose of notification. If the Contractor fails or refuses to comply promptly, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No part of the time lost due to such stop orders shall be made the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damages by the Contractor.

-- End of Section --

SAMPLE FORM

PREPARATORY PHASE CHECKLIST

PREPARATORY PHASE CHECKLIST

Date Preparatory Held:_____

Contract No.:_____ Spec. Section & Paragraph_____

Title:_____ Drawing Sheet Numbers_____

MAJOR DEFINABLE FEATURE OF WORK:_____

A. PERSONNEL PRESENT:

NAME	POSITION	COMPANY
1)_____	_____	_____
2)_____	_____	_____
3)_____	_____	_____
4)_____	_____	_____
5)_____	_____	_____
6)_____	_____	_____
7)_____	_____	_____
8)_____	_____	_____
9)_____	_____	_____
10)_____	_____	_____

(List additional personnel on reverse side)

B. Has each specification paragraph, drawing, and permit requirement been studied: YES___ NO___

C. TRANSMITTALS INVOLVED:

NUMBER & ITEM	CODE	CONTRACTOR OR GOVERNMENT APPROVAL
1)_____	_____	_____
2)_____	_____	_____
3)_____	_____	_____
4)_____	_____	_____
5)_____	_____	_____
6)_____	_____	_____

C(1). Have all items involved been approved? YES____ NO____

If NO, list items: _____

_____

D. ARE ALL MATERIALS ON HAND? YES___ NO____

Have all materials been checked for contract compliance against approved shop drawings? YES___ NO____

D(1). Items not on hand or not in accordance with transmittals:

1)_____

2)_____

3)_____

4)_____

E. TESTS REQUIRED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS:

TEST	PARAGRAPH
1)_____	_____
2)_____	_____
3)_____	_____
4)_____	_____

F. ACCIDENT PREVENTION PREPLANNING – HAZARD CONTROL MEASURES:

F(1). Applicable Outlines (Attach complete copies):

1)_____

2)_____

3)_____

4)_____

5)_____

6)_____

7)_____

8)_____

F(2). Operational Equipment and Operator Checklists:

FOR EQUIPMENT:

1)_____

2)_____

3)_____

FOR OPERATOR:

1)_____

2)_____

3)_____

G. HAVE PROCEDURES FOR ACCOMPLISHING WORK BEEN REVIEWED WITH APPROPRIATE PEOPLE: YES____ NO___

H. HAS ALL PRELIMINARY WORK BEEN ACCOMPLISHED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS AND IS THIS FEATURE OF WORK READY TO START: YES____ NO____

H(1). Explain any problems:_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____
QUALITY CONTROL REPRESENTATIVE

SAMPLE FORM

INITIAL PHASE CHECKLIST

INITIAL PHASE CHECKLIST

Contract No.:_____ Date:_____

Spec. Section & Paragraph_____

Description and Location of Work Inspected:_____

_____

REFERENCE CONTRACT DRAWINGS:_____

A. PERSONNEL PRESENT:

NAME	POSITION	COMPANY
1)_____	_____	_____
2)_____	_____	_____
3)_____	_____	_____
4)_____	_____	_____
5)_____	_____	_____
6)_____	_____	_____

B. MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT BEING USED ARE IN STRICT COMPLIANCE WITH THE CONTRACT: YES____ NO___

If NO, Explain: _____

_____

_____

C. WORKMANSHIP IS ACCEPTABLE: YES____ NO___ STATE AREAS WHERE IMPROVEMENT IS NEEDED: _____

_____

_____

D. SAFETY VIOLATIONS AND CORRECTION ACTION TAKEN:_____

_____

_____

_____

QUALITY CONTROL REPRESENTATIVE

SAMPLE FORM

CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL REPORT

CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL REPORT	REPORT NO.
	DATE
PROJECT/CONTRACT NUMBER	SUPERINTENDENT
CONTRACTOR	WEATHER

PRECIPITATION PAST 24 HOURS(inches) : TEMPERATURE (F): MINIMUM MAXIMUM

WERE THER ANY DELAYS IN WORK PROGRESS TODAY? NO___ YES___
If YES, Explain:

VERBAL INSTRUCTIONS GIVEN BY THE GOVERNMENT:

HAS ANYTHING DEVELOPED WHICH MIGHT LEAD TO A CHANGE ORDER OR CLAIM? NO___ YES___
If YES, Explain:

NOTE: Official notification of claim must be made to the Contracting Officer by separate correspondence.

SAFETY INSPECTION/MEETINGS: Indicate inspections made, items inspected, deficiencies noted and corrective action taken.

WERE THERE ANY LOST TIME ACCIDENTS THIS DATE? NO___ YES ___ If YES, attach accident report.

PRIME CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTOR WORKFORCE
(If space provided below is inadequate, use additional sheets)

No.	TRADE	HOURS	EMPLOYER	No.	TRADE	HOURS	EMPLOYER

CUMULATIVE TOTAL HOURS OF WORK	TOTAL WORK HOURS ON JOB SITE THIS DATE
HOURS FROM PREVIOUS REPORT	TOTAL WORK HOURS FROM START OF CONSTRUCTION

MAJOR ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT

TYPE/CAPACITY	No.	STANDBY HOURS	OPERATING HOURS

THREE PHASE INSPECTION

ADVANCE NOTICE OF PREPARATORY, INITIAL OR FINAL FOLLOW-UP INSPECTION:
(Minimum five working days notice required)

PREPARATORY INSPECTION HELD TODAY:
Indicate Definable Features of Work. Attach Preparatory Checklist.

INITIAL INSPECTION HELD TODAY:
Indicate Definable Features of Work. Attach Initial Checklist.

FINAL FOLLOW-UP INSPECTION HELD TODAY:
Indicate NAS Activity Number. Attach Final Follow-up Checklist.

ACTIVITIES IN PROGRESS: Attach daily CQC follow-up inspection deficiencies/corrections noted.

ACTIVITY NUMBER	S=START C=CONTINUING F=FINISH	DESCRIPTION OF WORK ACTUALLY PERFORMED/MAJOR MATERIAL DELIVERIES TODAY

CQC TESTING

ACTIVITY NUMBER	DESCRIPTION OF TESTS PERFORMED	PASSED/FAILED

USER SCHOOLING CONDUCTED

ACTIVITY NUMBER	DESCRIPTION OF SCHOOLING

INSTALLED PROPERTY PRICING DATA ATTACHED: YES ____ NO ____

TRANSFERRED PROPERTY, DD-1149 ATTACHED: YES____ NO ____

QA COMMENTS CORRECTED TODAY: YES____ NO ____

EQUIPMENT SAFETY CHECKLIST ATTACHED: YES____ NO ____

GENERAL COMMENTS:

CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION: On behalf of the contractor, I certify that this report is complete and correct and all equipment and material used and work performed during this reporting period are in compliance with the contract plans and specifications, to the best of my knowledge, except as noted above.

Authorized Contractor Representative: _____

Report Date: _____ Date submitted to Government Representative: _____

SAMPLE FORM

REPORT OF OPERATIONS
DREDGES
(ENG FORM 4267)

DAILY REPORT OF OPERATIONS - DREDGES

THRU:	TO:	FROM:	REPORT NO.

CHARACTER	☐ MAINTE-NANCE ☐ NEW WORK ☐ DAILY ☐ STATUS ☐ COMPLETION ☐ ANNUAL					DATE OR PERIOD	
DREDGE	NAME AND TYPE		SIZE →	PIPELINE *in. dia.*		DIPPER OR BUCKET *cu. yds.*	
	HORSEPOWER OF →	DREDGE PUMP	SUCTION PIPE JET	CUTTER OR BUCKET		PROPULSION	
	NUMBER OF CREWMEMBERS →	DREDGE / SHORE	OTHER PLANT	TOTAL	**WORK SCHEDULE** →	SHIFTS PER DAY	DAYS PER WEEK
PROJECT AND BAR	NAME		**AUTH DIMENSIONS** →	WIDTH	DEPTH	OVERDEPTH	
	LOCATION *(include station numbers)*						
CHARACTER OF MATERIAL	ABSOULTE DENSITY	IN PLACE DENSITY *GMS/Liter*		VOIDS RATIO			
	GRAIN SIZE			GEOLOGICAL CLASSIFICATION			
CONTRACT OR DREDGING ORDER	NUMBER		☐ CONTRACTO ☐ HIRED LABOR	TOTAL NO. OF DAYS IN WHICH WORK WAS DONE			
CHANNEL CONDITION	AVERAGE DEPTH →	BEFORE DREDGING	AFTER DREDGING	MINIMUM SOUNDING →	BEFORE DREDGING	AFTER DREDGING	
RIVER STAGE	MINIMUM	TIME	MAXIMUM	TIME	GAGE LOCATION		
WEATHER CONDITION	*(clear, cloudy, rain, snow, and fog)*		VISIBILITY *miles*	WIND *(maximum velocity & direction)*			

WORK PERFORMED

ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
AVERAGE WIDTH OF CUT	FEET	
TOTAL ADVANCE THIS PERIOD	FEET	
TOTAL ADV. PREVIOUS TO THIS	FEET	
TOTAL ADVANCE TO DATE	FEET	
FLOATING PIPE: SHORE PIPE:		
TOTAL LENGTH OF DISHARGE PIPE	FEET	
AVERAGE LIFT	FEET	
AVERAGE PUMP SPEED	R.P.M.	
AVG. DREDGED PER PUMP. HR,	CU.YDS.	
SCOWS LOADED	NUMBER	
AVERAGE LOAD PER SCOW	CU. YDS.	

CUBIC YARDS REMOVED

AMOUNT DREDGED THIS PERIOD:	
(1) GROSS *(computed amount)*	
(2) CREDITED *(pay place)*	
AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY REPORTED:	
(1) GROSS *(computed amount)*	
(2) CREDITED *(pay place)*	
TOTAL AMOUNT DREDGED TO DATE:	
(1) GROSS *(computed amount)*	
(2) CREDITED *(pay place)*	

ATTENDANT PLANT

ITEM	NAME OR NUMBER	HOURS

NUMBER OF INSPECTIONS	BY DISTRICT PERSONNEL	BY OTHER PERSONNEL
CONTRACT USE ONLY	HAS ANYTHING DEVELOPED WHICH MIGHT LEAD TO A CHANGE ORDER OR CLAIM? *(If "YES", explain under remarks on back)* ☐ NO ☐ YES	

DISTRIBUTION OF TIME

EFFECTIVE WORKING TIME *(chargeable to cost of work)*		**HOURS**	**MIN.**
PUMPING OR DREDGING			
PCT. OF EFFECTIVE RENTAL TIME			
BOOSTER *(in line)* *Hrs.*			
NON-EFFECTIVE WORKING TIME *(chargeable to cost of work)*			
HANDLING PIPE LINES			
HANDLING ANCHOR LINES			
CLEARING PUMP AND PIPE LINE			
CLEARING CUTTER OR SUCTION HEAD			
WAITING FOR SCOWS			
TO AND FROM WHARF OR ANCHORAGE			
CHANGING LOCATION OF PLANT ON JOB			
LOSS DUE TO OPPOSING NATURAL ELEMENTS			
LOSS DUE TO PASSING VESSELS			
SHORE LINE AND SHORE WORK			
WAITING FOR BOOSTER			
MINOR OPER. REPAIRS *(explain in remarks)*			
WAITING FOR ATTENDANT PLANT			
PREPERATION AND MAKING UP TOW			
TRANSFERRING PLANT BETWEEN WORKS			
LAY TIME OFF SHIFT AND SATURDAYS			
SUNDAYS AND HOLIDAYS			
FIRE DRILL			
MISCELLANEOUS *(explain in remarks)*			
TOTAL NON-EFFECTIVE WORKING TIME			
PCT. OF NON-EFFECTIVE RENTAL TIME			
TOTAL EFFECTIVE AND NON-EFFECTIVE TIME *(chargeable to cost of work)*			
PCT. OF TOTAL TIME IN PERIOD			
LOST TIME *(not chargeable to cost of work)*			
MAJOR REPAIRS AND ALTERATIONS			
CESSATION			
COLLISIONS			
MISCELLANEOUS *(explain in remarks)*			
TOTAL LOST TIME			
PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL TIME			
TOTAL TIME IN PERIOD			

ENG FORM 4267
JAN 70

REPLACES ENG FORM 28 *(Costs)*, 1 MAR 53, AND ENG FORM 29 *(Costs)*, 1 JAN 62, WHICH ARE OBSOLETE. *(ER 1125-2-304)*

(Signature and Renarks required on reverse side.)

SUMMARY OF COSTS

ITEMS	COST
DIRECT PLANT OPERATING COSTS	
UNIFORM DAILY RATE BASIS *(To be completed when submitting Status and Completion reports.)*	
CHARGES: _____ DAYS AT _____ PER DAY *(Item 19, ENG Form 22 (Costs)- adjusted to exclude plant increment cost.)* ▶ **OR** ◀	
ACTUAL PLANT COSTS *(To be completed when submiting Annual report.)*	
PAYROLLS *(gross)*.....	
SUBS~~ISTENCE &~~ QUARTERS OR ~~PER DIEM &~~ MILEAGE.....	
FUEL BARRELS AT PER BARREL.....	
WATER.....	
LUBRICANTS.....	
PLANT OWNERSHIP COSTS *(as computed below)*.....	
INSURANCE.....	
ATTENDANT PLANT.....	
MISCELLANEOUS.....	
SUBTOTAL - UNIFORM DAILY RATE OR ACTUAL	
SHORE WORK	
SUBTOTAL- SHORE WORK COSTS.....	
OTHER COSTS	
SURVEYS.....	
INSPECTION AND SUPERVISION.....	
OVERHEAD.....	
OTHER INDIRECT COSTS.....	
SUBTOTAL - OTHER COSTS.....	
~~SUBTOTAL - OTHER UNIT COST PER CUBIC YARD.~~	
GRAND TOTAL - ALL COSTS.....	

OPERATING SUPPLIES

COMMODITIES	CONSUMED		INVENTORY	
	UNIT	QUANTITY	QUANTITY	VALUE
FUEL *(oil)*	**BBLS**			
LUBRICANT *(oil)*	**GAL**			
LUBRICANT *(grease)*	**LBS**			
WATER	**GAL**			

SUBSISTENCE SUPPLIES.....	
MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES.....	
TOTAL.....	

ANNUAL REPORT DATA

(complete when submitting Annual report.)

	per min.
COST PER RENTAL MINUTE *(Based on total operating cost)*.....	
TOTAL COST OF PLANT *(End of F.Y. reporting period)*.....	
BOOK VAULE *(End of F.Y. reporting period)*.....	
BALANCE IN PLANT ACCOUNT *(End of F.Y. reporting period)*.....	
PLANT OWNERSHIP COSTS *(Actual for F.Y. reporting period)*:	
DEPRECIATION.....	
REPAIRS *(Adjusted)*.....	
CESSATION OF WORK.....	
SMALL TOOLS, ETC.	
TOTAL.....	

REMARKS

SUBMITTED BY *(Name, title, and signature)*	RECOMMENDED BY *(Name, title, and signature)*	APPROVED BY *(Name, title, and signature)*

(REVERSE OF ENG FORM 4267)

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970 OF-376-067

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01500

TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES

06/04

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
1.1.1 Site Plan
1.1.2 Identification of Employees
1.2 AVAILABILITY AND USE OF UTILITY SERVICES
1.2.1 Utility Services
1.2.2 Telephone
1.3 CONTRACTOR STORAGE AND STAGING AREAS
1.4 CLEANUP
1.5 RESTORATION OF STORAGE AREA

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT APPLICABLE)

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01500
TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES

06/04

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1.1.1 Site Plan

The Contractor may use the Craney Island Dredged Material Management Area for staging and storage of materials and equipment; however, the location of such areas the Contractor may wish to utilize are subject to the approval of the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall prepare a site plan indicating the proposed location and dimensions of any areas to be used by the Contractor, the type of facilities to be used, avenues of ingress/egress to the areas, and details of installation. Any toilet facilities used shall be fully self-contained.

1.1.2 Identification of Employees

The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing to each employee and for requiring each employee engaged on the work to display identification as approved and directed by the Contracting Officer. Prescribed identification shall immediately be delivered to the Contracting Officer for cancellation upon release of any employee. When required, the Contractor shall obtain and provide fingerprints of persons employed on the project. Contractor and subcontractor personnel shall wear identifying markings on hard hats clearly identifying the company for whom the employee works.

1.2 AVAILABILITY AND USE OF UTILITY SERVICES

1.2.1 Utility Services

The Contractor is informed that utility services are not available in the work area and any such use or need by the Contractor shall be at his expense.

1.2.2 Telephone

The Contractor shall make arrangements and pay all costs for telephone facilities desired.

1.3 CONTRACTOR STORAGE AND STAGING AREAS

The Contractor shall be responsible for the security and safe storage of any materials or equipment stored by him for his use. Trailers utilized by the Contractor, whether for the purpose of administrative use or materials storage, shall present a clean and neat exterior appearance and be

maintained in a state of good repair. Any item of construction equipment, with the exception of hand tools, which becomes inoperable shall be repaired within five working days or removed from the construction site.

1.4 CLEANUP

Construction debris, waste materials, packaging material and the like shall be removed from the work site daily. Any dirt or mud which is tracked onto paved or surfaced roadways shall be cleaned away. Stored material not in trailers, whether new or salvaged, shall be neatly stacked when stored.

1.5 RESTORATION OF STORAGE AREA

Upon completion of the project, areas used by the Contractor for the storage of equipment or material, or other use, shall be restored to the original or better condition. Gravel used to traverse grassed areas shall be removed and the area restored to its original condition, including top soil and seeding as necessary.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT APPLICABLE)

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01525

SAFETY AND OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH REQUIREMENTS

06/04

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 SUBMITTALS
1.3 DEFINITIONS
1.4 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS
1.5 DRUG PREVENTION PROGRAM
1.6 SITE QUALIFICATIONS, DUTIES AND MEETINGS
1.6.1 Personnel Qualifications
1.6.1.1 Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO)
1.6.1.2 Competent Person for Confined Space Entry
1.6.2 Personnel Duties
1.6.2.1 Designated Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO)
1.6.3 Meetings
1.6.3.1 Preconstruction Conference
1.6.3.2 Weekly Safety Meetings
1.6.3.3 Work Phase Meetings
1.7 TRAINING
1.7.1 New Employee Indoctrination
1.7.2 Periodic Training
1.7.3 Training on Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA)
1.8 ACCIDENT PREVENTION PLAN (APP)
1.8.1 EM 385-1-1 Contents
1.9 ACTIVITY HAZARD ANALYSIS (AHA)
1.10 DISPLAY OF SAFETY INFORMATION
1.11 SITE SAFETY REFERENCE MATERIALS
1.12 EMERGENCY MEDICAL TREATMENT
1.13 REPORTS
1.13.1 Accident Reports
1.13.2 Accident Notification
1.13.3 Bi-Weekly Exposure Reports
1.13.4 Regulatory Citations and Violations

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 CONFINED SPACE SIGNAGE

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 CONSTRUCTION WORK
3.1.1 Hazardous Material Use

3.1.2 Hazardous Material Exclusions
3.2 FALL HAZARD PROTECTION AND PREVENTION PROGRAM
3.2.1 Training
3.2.2 Fall Protection Equipment
3.2.2.1 Personal Fall Arrest Equipment
3.2.3 Safety Nets
3.2.4 Existing Anchorage
3.2.5 Horizontal Lifelines
3.2.6 Guardrail Systems
3.2.7 Rescue and Evacuation Procedures
3.3 EQUIPMENT
3.3.1 Material Handling Equipment
3.3.2 Weight Handling Equipment
3.3.3 Equipment and Mechanized Equipment
3.4 WORK IN CONFINED SPACES
3.5 CRYSTALLINE SILICA
3.6 HOUSEKEEPING
3.6.1 Clean-Up
3.6.2 Falling Object Protection

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01525

SAFETY AND OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH REQUIREMENTS
06/04

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE (ANSI)

ANSI Z359.1	(1999) Safety Requirements for Personal Fall Arrest Systems, Subsystems and Components

ASME INTERNATIONAL (ASME)

ASME B30.3	(1996) Construction Tower Cranes
ASME B30.5	(2000) Mobile and Locomotive Cranes
ASME B30.8	(2000) Floating Cranes and Floating Derricks
ASME B30.22	(2000) Articulating Boom Cranes

U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION (NARA)

29 CFR 1910	Occupational Safety and Health Standards for General Industry
29 CFR 1910.94	Ventilation
29 CFR 1910.146	Permit-required Confined Spaces
29 CFR 1915	Confined and Enclosed Spaces and Other Dangerous Atmospheres in Shipyard Employment
29 CFR 1926	Safety and Health Regulations for Construction
29 CFR 1926.500	Fall Protection

U. S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

EM 385-1-1	(2003) Safety and Health Requirements Manual

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA)

NFPA 10	(2002) Portable Fire Extinguishers
NFPA 241	(2000) Safeguarding Construction, Alteration, and Demolition Operations

1.2 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only or as otherwise designated. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

Accident Prevention Plan (APP); G

Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA); G

SD-06 Test Reports

Reports

Submit reports as their incidence occurs, in accordance with the requirements of the paragraph entitled, "Reports."

Accident Reports

Monthly Exposure Reports

Regulatory Citations and Violations

1.3 DEFINITIONS

a. Competent Person for Fall Protection. A person who is capable of identifying hazardous or dangerous conditions in the personal fall arrest system or any component thereof, as well as their application and use with related equipment, and has the authority to take prompt corrective measures to eliminate the hazards of falling.

b. High Visibility Accident. Any mishap which may generate publicity or high visibility.

c. Medical Treatment. Treatment administered by a physician or by registered professional personnel under the standing orders of a physician. Medical treatment does not include first aid treatment even through provided by a physician or registered personnel.

d. Multi-Employer Work Site (MEWS). A multi-employer work site, as defined by OSHA, is one in which many employers occupy the same site.

The Government considers the Prime Contractor to be the "controlling authority" for all work site safety and health of the subcontractors.

e. Recordable Injuries or Illnesses. Any work-related injury or illness that results in:

(1) Death, regardless of the time between the injury and death, or the length of the illness;

(2) Days away from work;

(3) Restricted work;

(4) Transfer to another job;

(5) Medical treatment beyond first aid;

(6) Loss of consciousness; or

(7) A significant injury or illness diagnosed by a physician or other licensed health care professional, even if it did not result in (1) through (6) above.

g. Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO). The superintendent or other qualified or competent person who is responsible for the on-site safety and health required for the project. The Contractor quality control (QC) person can be the SSHO on this project.

1.4 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the detailed requirements included in the provisions of this contract, work performed shall comply with USACE EM 385-1-1, and the applicable federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, criteria, rules and regulations governing the work. Submit matters of interpretation of standards to the appropriate administrative agency for resolution before starting work. Where the requirements of this specification, applicable laws, criteria, ordinances, regulations, and referenced documents vary, the most stringent requirements shall apply.

1.5 DRUG PREVENTION PROGRAM

Conduct a proactive drug and alcohol use prevention program for all workers, prime and subcontractor, on the site. Ensure that no employee uses illegal drugs or consumes alcohol during work hours. Ensure there are no employees under the influence of drugs or alcohol during work hours. After accidents, collect blood, urine, or saliva specimens and test the injured and involved employees for the influence of drugs and alcohol. A copy of the test shall be made available to the Contracting Officer upon request.

1.6 SITE QUALIFICATIONS, DUTIES AND MEETINGS

1.6.1 Personnel Qualifications

1.6.1.1 Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO)

Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO) shall be provided at the work site at all times to perform safety and occupational health management, surveillance, inspections, and safety enforcement for the Contractor. The SSHO shall meet the following requirements:

a. A minimum of 5 years safety work on similar projects.
b. 30-hour OSHA construction safety class or equivalent within the last 5 years.
c. An average of at least 24 hours of formal safety training each year for the past 5 years.
d. Competent person training as needed.

1.6.1.2 Competent Person for Confined Space Entry

Provide a competent person meeting the requirements of EM 385-1-1 who is assigned in writing by the Designated Authority to assess confined spaces and who possesses demonstrated knowledge, skill and ability to:

a. Identify the structure, location, and designation of confined and permit-required confined spaces where work is done;

b. Calibrate and use testing equipment including but not limited to, oxygen indicators, combustible gas indicators, carbon monoxide indicators, and carbon dioxide indicators, and to interpret accurately the test results of that equipment;

c. Perform all required tests and inspections specified in 29 CFR 1910.146 and 29 CFR 1915 Subpart B;

d. Assess hazardous conditions including atmospheric hazards in confined space and adjacent spaces and specify the necessary protection and precautions to be taken;

e. Determine ventilation requirements for confined space entries and operations;

f. Assess hazards associated with hot work in confined and adjacent space and determine fire watch requirements; and,

g. Maintain records required.

1.6.2 Personnel Duties

1.6.2.1 Designated Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO)

a. Conduct daily safety and health inspections and maintain a written log which includes area/operation inspected, date of inspection, identified hazards, recommended corrective actions, estimated and

actual dates of corrections. Safety inspection logs shall be attached to the Contractors' daily quality control report.

b. Conduct mishap investigations and complete required reports. Maintain the OSHA Form 300 and Daily Production reports for prime and sub-contractors.

c. Maintain applicable safety reference material on the job site.

d. Attend the pre-construction conference, pre-work meetings including preparatory inspection meeting, and periodic in-progress meetings.

e. Implement and enforce accepted APPS and AHAs.

f. Maintain a safety and health deficiency tracking system that monitors outstanding deficiencies until resolution. A list of unresolved safety and health deficiencies shall be posted at an area frequented by all wokers and approved as acceptable by the COR.

g. Ensure sub-contractor compliance with safety and health requirements.

Failure to perform the above duties will result in dismissal of the designated SSHO, and a project work stoppage. The project work stoppage will remain in effect pending approval of a suitable replacement.

1.6.3 Meetings

1.6.3.1 Preconstruction Conference

a. The Contractor will be informed, in writing, of the date of the preconstruction conference. The purpose of the preconstruction conference is for the Contractor and the Contracting Officer's representatives to become acquainted and explain the functions and operating procedures of their respective organizations and to reach mutual understanding relative to the administration of the overall project's Accident Prevention Plan (APP) before the initiation of work.

b. Contractor representatives who have a responsibility or significant role in accident prevention on the project shall attend the preconstruction conference. This includes the project superintendent, site safety and health officer, quality control supervisor, or any other assigned safety and health professionals who participated in the development of the APP (including the Activity Hazard Analyses (AHAs) and special plans, program and procedures associated with it).

c. The Contractor shall discuss the details of the submitted APP to include incorporated plans, programs, procedures and a listing of anticipated AHAs that will be developed and implemented during the performance of the contract. This list of proposed AHAs will be reviewed at the conference and an agreement will be reached between the Contractor and the Contracting Officer's representative as to which phases will require an analysis. In addition, a schedule for the preparation, submittal, review, and acceptance of AHAs shall be

established to preclude project delays.

d. Deficiencies in the submitted APP will be brought to the attention of the Contractor at the preconstruction conference, and the Contractor shall revise the plan to correct deficiencies and re-submit it for acceptance. Work shall not begin until there is an accepted APP.

1.6.3.2 Weekly Safety Meetings

Conduct weekly safety meetings at the project site for all employees. The Contracting Officer will be informed of the meeting in advance and be allowed attendance. Minutes showing contract title, signatures of attendees and a list of topics discussed shall be attached to the Contractors' daily quality control report.

1.6.3.3 Work Phase Meetings

The appropriate AHA shall be reviewed and attendance documented by the Contractor at the preparatory, initial, and follow-up phases of quality control inspection. The analysis should be used during daily inspections to ensure the implementation and effectiveness of safety and health controls.

1.7 TRAINING

1.7.1 New Employee Indoctrination

New employees (prime and sub-contractor) shall be informed of specific site hazards before they begin work. Documentation of this orientation shall be kept on file at the project site.

1.7.2 Periodic Training

Provide Safety and Health Training in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1 and the accepted APP. Ensure all required training has been accomplished for all onsite employees.

1.7.3 Training on Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA)

Prior to beginning a new phase, training will be provided to all affected employees to include a review of the AHA to be implemented.

1.8 ACCIDENT PREVENTION PLAN (APP)

The Contractor shall use a qualified person to prepare the written site-specific APP. Prepare the APP in accordance with the format and requirements of USACE EM 385-1-1 and as supplemented herein. Cover all paragraph and subparagraph elements in USACE EM 385-1-1, Appendix A, "Minimum Basic Outline for Preparation of Accident Prevention Plan". Where a paragraph or subparagraph element is not applicable to the work to be performed indicate "Not Applicable" next to the heading. Specific requirements for some of the APP elements are described below. The APP shall be job-specific and shall address any unusual or unique aspects of the project or activity for which it is written. The APP shall interface with the Contractor's overall safety and health program. Any portions of

the Contractor's overall safety and health program referenced in the APP shall be included in the applicable APP element and made site-specific. The Government considers the Prime Contractor to be the "controlling authority" for all work site safety and health of the subcontractors. Contractors are responsible for informing their subcontractors of the safety provisions under the terms of the contract and the penalties for noncompliance, coordinating the work to prevent one craft from interfering with or creating hazardous working conditions for other crafts, and inspecting subcontractor operations to ensure that accident prevention responsibilities are being carried out. The APP shall be signed by the person and firm (senior person) preparing the APP, the Contractor, the on-site superintendent, and the designated site safety and health officer.

Submit the APP to the Contracting Officer 15 calendar days prior to the date of the preconstruction conference for acceptance. Work cannot proceed without an accepted APP. The Contracting Officer reviews and comments on the Contractor's submitted APP and accepts it when it meets the requirements of the contract provisions.

Once accepted by the Contracting Officer, the APP and attachments will be enforced as part of the contract. Disregarding the provisions of this contract or the accepted APP will be cause for stopping of work, at the discretion of the Contracting Officer, until the matter has been rectified.

Once work begins, changes to the accepted APP shall be made with the knowledge and concurrence of the Contracting Officer, project superintendent, SSHO and quality control manager. Should any unforeseen hazard become evident during the performance of work, the project superintendent shall inform the Contracting Officer, both verbally and in writing, for resolution as soon as possible. In the interim, all necessary action shall be taken by the Contractor to restore and maintain safe working conditions in order to safeguard onsite personnel, visitors, the public, and the environment.

Copies of the accepted plan will be maintained by the Contracting Officer and at the job site. The APP shall be continuously reviewed and amended, as necessary, throughout the life of the contract. Unusual or high-hazard activities not identified in the original APP shall be incorporated in the plan as they are discovered.

1.8.1 EM 385-1-1 Contents

In addition to the requirements outlines in Appendix A of USACE EM 385-1-1, the following is required:

a. Names and qualifications (resumes including education, training, experience and certifications) of all site safety and health personnel designated to perform work on this project to include the designated site safety and health officer and other competent and qualified personnel to be used such as CSPs. The duties of each position shall be specified.

b. Qualifications of competent and of qualified persons. As a minimum, competent persons shall be designated and qualifications

submitted for each of the following major areas: confined space; health hazard recognition, personal protective equipment and clothing to include selection, use and maintenance.

c. Confined Space Entry Plan. Develop a confined space entry plan in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1, applicable OSHA standards 29 CFR 1910, 29 CFR 1915, and 29 CFR 1926, and any other federal, state and local regulatory requirements identified in this contract. Identify the qualified person's name and qualifications, training, and experience. Delineate the qualified person's authority to direct work stoppage in the event of hazardous conditions. Include procedure for rescue by contractor personnel and the coordination with emergency responders. (If there is no confined space work, include a statement that no confined space work exists and none will be created.)

d. Health Hazard Control Program. The Contractor shall designate a competent and qualified person to establish and oversee a Health Hazard Control Program in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1, Section 6. The program shall ensure that employees, on-site Government representatives, and others, are not adversely exposed to chemical, physical and biological agents and that necessary controls and protective actions are instituted to ensure health.

f. Alcohol and Drug Abuse Plan

(1) Describe plan for random checks and testing with pre-employment screening in accordance with the DFAR Clause subpart 252.223-7004, "Drug Free Work Force."

(2) Description of the on-site prevention program

g. Fall Protection and Prevention (FP&P) Plan. The plan shall be site specific and address all fall hazards in the work place and during different phases of construction. It shall address how to protect and prevent workers from falling to lower levels when they are exposed to fall hazards above 1.8 m (6 feet). A qualified person for fall protection shall prepare and sign the plan. The plan shall include fall protection and prevention systems, equipment and methods employed for every phase of work, responsibilities, assisted rescue, self-rescue and evacuation procedures, training requirements, and monitoring methods. Fall Protection and Prevention Plan shall be revised [every six months] for lengthy projects, reflecting any changes during the course of construction due to changes in personnel, equipment, systems or work habits. The accepted Fall Protection and Prevention Plan shall be kept and maintained at the job site for the duration of the project. The Fall Protection and Prevention Plan shall be included in the Accident Prevention Plan (APP).

h. Training Records and Requirements. List of mandatory training and certifications which are applicable to this project (e.g. explosive actuated tools, confined space entry, fall protection, dredge and boat operation, vehicle operator, forklift operators, personal protective equipment); list of requirements for periodic retraining/certification; outline requirements for supervisory and employee safety meetings.

1.9 ACTIVITY HAZARD ANALYSIS (AHA)

The Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA) format shall be in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1. Submit the AHA for review at least 15 calendar days prior to the start of each phase. Format subsequent AHA as amendments to the APP. An AHA will be developed by the Contractor for every operation involving a type of work presenting hazards not experienced in previous project operations or where a new work crew or subcontractor is to perform work. The analysis must identify and evaluate hazards and outline the proposed methods and techniques for the safe completion of each phase of work. At a minimum, define activity being performed, sequence of work, specific safety and health hazards anticipated, control measures (to include personal protective equipment) to eliminate or reduce each hazard to acceptable levels, equipment to be used, inspection requirements, training requirements for all involved, and the competent person in charge of that phase of work. For work with fall hazards, including fall hazards associated with safety railings and lifelines, identify the appropriate fall protection methods used. For work with pipelines and other floating plant/equipment, address safeguarding measures related to each item of plant/equipment. An activity requiring an AHA shall not proceed until the AHA has been accepted by the Contracting Officer's representative and a meeting has been conducted by the Contractor to discuss its contents with everyone engaged in the activity, including on-site Government representatives. The Contractor shall document meeting attendance at the preparatory, initial, and follow-up phases of quality control inspection. The AHA shall be continuously reviewed and, when appropriate, modified to address changing site conditions or operations. The analysis should be used during daily inspections to ensure the implementation and effectiveness of the activity's safety and health controls.

The AHA list will be reviewed periodically (at least bi-weekly) at the Contractor supervisory safety meeting and updated as necessary when procedures, scheduling, or hazards change.

Activity hazard analyses shall be updated as necessary to provide an effective response to changing work conditions and activities. The on-site superintendent, site safety and health officer and competent persons used to develop the AHAs, including updates, shall sign and date the AHAs before they are implemented.

1.10 DISPLAY OF SAFETY INFORMATION

Prior to commencement of any work, the Contractor shall designate for approval a location frequented by all emplyees in clear view to display safety information. The following information shall be displayed at this location, maintained current, and protected against the elements and unauthorized removal for the duration of the contract:

a. Map denoting the route to the nearest emergency care facility.

b. Emergency phone numbers.

c. Copy of the most up-to-date APP.

d. Current AHA(s).

e. OSHA 300A Form.

f. OSHA Safety and Health Protection-On-The-Job Poster.

g. Confined space entry permit.

1.11 SITE SAFETY REFERENCE MATERIALS

Maintain safety-related references applicable to the project, including those listed in the article "References." Maintain applicable equipment manufacturer's manuals.

1.12 EMERGENCY MEDICAL TREATMENT

Contractors will arrange for their own emergency medical treatment. Government has no responsibility to provide emergency medical treatment.

1.13 REPORTS

1.13.1 Accident Reports

a. For recordable injuries and illnesses, and property damage accidents resulting in at least $2,000 in damages, the Prime Contractor shall conduct an accident investigation to establish the root cause(s) of the accident, complete the USACE Accident Report Form 3394] and provide the report to the Contracting Officer within 1 calendar day of the accident. The Contracting Officer will provide copies of any required or special forms.

1.13.2 Accident Notification

Notify the Contracting Officer as soon as practical, but not later than four hours, after any accident meeting the definition of Recordable Injuries or Illnesses or High Visibility Accidents, property damage equal to or greater than $2,000. Information shall include contractor name; contract title; type of contract; name of activity, installation or location where accident occurred; date and time of accident; names of personnel injured; extent of property damage, if any; extent of injury, if known, and brief description of accident (to include type of construction equipment used, PPE used, etc.). Preserve the conditions and evidence on the accident site until the Government investigation team arrives on-site and Government investigation is conducted.

1.13.3 Bi-Weekly Exposure Reports

Bi-weekly exposure reporting to the Contracting Officer is required to be attached to the daily report of operations. This report is a compilation of employee-hours worked each month for all site workers, both prime and subcontractor. The Contracting Officer will provide copies of any special forms.

1.13.4 Regulatory Citations and Violations

Contact the Contracting Officer immediately of any OSHA or other regulatory agency inspection or visit, and provide the Contracting Officer with a copy of each citation, report, and contractor response. Correct violations and citations promptly and provide written corrective actions to the Contracting Officer.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 CONFINED SPACE SIGNAGE

The Contractor shall provide permanent signs integral to or securely attached to access covers for new permit-required confined spaces. Signs wording: "DANGER--PERMIT-REQUIRED CONFINED SPACE - DO NOT ENTER -" in bold letters a minimum of 25 mm (one inch) in height and constructed to be clearly legible with all paint removed. The signal word "DANGER" shall be red and readable from 1.52 m (5 feet).

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 CONSTRUCTION WORK

The Contractor shall comply with USACE EM 385-1-1, NFPA 241, the APP, the AHA, Federal and State OSHA regulations, and other related submittals and activity fire and safety regulations. The most stringent standard shall prevail.

3.1.1 Hazardous Material Use

Any work or storage involving hazardous chemicals or materials must be done in a manner that will not expose Government or Contractor employees to any unsafe or unhealthful conditions. Adequate protective measures must be taken to prevent Government or Contractor employees from being exposed to any hazardous condition that could result from the work or storage. The Prime Contractor shall keep a complete inventory of hazardous materials brought onto the work-site. Approval by the Contracting Officer of protective measures and storage area is required prior to the start of the work.

3.1.2 Hazardous Material Exclusions

Notwithstanding any other hazardous material used in this contract, radioactive materials or instruments capable of producing ionizing/non-ionizing radiation (with the exception of radioactive material and devices used in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1 such as nuclear density meters for compaction testing and laboratory equipment with radioactive sources) as well as materials which contain asbestos, mercury or polychlorinated biphenyls, di-isocynates, lead-based paint are prohibited. The Contracting Officer, upon written request by the Contractor, may consider exceptions to the use of any of the above excluded materials.

3.2 FALL HAZARD PROTECTION AND PREVENTION PROGRAM

The Contractor shall establish a fall protection and prevention program, for the protection of all employees exposed to fall hazards. The program shall include company policy, identify responsibilities, education and training requirements, fall hazard identification, prevention and control measures, inspection, storage, care and maintenance of fall protection equipment and rescue and escape procedures.

3.2.1 Training

The Contractor shall institute a fall protection training program. As part of the Fall Hazard Protection and Prevention Program, the Contractor shall provide training for each employee who might be exposed to fall hazards. A competent person for fall protection shall provide the training. Training requirements shall be in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1, section 21.A.16.

3.2.2 Fall Protection Equipment

The Contractor shall enforce use of the fall protection equipment designated for each specific work activity in the Fall Protection and Prevention Plan and/or AHA at all times when an employee is on a surface 1.8 m(6 feet) or more above lower levels or water. Fall protection systems such as guardrails, personnel fall arrest system, safety nets, etc., are required when working within 1.8m (6 feet) of any leading edge. In addition to the required fall protection systems, safety skiff, personal floatation devices, life rings etc., are required when working above or next to water in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1, paragraphs 05.I. and 05.J. Personal fall arrest systems are required when working from an articulating or extendible boom, swing stages, or suspended platform. In addition, personal fall arrest systems are required when operating other equipment such as scissor lifts if the work platform is capable of being positioned outside the wheelbase. The need for tying-off in such equipment is to prevent ejection of the employee from the equipment during raising, lowering, or travel. Fall protection must comply with 29 CFR 1926.500, Subpart M and USACE EM 385-1-1.

3.2.2.1 Personal Fall Arrest Equipment

Personal fall arrest equipment, systems, subsystems, and components shall meet ANSI Z359.1. Only a full-body harness with a shock-absorbing lanyard or self-retracting lanyard is an acceptable personal fall arrest device. Body belts may only be used as a positioning device system (for uses such as steel reinforcing assembly and in addition to an approved fall arrest system). Harnesses shall have a fall arrest attachment affixed to the body support (usually a Dorsal D-ring) and specifically designated for attachment to the rest of the system. Only locking snap hooks and carabiners shall be used. Webbing, straps, and ropes shall be made of synthetic fiber. The maximum free fall distance when using fall arrest equipment shall not exceed 1.8 m (6 feet). The total fall distance and any swinging of the worker (pendulum-like motion) that can occur during a fall shall always be taken into consideration when attaching a person to a fall arrest system.

3.2.3 Safety Nets

If safety nets are used as the selected fall protection system on the project, they shall be provided at unguarded work places, leading edge work or when working over water, machinery, dangerous operations or other surfaces where the use of ladders, scaffolds, catch platforms, temporary floors, fall arrest systems or restraint/positioning systems are impractical. Safety nets shall be tested immediately after installation with a drop test of 181.4 kg (400 pounds) dropped from the same elevation a person might fall, and every six months thereafter.

3.2.4 Existing Anchorage

Existing anchorages, to be used for attachment of personal fall arrest equipment, shall be certified (or re-certified) by a qualified person for fall protection in accordance with ANSI Z359.1. Exiting horizontal lifeline anchorages shall be certified (or re-certified) by a registered professional engineer with experience in designing horizontal lifeline systems.

3.2.5 Horizontal Lifelines

Horizontal lifelines shall be designed, installed, certified and used under the supervision of a qualified person for fall protection as part of a complete fall arrest system which maintains a safety factor of 2 (29 CFR 1926.500).

3.2.6 Guardrail Systems

Guardrails shall consist of top and mid-rails, post and toe boards. The top edge height of standard railing must be 42 inches plus or minus 3 inches above the walking/working level. When mid-rails are used, they must be installed at a height midway between the top edge of the guardrail system and the walking/working level. Posts shall be placed no more than 8 feet apart (29 CFR 1926.500 and USACE EM 385-1-1).

3.2.7 Rescue and Evacuation Procedures

When personal fall arrest systems are used, the contractor must ensure that the mishap victim can self-rescue or can be rescued promptly should a fall occur. A Rescue and Evacuation Plan shall be prepared by the contractor and include a detailed discussion of the following: methods of rescue; methods of self-rescue; equipment used; training requirement; specialized training for the rescuers; procedures for requesting rescue and medical assistance; and transportation routes to a medical facility. The Rescue and Evacuation Plan shall be included in the Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA) for the phase of work, in the Fall Protection and Prevention (FP&P) Plan, and the Accident Prevention Plan (APP).

3.3 EQUIPMENT

3.3.1 Material Handling Equipment

a. Material handling equipment such as forklifts shall not be modified

with work platform attachments for supporting employees unless specifically delineated in the manufacturer's printed operating instructions.

b. The use of hooks on equipment for lifting of material must be in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions.

c. Operators of forklifts or power industrial trucks shall be licensed in accordance with OSHA.

3.3.2 Weight Handling Equipment

b. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer 15 days in advance of any cranes entering the activity so that necessary quality assurance spot checks can be coordinated. Contractor's operator shall remain with the crane during the spot check.

c. The Contractor shall comply with the crane manufacturer's specifications and limitations for erection and operation of cranes and hoists used in support of the work. Erection shall be performed under the supervision of a designated person (as defined in ASME B30.5). All testing shall be performed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended procedures.

d. The Contractor shall comply with ASME B30.5 for mobile and locomotive cranes, ASME B30.22 for articulating boom cranes, ASME B30.3 for construction tower cranes, and ASME B30.8 for floating cranes and floating derricks.

e. The presence of Government personnel does not relieve the Contractor of an obligation to comply with all applicable safety regulations. The Government will investigate all complaints of unsafe or unhealthful working conditions received in writing from contractor employees, federal civilian employees, or military personnel.

f. Each load shall be rigged/attached independently to the hook/master-link in such a fashion that the load cannot slide or otherwise become detached. Christmas-tree lifting (multiple rigged materials) is not allowed.

h. When operating in the vicinity of overhead transmission lines, operators and riggers shall be alert to this special hazard and shall follow the requirements of USACE EM 385-1-1 section 11 and ASME B30.5 or ASME B30.22 as applicable.

i. Crane suspended personnel work platforms (baskets) shall not be used unless the Contractor proves that using any other access to the work location would provide a greater hazard to the workers or is impossible. Personnel shall not be lifted with a line hoist or friction crane.

j. A fire extinguisher having a minimum rating of 10BC and a minimum nominal capacity of 5lb of extinguishing agent shall be available at all operator stations or crane cabs. Portable fire extinguishers shall

be inspected, maintained, and recharged as specified in NFPA 10, Standard for Portable Fire Extinguishers.

k. All employees shall be kept clear of loads about to be lifted and of suspended loads.

l. A weight handling equipment operator shall not leave his position at the controls while a load is suspended.

m. The Contractor shall use cribbing when performing lifts on outriggers.

n. The crane hook/block must be positioned directly over the load. Side loading of the crane is prohibited.

o. A physical barricade must be positioned to prevent personnel from entering the counterweight swing (tail swing) area of the crane.

p. A substantial and durable rating chart containing legible letters and figures shall be provided with each crane and securely mounted onto the crane cab in a location allowing easy reading by the operator while seated in the control station.

q. Certification records which include the date of inspection, signature of the person performing the inspection, and the serial number or other identifier of the crane that was inspected shall always be available for review by Contracting Officer personnel.

r. Written reports listing the load test procedures used along with any repairs or alterations performed on the crane shall be available for review by Contracting Officer personnel.

s. The Contractor shall certify that all crane operators have been trained in proper use of all safety devices (e.g. anti-two block devices).

3.3.3 Equipment and Mechanized Equipment

a. Equipment shall be operated by designated qualified operators. Proof of qualifications shall be kept on the project site for review.

b. Manufacture specifications or owner's manual for the equipment shall be on-site and reviewed for additional safety precautions or requirements that are sometimes not identified by OSHA or USACE EM 385-1-1. Such additional safety precautions or requirements shall be incorporated into the AHAs.

c. Equipment and mechanized equipment shall be inspected in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations for safe operation by a competent person prior to being placed into use.

d. Daily checks or tests shall be conducted and documented on equipment and mechanized equipment by designated competent persons.

3.4 WORK IN CONFINED SPACES

The Contractor shall comply with the requirements in Section 06.I of USACE EM 385-1-1 and OSHA 29 CFR 1910.146. Any potential for a hazard in the confined space requires a permit system to be used.

a. Entry Procedures. Prohibit entry into a confined space by personnel for any purpose, until the qualified person has conducted appropriate tests to ensure the confined or enclosed space is safe for the work intended and that all potential hazards are controlled or eliminated and documented. (See Section 06.I.05 of USACE EM 385-1-1 for entry procedures.) All hazards pertaining to the space shall be reviewed with each employee during review of the AHA.

b. Forced air ventilation is required for all confined space entry operations and the minimum air exchange requirements must be maintained to ensure exposure to any hazardous atmosphere is kept below its' action level.

c. Ensure the use of rescue and retrieval devices in confined spaces greater than 1.5 m (5 feet) in depth. Conform to Sections 06.I.09, 06.I.10 and 06.I.11 of USACE EM 385-1-1.

d. Sewer wet wells require continuous atmosphere monitoring with audible alarm for toxic gas detection.

e. Include training information for employees who will be involved as entrants and attendants for the work. Conform to Section 06.I.06 of USACE EM 385-1-1.

f. Daily Entry Permit. Post the permit in a conspicuous place close to the confined space entrance.

3.5 CRYSTALLINE SILICA

Grinding, abrasive blasting, and foundry operations of construction materials containing crystalline silica, shall comply with OSHA regulations, such as 29 CFR 1910.94, and USACE EM 385-1-1, Appendix C. The Contractor shall develop and implement effective exposure control and elimination procedures to include dust control systems, engineering controls, and establishment of work area boundaries, as well as medical surveillance, training, air monitoring, and personal protective equipment.

3.6 HOUSEKEEPING

3.6.1 Clean-Up

All debris in work areas shall be cleaned up daily or more frequently if necessary. Construction debris may be temporarily located in an approved location, however garbage accumulation must be removed each day.

3.6.2 Falling Object Protection

All areas must be barricaded to safeguard employees. When working

overhead, Barricade the area below to prevent entry by unauthorized employees. Construction warning tape and signs shall be posted so they are clearly visible from all possible access points. When employees are working overhead all tools and equipment shall be secured so that they will not fall. When using guardrail as falling object protection, all openings shall be small enough to prevent passage of potential falling objects.

-- End of Section --

NORFOLK DISTRICT ACTIVITY HAZARD ANALYSIS FORM (Provide a form for each location) (Example Only - Contractor must prepare own)

CONTRACT #: (XXXXXXXXXX)	PROJECT / ACTIVITY: DREDGING NORFOLK HARBOR CHANNEL	LOCATION: DATE: HAMPTON ROADS, VA XX\XX\XX
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION LOCATIONS: (Insert Applicable Section / Paragraph)	PERSON / CREW PERFORMING WORK: (XXXXXXXXXXXX)	FOREMAN OR SUPERVISOR: (XXXXXXXXXXX)

SPECIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS FOR DREDGED MATERIAL PLACEMENT OPERATIONS:
WORKER SAFETY FOR NIGHT OPERATIONS, DREDGED MATERIAL PLACEMENT INSPECTIONS, COMMUNICATIONS WITH DREDGE AND ISOLATED WORKERS, MANPOWER STAFFING NEEDS, PROTECTION OF PUBLIC AND MINIMIZATION MEASURES

ANALYSIS BY: (APPROVED COMPETENT PERSON)	REVIEWED BY: (CONTRACTOR CQC)	APPROVED BY: (COE REPRESENTATIVE)

ACTIVITY	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	ACTION TO AVOID HAZARDS
DREDGING AND MATERIAL PLACEMENT	DREDGE AND ASSOCIATED PLANT SAFETY HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATION - DREDGE AND PIPELINE SAFETY	PROVIDE DETAIL WORK PLAN, ADDRESS MANPOWER NEEDS AND REQUIREMENTS, COMMUNICATIONS WITH DREDGE, PLAN AND CONTINUOUS CHECK AND RECORDING OF FINDINGS PROCESS, STOP WORK PLAN FOR COMMUNICATION FAILURES
	COMMUNICATION	RADIO CHECKS, ARRANGEMENT FOR CONSTANT COMMUNICATION WITH DREDGE AT PLACEMENT AREA, NIGHT FAILURE PLAN
	WATER QUALITY TESTING	DAY AND NIGHT TESTING PLANS

(Note this form is an example to be used as a guide only by the Contractor in preparing his own Activity Hazard Analysis. The Contractor is required to submit his own Activity Hazard Analysis of all the scheduled work as specified for approval. Contractor responsible for all costs to meet this requirement.

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 02 - SITE CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 02881

DREDGING

06/04

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 References
1.2 PLANT
1.3 CHARACTER OF MATERIALS
1.4 SUBMITTALS
1.5 Obstruction Identification

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 REMOVAL AND PLACEMENT OF EXCAVATED MATERIAL AND REQUIREMENTS FOR USE OF GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PLACEMENT AREA
3.1.1 General Information
3.1.2 Water Quality Monitoring Controls
3.1.2.1 Density Tests
3.1.3 Government Furnished Placement Area
3.1.3.1 Pipeline Placement and Equipment Usage
3.1.3.2 Communications
3.1.3.3 Placement Area Use and Maintenance During Placement Operations
3.1.3.4 Placement Area Final Grading, Cleanup, and Maintenance at the Completion of Dredging and Placement Operations
3.1.4 Warning Signs
3.1.5 Examination of Pipeline
3.2 QUALITY CONTROL
3.2.1 Inspections and Testing Requirements
3.2.2 Control of Dredging Area and Placement Area Effluent
3.2.3 Equipment and Machinery Requirements
3.2.4 Miscellaneous Inspections and Test Records
3.2.5 Reporting and Certificates
3.3 DAILY REPORTING REQUIREMENT
3.4 REQUIRED DREDGING PRISM, OVERDEPTH, AND SIDE SLOPES
3.4.1 Required Dredging Prism
3.4.2 Overdepth
3.4.3 Side Slopes
3.4.4 Method of Obtaining Soundings
3.4.5 Basis of Surveys

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 02881

DREDGING
06/04

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 References

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

ENGINEERING MANUALS

EM 385-1-1	(2003) Safety and Health Requirements Manual

1.2 PLANT

Plant and equipment employed on the dredging work shall be in satisfactory operating condition, capable of safely and efficiently performing the work as indicated or specified, and shall be subject to inspection and approval by the Government at all times. Equipment and machinery, including dredge(s), pipelines and supporting plant to be employed on the work, shall be subject to inspection and approval by the Government and kept in good condition at all times. A complete listing of all dredging plant and machinery to be used in the work, including booster pumps, skiffs, barges, and other related equipment, shall be submitted. The listing shall include year and manufacturer, operational capacities, safety features, operating and licensing requirements for operators, and a description where and how the item of equipment or plant will be employed in the work. Any leaks or deficiencies shall be promptly and properly repaired. No reduction in the "capacity of the plant", once inspected and approved by the Government to be sufficient for employment on the work as specified, shall be made except by written permission of the Contracting Officer. The measure of the "capacity of plant" shall be the minimum dredge requirements as specified and its actual performance on the work to which these specifications apply. The Contractor shall not remove any plant from this job until all scheduled work is completed and accepted by the Government, unless first approved in writing by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall submit, as a part of the Dredging and Dredged Material Placement Plan and Quality Control Plan, the manufacturer's pump curve for each pump to be used during the project. This submittal shall be provided by the Contractor for the purpose of verifying his available plant capacity is sufficient to accomplish the scheduled work in accordance with all contract requirements. The submittal shall include the dredge's main pump, and if applicable, the ladder pump and any booster pump(s) to be used on the contract. If a substitution of equipment occurs during the contract, the pump curve of the new pump(s) shall be submitted at the time of substitution and recorded in the Daily Report of Operations. Each pump curve submitted shall be clearly designated

with the dredge name, contract number, pump function (main pump, ladder pump, or booster pumps) and pump size. The pump curves shall indicate each respective pump's performance (i.e., pump Hp, efficiency and rpm's) for water plotted against hydraulic head and discharge velocity and GPM's. All data provided must be accompanied with documentation verifying the pumps to be utilized in this work have provided this efficiency on previous work in conditions and for material to be removed similar to that to be accomplished for this contract. All floating plant and pipelines used as access ways or working platforms shall be equipped with walkways and guardrails conforming to Corps of Engineers Manual EM 385-1-1 and meet OSHA requirements for worker safety. All buoyant (plastic) dredge pipelines that are used on this contract shall be weighted or anchored securely to the bottom so that the pipeline will stay on the bottom, and marked with floats or buoys during daylight and amber lights during darkness to mark distinctly the entire length and course of the line.

1.3 CHARACTER OF MATERIALS

The material to be removed in portions of Norfolk Harbor Channel consists of undisturbed material classified as new work dredging and the shoaling in portions of the Norfolk Harbor Channel that has occurred since the Channel was last dredged and is classified as maintenance dredging. Bidders are expected to examine the site of work and decide for themselves the character of the materials. The records of soils investigations in the new work dredging areas and the records of previous dredging in the maintenace dredging areas are available in the Operations Branch at the Norfolk District Corps of Engineers, 803 Front Street, Norfolk, Virginia 23510-1096. The Government does not warrant the accuracy of the records of investigations in new work dredging areas or previous dredging. Local minor variations in the subsurface materials are to be expected and, if encountered, will not be considered as being materially different within the purview of Contract Clause "DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS".

1.4 SUBMITTALS

Submit the following in accordance with Section 01330, "Submittal Procedures":

SD-01 Preconstruction and Postconstruction Submittals

Dredging and Dredged Material Placement Plan; G

Prior to commencement of dredging, submit a plan for sequence of dredging, dredging methods and plant utilized, material placement requirements, protection of structures, equipment, and land features.

Notice to Mariners

Submit a copy of Notice to Mariners at same time sent to Fifth Coast Guard District.

SD-07 Certificates

Equipment and Machinery Operator Authorization

The Contractor shall submit a list of designated personnel qualified and authorized to operate machinery and equipment. The list shall be maintained at the job site in a current status at all times.

1.5 Obstruction Identification

The Contractor may encounter obstructions or other debris that is not identified and may pose a hazard to navigation. The Contractor shall advise the Contracting Officer immediately of any obstructions or other debris of this nature that is encountered.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 REMOVAL AND PLACEMENT OF EXCAVATED MATERIAL AND REQUIREMENTS FOR USE OF GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PLACEMENT AREA

3.1.1 General Information

The Contractor shall dredge and transport material by hydraulic dredge and pipeline to the Craney Island Dredged Material Management Area and discharged within the Center Containment Dikes at the general location approximately 3,000 feet west of the east shoreline as indicated; however, the exact point of deposit will be determined in the field by the Contracting Officer (COR) based on actual conditions at the time of contract performance. As dredging work progresses, the point of deposit shall be advanced as directed by the COR. The contractor shall be responsible for providing all plant, labor, and discharge pipeline for deposit within the designated area and comply with all terms and conditions of Environmental Permits issued with the contract as applicable. The Contractor shall protect all existing wetlands, marsh grasses, and adjacent structures in the vicinity of his activities for the duration of the contract.

3.1.2 Water Quality Monitoring Controls

In addition to the requirements specified in paragraph "Control of Dredging Area and Placement Area Effluent", the Contractor shall take all precautions that in the opinion of the Contracting Officer may be necessary to minimize the escape of dredged material into receiving waters. Water samples shall be taken daily during dredging operations up current from the dredge and the spillbox effluent. When settled solids are present in samples taken from the spillbox effluent, the sample is considered to have failed and immediate action shall be taken by the Contractor to raise the weir height. If there is insufficient freeboard, dredging shall be stopped immediately. Water samples shall be taken after each change in tidal current flow up current from the dredge and at the spillbox. Measurements of the samples taken in the vicinity up-current of the dredge and at the spillbox shall be compared. Water samples up current from the dredge and at the spillbox shall be taken not less than once during each respective tidal

current flow.

3.1.2.1 Density Tests

Density tests shall be performed on all water samples as outlined in paragraph titled "Control of Dredging Area and Placement Area Effluent", in a manner and at proposed locations as approved by the Contracting Officer. In the event a water sample taken from the spillbox effluent proves to be greater than 5 grams per liter in excess of the density of the water sample taken up current in the vicinity of the dredge, the weir height at the spillbox shall be raised, or if there is insufficient freeboard, dredging operations shall be stopped immediately. Dredging can resume once the water has clarified sufficiently to insure that the release of dredged material is minimized, no settled solids are present in effluent water-samples and the difference in the density tests becomes less than 5 grams per liter. All samples taken shall be recorded by the Contractor and included with the Daily Report of Operations.

3.1.3 Government Furnished Placement Area

The Contractor shall submit as a part of the Dredging and Dredged Material Placement Plan his proposed activities and the Placement Area and requirements of which shall be subject to approval of the Contracting Officer. The interior of the placement area, dikes, spillboxes and associated drainage piping are expected to be adequate for the placement of dredged material proposed in this Solicitation; however, the Contractor is responsible to ensure all portions of the placement area, dikes and spillboxes are adequate and in proper working order before commencement of placement operations. Any required clearing of the spillboxes or piping is the Contractor's responsibility and shall be provided at no additional cost to the Government and included as part of the Contractor's mobilization expenses. Prior to commencing dredging operations, the weir boards shall be set at a height to assure a minimum ponding depth within the placement area of two feet measured at the spill box. Additionally, for the duration of the contract the Contractor shall be responsible to maintain the placement area dikes and operate the spillbox by keeping spillway weirs at the correct level and free of trash and debris at all times to maintain: (1) the minimum required ponding level; (2) specified freeboard; and (3) specified effluent and other water-quality standards. The Contractor shall perform grading and ditching as necessary to eliminate undrained areas within the containment area. Any damages that result from the negligence of the Contractor to properly manage the dredged material placement and properly maintain the containment dikes shall be fully repaired by the Contractor at his own expense.

3.1.3.1 Pipeline Placement and Equipment Usage

Pipelines shall be placed across the top of the dike at Craney Island Dredged Material Management Area in such a manner as not to damage roadways or the levee. A suitable ramp approach over the pipeline shall be provided across the full width of the roadways of a gradient suitable to provide for traffic or vehicles and mobile cranes up to 30 tons in weight, without dragging the frame on the roadways. The Contractor may use the roadways on top of the levee at Craney Island for access to the pipeline; however, any

vehicle or equipment utilizing the roadway must be equipped with rubber-tired wheels. No dredged material shall be allowed to flow on the roadways around the disposal area or be deposited in a manner that will erode the dike slopes.

3.1.3.2 Communications

The Contractor shall provide at least two competent employees to constantly monitor the placement operations when dredging and material placement operations are in progress. The number of employees is expressed as a minimum; however, if during the approval of the Contractor's Dredging and Dredged Material Placement Plan, Safety Plan, Activity Hazard Analysis, or during observance of his work, the Contracting Officer determines the Contractor's staff on site to be insufficient, additional employees in a number as directed by the Contracting Officer will be provided by the Contractor at his expense. Monitoring personnel shall be provided in sufficient number and qualified to monitor the Contractor's operations at the Placement Area, including but not limited to the discharge of material, level of ponding, freeboard, condition of the dikes, and release of effluent from the Placement Area. The monitoring personnel shall have fully functional two-way radio communications with the dredge operator at all times when dredging is in progress. Frequent communication checks shall be made to assure proper material placement during dredging operations. In the event of any communications failure or improper material placement is determined, all dredging and placement operations shall be immediately suspended until communications are restored as approved by the Contracting Officer, or in the event of improper material placement, until proper material placement procedures are reestablished by the Contractor as approved by the Contracting Officer. All costs resulting from suspensions of work as specified above shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and at no additional expense to the Government.

3.1.3.3 Placement Area Use and Maintenance During Placement Operations

The Contractor shall employ proper dredging and placement methods to ensure that only the minimum adequate ponding depth is maintained and that a minimum of three feet of freeboard, measured at the minimum containment dike elevation, is maintained at all times. The contractor shall advise the Craney Island Facility Manager and the COR immediately when the freeboard drops below four feet. The Contractor shall install a baffle plate, spreader pipes, pocket pipes, or other approved apparatus to the discharge end of the dredge pipeline to precisely control the placement of the dredged material and increase the settlement rate of the material to the maximum extent practicable to prevent scour and washouts within the dike and at the dredge pipe outfall. The Contractor shall immediately suspend dredging and placement operations in the event of any containment dike failure or if dike failure appears to be imminent or if dikes are being scoured by dredging. The Contractor may resume work only after suitable permanent repairs to the containment dike have been made. Any damages that result from the negligence of the Contractor to properly manage the dredged material placement and properly maintain the containment dikes shall be fully repaired by the Contractor at his own expense.

3.1.3.4 Placement Area Final Grading, Cleanup, and Maintenance at the Completion of Dredging and Placement Operations

The Contractor shall leave the placement site in a well maintained condition and ponded water depths shall be within the limits as specified. The spillbox shall be well maintained with the boards at the correct level and free of trash and debris. The Contractor shall perform grading and ditching as necessary to eliminate undrained areas within the containment area.

3.1.4 Warning Signs

The Contractor shall erect and maintain at his own expense suitable navigation warning signs at each end of a submerged pipeline and at any other points necessary to prevent hazards to navigation.

3.1.5 Examination of Pipeline

The pipeline, including connections used for a submerged line, shall be examined and determined to be in good condition to reasonably expect it to last throughout the job without wearing to the extent of allowing leaks. In the event that leaks occur anywhere in the pipeline, the Contractor will be required to immediately discontinue using the respective equipment until the leaks are stopped. The Contractor shall also be required to recover at no cost to the Government any material improperly placed because of a leak or leaks in the equipment.

3.2 QUALITY CONTROL

The contractor shall establish and maintain a quality control system for all dredging operations to assure compliance with contract requirements and record his inspections and tests under this system.

3.2.1 Inspections and Testing Requirements

Inspections and testing shall be the responsibility of the Contractor, subject to the approval of the Contracting Officer.

3.2.2 Control of Dredging Area and Placement Area Effluent

The density of the samples taken in accordance with paragraph Water Quality Monitoring Controls shall be determined by a Fisher brand model #14-331-5C2 hydrometer, approximately 28 cm (11 inches) tall, or approved equal. Water samples shall be taken with a 1000ml clear, graduated-cylinder (NALGENE 3663-1000 or equal), approximately 40 cm (17-1/2 inches) tall. Hydrometer shall be placed in the water sample and read immediately after the sample is taken.

3.2.3 Equipment and Machinery Requirements

All measuring equipment, global positioning systems (GPS) and other electronic positioning systems, data plotting and recording equipment, and the procedures associated with each respective item of equipment, shall be subject to the approval of the Contracting Officer. Verification of

current calibration for each respective item of equipment, as approved by the Contracting Officer, shall be provided by the Contractor prior to use of the equipment on the work. All records produced by the equipment shall be inspected and certified as complete by the Contractor's Quality Control Representative and included as a part of the Daily Quality Control Report.

3.2.4 Miscellaneous Inspections and Test Records

A copy of the records of all inspections and tests, as well as record of corrective action taken, shall be included in the Control Plan and furnished to the Contracting Officer as a part of the Daily Quality Control Report. The Contractor shall establish and maintain quality control for the shoreline work and all other operations in connection with the work in the field to assure compliance with contract requirements. The Contractor shall inspect for compliance with contract requirements and record the inspection of all operations including but not limited to the following:

a. The material is placed to the lines, grade, and tolerances specified.

b. Operations are confined within the limits of the designated work area.

c. The dredge effluent does not flow beyond the designated placement area or other limits as specified and established by the Contracting Officer.

d. Damage to the existing placement area is held to the minimum from the Contractor's operations.

e. Adequate control is provided to prevent unnecessary loss of submerged aquatic vegetation.

f. The pipeline is periodically inspected for leakage as specified.

g. All joints of pipe for discharge line are tight, sound, and in a safe condition.

h. All equipment used in the work is approved and in satisfactory working condition.

i. Checks to insure safe work practices around structures and the public is performed as specified.

j. Insure all equipment and construction materials have been removed from completed work segments.

All results of inspections shall be documented with narrative explanations and photographs to document the conditions of field quality. The Contractor shall take color photographs of his dredging and placement operations, clearly depicting each piece of dredging, placement and supporting equipment in operation used during this contract. The Contractor shall also take color photographs of the placement area prior to and following placement area operations. The Contractor shall properly record the date

and time each photograph was taken, the name of the person taking the photograph, and a description of the scene being photographed. Two copies of each photograph shall be printed on 4" by 6" high quality photographic paper. The back of each photograph shall be permanently fixed with a paper label containing the date and time each photograph was taken, the project name, the permit number, the name of the person taking the photograph, a description of the scene being photographed. The results of inspections and supporting photographic data shall be recorded and provided by the Contractor in the Daily Report of Operations.

3.2.5 Reporting and Certificates

All measuring, plotting, and recording equipment and procedures shall be subject to the approval of the Contracting Officer. Verification of their calibration, certified by the Contractor's Quality Control Representative, shall be furnished prior to use on the work. All records produced by the equipment shall be authenticated by the authorized representative of the contractor and then provided to the Contracting Officer with the Daily Report of Operations.

3.3 DAILY REPORTING REQUIREMENT

The Contractor shall prepare and maintain a Daily Report of Operations and furnish copies daily to the Contracting Officer. A copy of the form prescribed for recording the required information and any further instructions on the preparation of the report will be furnished at the preconstruction conference noted in Section 01005. The Contractor shall also furnish the following item daily to the Contracting Officer during dredging operations:

(1) Copy of dredge leverman's log

(2) Records of dredge pump vacuum and pressure gauge readings

3.4 REQUIRED DREDGING PRISM, OVERDEPTH, AND SIDE SLOPES

3.4.1 Required Dredging Prism

Within the specific areas indicated to be dredged or areas approved by the Contracting Officer, the required dredging prism is defined by the required depths and applicable side slopes as indicated and specified. The actual quantity within the required dredging prism will be computed from the last surveys made before dredging.

3.4.2 Overdepth

To cover inaccuracies of the dredging process, material actually removed from within the specific areas to be dredged to a depth of not more than one foot below the required depth will be estimated and paid for at the contract price.

3.4.3 Side Slopes

Material actually removed, within limits approved by the Contracting

Officer, to provide for final side slopes not flatter than 1 vertical on 3 horizontal, but not in excess of the amount originally lying above this limiting side slope, will be estimated and paid for, whether dredged in original position or by dredging space below the pay slope plane at the bottom of the slope for upslope material capable of falling into the cut. In computing the limiting amount of side-slope dredging an overdepth of one foot measured vertically will be used.

3.4.4 Method of Obtaining Soundings

Soundings to determine the volume of material removed under this contract will be made with an Innerspace Technology, Inc. Model 448 Thermal Depth Sounder Recorder with an operating frequency of 208 kilohertz and a 3 degree beamwidth at -3db. The equipment will be calibrated by the bar/ball check or velocity probe method to compensate for variations of the velocity of sound in water.

3.4.5 Basis of Surveys

The Government hydrographic surveys shall be the sole basis for determining payment for dredging and final acceptance.

-- End of Section --

SPECIFICATIONS
FOR
PART 2 - NEW WORK DREDGING OF SOUTH TERMINAL
AT NORFOLK INTERNATIONAL TERMINALS
HAMPTON ROADS, VIRGINIA

PREPARED
AND
ISSUED BY
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
NORFOLK DISTRICT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS
OPERATIONS BRANCH
WATERFIELD BUILDING
803 FRONT STREET
NORFOLK, VIRGINIA 23510-1096

PART 2 PROJECT TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

01005 PROJECT WORK REQUIREMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS
01200 PROJECT MEETINGS
01270 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT
01320 PROJECT SCHEDULE
01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES
STANDARD FORM 4025 (TRANSMITTAL FORM SAMPLE)
STANDARD FORM 4288 (SUBMITTAL REGISTER SAMPLE)
01355 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY PERMIT
01451 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL
SAMPLE FORMS FOR -
PREPARATORY AND INITIAL PHASE INSPECTIONS
CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL REPORTS
REPORT OF OPERATIONS - DREDGES
01500 TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES
01525 SAFETY AND OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH REQUIREMENTS
ACTIVITY HAZARD ANALYSIS (SAMPLE FORM)

DIVISION 02 - SITE CONSTRUCTION

02881 DREDGING

DIVISION 03 - Not Used

DIVISION 04 - Not Used

DIVISION 05 - Not Used

DIVISION 06 - Not Used

DIVISION 07 - Not Used

DIVISION 08 - Not Used

DIVISION 09 - Not Used

DIVISION 10 - Not Used

DIVISION 11 - Not Used

DIVISION 12 - Not Used

DIVISION 13 - Not Used

DIVISION 14 - Not Used

DIVISION 15 - Not Used

DIVISION 16 - Not Used

-- End of Project Table of Contents --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01005

PROJECT WORK REQUIREMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS

6/04

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUBMITTALS
1.2 References
1.3 Special Work Requirements
1.3.1 Acceptance Sections
1.3.2 Special Requirements at Craney Island Dredged Material Management Area
1.3.3 Security and Public Safety of Work Areas
1.3.4 Noise Control and Abatement
1.3.5 Coordination with Other Contractors and Norfolk International Terminals (NIT) Vessels
1.3.6 Hours of Work
1.4 NOTIFICATIONS OF INTENT TO DREDGE AND REPORTS OF DREDGING
1.4.1 Dredging Intent Notification to the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality
1.4.2 Report of Dredging to the Department of Environmental Quality
1.5 PHYSICAL DATA
1.5.1 Physical Conditions Information
1.5.2 Site Related Weather Conditions
1.5.3 Obstruction of Channel
1.5.4 Responsibility
1.5.5 Condition of Dredging Areas
1.5.6 Channel Traffic
1.5.7 Oyster Grounds
1.6 LAYOUT OF WORK AND SURVEYS
1.6.1 General
1.6.1.1 Electronic Survey and Positioning Systems
1.6.2 Before Dredging Survey
1.6.3 Datum and Bench Marks
1.6.3.1 Responsibility for Tide Measurements
1.6.4 Use of Coast Guard Navigation Aid Structures
1.7 INSPECTION
1.7.1 General Inspection Requirements
1.8 SHOALING
1.8.1 Shoaling Prior to Dredging
1.8.2 Shoaling Subsequent to Dredging
1.9 FINAL EXAMINATION AND ACCEPTANCE
1.10 SIGNAL LIGHTS
1.11 EQUIPMENT OWNERSHIP AND OPERATING EXPENSE SCHEDULE
1.11.1 Costs

1.11.2 Rentals
1.11.3 Data
1.12 BRIDGE-TO-BRIDGE RADIO COMMUNICATION
1.12.1 Radio
1.13 NOTIFICATION OF COAST GUARD
1.13.1 Local Notice To Mariners
1.13.2 Navigation Aids
1.14 ENVIRONMENTAL LITIGATION
1.14.1 Litigation
1.15 HISTORICAL AND ARCHAEOLOGICAL FINDS
1.16 PROFIT
1.16.1 Weighted Guidelines
1.16.2 Values
1.16.2.1 Degree of Risk
1.16.2.2 Relative Difficulty of Work
1.16.2.3 Size of Job
1.16.2.4 Periods of Performance
1.16.2.5 Contractor's Investment
1.16.2.6 Assistance by Government
1.16.2.7 Subcontracting
1.17 PARTNERING
1.18 SUBCONTRACTS AND WORK COORDINATION
1.19 ACCOMMODATIONS AND SUBSISTENCE ABOARD DREDGE FOR CONSTRUCTION REPRESENTATIVES
1.19.1 Accommodations
1.19.2 Subsistence
1.19.3 Costs

PART 2 PRODUCTS (THIS PART NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (THIS PART NOT USED)

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01005

PROJECT WORK REQUIREMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS
6/04

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUBMITTALS

The Contractor shall make submittals for the following listed reports and certificates as required by the specifications. The Contracting Officer may request submittals in addition to those specified when deemed necessary to adequately describe the work. Units of weights and measures used on all submittals shall be the same as those used in the contract drawings. Each submittal shall be complete and in sufficient detail to allow ready determination of compliance with contract requirements. Prior to submittal, all items shall be checked and approved by the Contractor's Quality Control (CQC) representative and each item shall be stamped, signed, and dated by the CQC representative indicating action taken in accordance with SECTION 01451. Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Preconstruction and Postconstruction Submittals

Dredging Intent Notification

Prior to commencement of dredging, submit a copy of Dredging Intent Notification to Contracting Officer at same time sent to Department of Environmental Quality.

Report of Dredging

Upon completion of dredging, submit a copy of completed Report of Dredging with data as specified to Department of Environmental Quality.

Advance Notice for Dredging

Contractor advance notice for dredging.

Designated Acceptance Section Plan; G

The Contractor's Plan for completing the scheduled work in suitable sections for timely acceptance by the Government.

Acceptance Section Survey Reports

Contractor request for Acceptance Section Survey Reports that will constitute before dredging surveys.

1.2 References

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS (CFR)

33 USC CHAPTER 24 VESSEL BRIDGE-TO-BRIDGE COMMUNICATION

1.3 Special Work Requirements

The project consists of dredging portions of the South Terminal, Turning Basin and South Container Berths at Norfolk International Terminals. The work at Norfolk International Terminals will consist of new work dredging to required depths of 25 feet MLW and 50 feet MLW with two feet of allowable overdepth at each respective dredging depth. The Contractor shall perform the scheduled work with a hydraulic dredge and pipeline and deposit dredged material within the Craney Island Dredged Material Management Diked Containment Area as indicated. All dredging, transport and placement of dredged material under this contract shall be in compliance with all conditions set forth in the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality Water Protection Permit that is included as a part of this contract at the end of SECTION 01355 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION. The contract plans and specifications have been prepared to comply with the permit that was established during the planning and development of this project. The Contractor is advised that any deviations from the construction methods and procedures indicated by the plans and specifications that are not prior-approved in writing by the Contracting Officer, and any non-compliance with or violation of the conditions stated in the permit, shall be cause for the Contracting Officer issuing a stop work order. Any stop work orders issued for these causes will not be subject to time extensions or cost recovery by the Contractor. Any non-compliance with or violation of the conditions stated in the permits noted herein may result in revocation of the permit for the project and may result in criminal and civil penalties against the Contractor.

1.3.1 Acceptance Sections

Prior to the Contractor's submission of a request for a before dredging survey and any dredging, the Contractor shall submit a Plan to designate the order and timeliness to complete suitable acceptance sections for the type and number of plant to be used in the dredging work. The Contractor Designated Acceptance Section Plan shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer in accordance with SECTION 01451 for review and approval. Contractor designated acceptance sections shall be for contiguous areas, the full width of the channel, identified by station numbers, and shall not exceed two acceptance sections for the entire South Terminal at Norfolk International Terminals dredging area. The Contractor shall accomplish the complete dredging of each Contractor designated acceptance section in accordance with the approved Designated Acceptance Section Plan and the paragraph entitled "CONTINUITY OF WORK" of this section.

1.3.2 Special Requirements at Craney Island Dredged Material Management Area

All activities at Craney Island Dredged Material Management Area shall be conducted in accordance with Norfolk District Regulation DR 1130-2-4 which is available for review at the Craney Island Reservation Office. Point of contact for review of the Regulation or to visit the site is Samuel E. McGee III, telephone (757) 484-1021. The government retains ownership of all materials deposited within the disposal area. The removal of scrap iron, steel, or any other material for personal use is prohibited. The Contractor is informed here will be a large volume of dredging placement by others at Craney Island during this contract and only one cell of the Dredged Material Management Area will be available at a time for use during this contract.

1.3.3 Security and Public Safety of Work Areas

The dredging area is a large vessel access channel and berthing area and accessible to the general boating public, and the placement area is adjacent to nearby navigation channels in the Elizabeth River; however, the Contractor is informed the Government will not undertake to exclude the public or restrict public access to the dredging or placement areas during the work. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for protection of the public at all times for the duration of the contract and fully comply with the provisions of OSHA safe working practices and the Safety and Accident Prevention requirements of these specifications. The Contractor shall employ the use of signs, barricades, barriers, flagmen, and any other devices and measures required to insure public and worker safety at the dredging and placement areas at all times. Unless directed otherwise, the Contractor may perform the scheduled dredging work 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. During actual dredging and material placement operations, the Contractor shall insure adequate monitoring of operations by competent employees is maintained at all times. All lighting associated with the project shall be limited to the immediate area of active construction only. Such lighting shall be shielded, low-pressure sodium vapor lights directed to the maximum extent practical away from populated areas where applicable and to avoid excessive illumination of the water.

1.3.4 Noise Control and Abatement

The Contractor shall employ the use of properly installed and maintained mufflers, silencers, and manufacturer's recommended sound suppressors on all plant, machinery, and equipment used on this work. The use of sound signals such as whistles, horns, or bells shall not be used if two-way radio communication can accomplish the required function. The Contractor shall not use sound signals, with the exception of those signals required for vessel operations by the U.S. Coast Guard, during the time between sunset and sunrise.

1.3.5 Coordination with Other Contractors and Norfolk International Terminals (NIT) Vessels

During the period of this contract, other contracts may be in force for the construction of other features of work on or adjacent to the site of work being accomplished under this contract. The Craney Island Rehandling Basin

is regularly utilized by other Government and private contractors, and by various military commands. Additionally, large vessels utilizing the NIT facilities will be on their regularly scheduled calls to the NIT facilities and the Contractor shall contact NIT Vessel Operations at (757) 440-7015 to confirm ship schedules and arrange his plant and schedule to perform this work so as to effectively cooperate with these vessels and all other contractors and Government agencies. The Contractor shall expect minor periodic delays in his dredged material placement operations caused by the activities at the NIT facilities and of other contractors and military personnel. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor on this contract to be fully informed of the extent of the limits of work to be performed by other contractors. Should there be any conflict between these limits, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Contracting Officer of the conflict, and the Contracting Officer's decision shall be final.

1.3.6 Hours of Work

The Contractor will be allowed to perform work 24 hours per day, seven days per week, including holidays, for the entire performance period. Precautions for night work shall be coordinated with the Job Hazard Analysis. Adequate lighting in compliance with all OSHA Regulations and Coast Guard Regulations for thorough inspection of night operations and public safety shall be provided by the Contractor at his expense.

1.4 NOTIFICATIONS OF INTENT TO DREDGE AND REPORTS OF DREDGING

Dredging Intent Notification giving the dates and locations the Contractor intends to start dredging shall be prepared and sent to the agency as specified below. Upon completion of each dredging item, the Contractor shall prepare a Report of Dredging giving all data as indicated and sent to the agency as specified below. When the Contractor sends a Notification or Report to the agency, a copy shall at the same time be furnished to the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall include the Virginia Water Protection (VWP) Permit Number on all Notifications and Reports sent to the agency.

1.4.1 Dredging Intent Notification to the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality

The Contractor shall notify the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality, attention Bert Parolari, 5636 Southern Boulevard, Virginia Beach, Virginia 23462, in writing, at least 15 calendar days prior to commencement of dredging operations under this contract. The Contractor shall include the Virginia Water Protection (VWP) Permit Number on all correspondence and reports sent to the Department of Environmental Quality.

1.4.2 Report of Dredging to the Department of Environmental Quality

The Contractor shall notify the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality, attention Bert Parolari, 5636 Southern Boulevard, Virginia Beach, Virginia 23462, in writing, within 30 calendar days of completion of dredging operations. The Contractor shall include in the Report the following information to the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality:

(a) Date on which dredging operations started.
(b) Date on which dredging operations were completed.
(c) Amount of material dredged (in cubic yards)

1.5 PHYSICAL DATA

1.5.1 Physical Conditions Information

The physical conditions indicated on the drawings and in the specifications are the result of site investigations and surveys. Information and data furnished or referred to below is furnished for the Contractor's information; however, it shall be expressly understood that the Government will not be responsible for any interpretation or conclusion drawn from this information or data by the Contractor.

1.5.2 Site Related Weather Conditions

Complete weather forecasts, records and reports may be obtained from the National Weather Service in Wakefield, Virginia, telephone (757) 899-4200, Menu selection service or operator assisted as applicable. The Contractor shall satisfy himself as to the hazards likely to arise from the weather conditions during the dredging period. The locations of the dredging work are somewhat protected; however, storms and severe winds may cause suspension of dredging work for short periods.

1.5.3 Obstruction of Channel

The Government will not undertake to keep the channel at South Terminal, Turning Basin and South Container Berths at Norfolk International Terminals free from vessels or other obstructions, except to the extent of such regulations, if any, as may be prescribed by the Secretary of the Army, in accordance with the provisions of Section 7 of the River and Harbor Act, approved 3 August 1917. The Contractor will be required to conduct the work in such manner as to obstruct navigation as little as possible, and in case the Contractors' plant so obstructs the channel as to make difficult or endanger the passage of vessels, said plant shall be promptly moved on the approach of any vessel to such an extent as may be necessary to afford a practicable passage. Upon the completion of the work, the Contractor shall promptly remove his plant, including ranges, buoys, piles, and other marks placed by him under this contract in navigable water or on shore.

1.5.4 Responsibility

The Contractor shall hold and save harmless the United States, its officers, and employees from all claims that may arise as a result of the Contractor's negligence in connection with the work performed under the contract, from noncompliance by the Contractor with the provisions of the contract drawings and specifications, or from the instruction of the Contracting Officer.

1.5.5 Condition of Dredging Areas

The plans for dredging show the condition of the respective dredging areas at the dates shown. There are not any known cables, pipes, bridges, or

tunnels that cross the areas to be dredged; however, approximate locations of pipelines and cable crossings upstream and downstream of the dredging areas are shown on the drawings. The Contractor shall take caution when working and navigating over all cable crossings and notify the Contracting Officer immediately if damaged or otherwise disturbed. The dredging areas may contain trash, debris, and small obstructions not shown on the plans for dredging.

1.5.6 Channel Traffic

Traffic in the South Terminal, Turning Basin and South Container Berths at Norfolk International Terminals and Norfolk Harbor Channel consists of a wide variety of types and sizes of vessels, including large deep-draft commercial bulk carriers, tankers, container vessels, and Naval vessels. Traffic will also include various light-to-medium draft bay and sea-going vessels, tugs, barges, scows and pleasure craft of all sizes. The contractor is informed that channel traffic may cause some interruptions of his operations and delays in the progress of work.

1.5.7 Oyster Grounds

There are no known oyster grounds in the vicinity of the areas to be dredged.

1.6 LAYOUT OF WORK AND SURVEYS

1.6.1 General

The Contractor shall be responsible for the expense and layout of all work. When the Contractor's work methods require markings to be placed for the purpose of dredging alignment and control, all markings placed in the field shall be marked by a licensed Professional Engineer or Surveyor currently licensed in the Commonwealth of Virginia. The markings shall be placed in the immediate work areas only and shall be removed once a work area has been accepted. The Government will not establish a tide staff gauge within vicinity of the respective dredging areas. The government will utilize the NOAA automatic gage at Sewell's Point. The Contractor may obtain tide data for Sewell's Point as described in the paragraph "RESPONSIBILITY FOR TIDAL MEASUREMENTS". The Contractor shall provide the Contracting Officer written Advance Notice for Dredging at least 14 calendar days in advance of commencement of dredging and dredged material placement operations to assure the completion of the initial Government verification review. The Government shall verify all remaining markings as the dredging and dredged material placement operations are allowed to proceed. As applicable, the Government will furnish within 14 calendar days of receipt of a written request by the Contractor, the corner point coordinates for each contract dredging area or acceptance section, and the coordinates and monument descriptions for the existing horizontal control within vicinity of the work areas. All requests shall be addressed to U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Norfolk District, Operations Branch, Navigation Support and Survey Section, CENAO-TS-ON, 803 Front Street, Norfolk, Virginia 23510-1096. Point of contact concerning this request is Chief, Navigation Support and Survey Section, telephone (757) 441-7125, or FAX (757) 441-7664. The Contractor shall be responsible for using this information to

dredge within the areas and prisms as shown, and to deposit the dredged material at the locations indicated. The contract completion time will not be extended due to failure of the Contractor to adequately establish and maintain his markings of the work areas.

1.6.1.1 Electronic Survey and Positioning Systems

The Contractor shall utilize electronic survey and positioning systems to perform dredging and dredged material placement operations and all work accomplished with the use of the systems shall be reviewed and certified as accurate by the Contractor's Quality Control Manager. This signed certification shall be submitted as a part of the Daily Report of Operations in accordance with the requirements of SECTION 01451 to assure that all work performed with the use of the equipment and systems meets contract requirements.

1.6.2 Before Dredging Survey

The Contractor shall give the Contracting Officer written notice for Acceptance Section Survey Reports at least 30 calendar days prior to arrival of the dredge plant at the first work area or acceptance section, and shall furnish written notice at least 14 work days in advance of need for subsequent before dredging surveys. It is understood that the surveys made in response to notice by the Contractor will constitute the before dredging survey and that any subsequent surveys occasioned through Contractor delays will be charged against the Contractor at a rate of $5,000 per day. The Contracting Officer will not be responsible for any delays in the commencement of work caused by incomplete surveys if the Contractor fails to provide adequate advance written notice as specified.

1.6.3 Datum and Bench Marks

The plane of reference shall be mean low water (MLW) as established by National Ocean Service (NOS), as used on the drawings and in these specifications. On 21 April 2003, the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Ocean Service (NOS) updated the National Tidal Datum Epoch (NTDE) from the 1960-1978 epoch to the 1983-2001 epoch. The Contractor is informed the drawings and specifications for this contract have been prepared to the NTDE (1960-1978) and, accordingly, all work to be performed under this contract shall be accomplished to the NTDE (1960-1978). The following listed benchmarks are referenced on the drawings and shall be used by the Contractor for the locations specified:

BENCHMARK: "NIT WHARF 1"
ELEVATION: 9.21 feet above Mean Low Water MLW (NOS)

The benchmark is located on the Southwest end of the North Expansion concrete wharf. The disk is situated 9.47 feet north of the South edge of the wharf and 1.86' East of the West face of the wharf. The monument is a VPA brass disk set in drill hole, stamped "NIT WHARF 1".

1.6.3.1 Responsibility for Tide Measurements

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to obtain tide level measurements and predictions as required to conduct his dredging operations for the duration of the work.

1.6.4 Use of Coast Guard Navigation Aid Structures

The Commander, Fifth Coast Guard District, has authorized the Norfolk District, Corps of Engineers, and its Contractors to use fixed Federal aids to navigation structures, established and maintained by the U. S. Coast Guard, for support of temporary dredging tide gauges when performing Federal dredging operations. If a Contractor chooses to use navigation aid structures for this purpose, he shall abide by the following requirements:

a. The Contractor shall advise the Commander, Fifth Coast Guard District, Aids to Navigation Branch, Federal Building, 431 Crawford Street, Portsmouth, Virginia 23704, in writing, of his intention to attach tide gauges to navigation aid and structures, prior to commencing a dredging project. This notice shall include the name of each aid to navigation to which tide gauges are to be attached, and the anticipated dates the gauges will be attached and removed. A copy of this notice shall be furnished at this time to the Contracting Officer.

b. The Contractor shall be required to remove any temporary tide gauges immediately upon completion of dredging operations and demobilization of dredging plant. The Contractor shall at his expense repair or replace any aids that he has damaged or destroyed as a result of the Contractor's use of such aids.

c. This provision refers only to Federal aids to navigation structures and does not authorize the Contractor to utilize aids that are not established and maintained by the U. S. Coast Guard. This provision also does not authorize the Contractor to utilize Federal navigation aid structures for any purposes other than the support of temporary tide gauges.

1.7 INSPECTION

1.7.1 General Inspection Requirements

The presence of the construction representative shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for the proper execution of the work in accordance with the specifications. The Contractor will be required:

a. To furnish, on the request of the Contracting Officer or any construction representative, the use of such boats, boatmen, laborers, and material forming a part of the ordinary and usual equipment and crew of the dredging plant as may be reasonably necessary in inspecting and supervising the dredging areas.

b. To furnish, on the request of the Contracting Officer or any construction representative, suitable transportation from all points within the placement area, to and from the various pieces of plant and

the staging areas, and within the material placement area as may be reasonably necessary in inspecting and supervising the work. Should the Contractor refuse, neglect, or delay compliance with these requirements, the specific facilities may be furnished and maintained by the Contracting Officer, and any resultant cost incurred by the government will be deducted from any amounts due or to become due the Contractor.

1.8 SHOALING

1.8.1 Shoaling Prior to Dredging

The drawings and quantity estimates are based on the condition of the dredging areas at the time of the most recent surveys; however, the actual quantities to be dredged will be computed from surveys made immediately before dredging. Any shoaling that has developed, subsequent to the surveys indicated on the drawings and contiguous to the areas indicated to be dredged under this contract, shall be removed by the Contractor at the contract unit price for dredging, including any applicable unit price adjustments if so directed by the Contracting Officer. Any such shoaling within contiguous areas will be included as part of the required dredging prism for the purposes of CONTRACT CLAUSE "VARIATION IN ESTIMATED QUANTITIES".

1.8.2 Shoaling Subsequent to Dredging

If, before the contract is completed, shoaling occurs in any section previously accepted, including shoaling in the finished basin, because of the natural lowering of the side slopes, re-dredging at contract price, including any applicable unit price adjustments, within the limit of available funds, may be done if agreeable to both the Contractor and the Contracting Officer.

1.9 FINAL EXAMINATION AND ACCEPTANCE

As soon as practicable after the completion of the entire work or any portion of the work which in the opinion of the Contracting Officer will not be subject to damage by further operations under the contract, such work will be thoroughly examined at the cost and expense of the Government by sounding, as determined by the Contracting Officer. Should any shoals, lumps, or other lack of contract depth be disclosed by this examination, the Contractor will be required to remove same by dredging at the contract rate for dredging, but if the bottom is soft and the shoal areas are small and form no material obstruction to navigation, the removal of such shoal may be waived at the discretion of the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall provide adequate advance notice to the Contracting Officer of the completion of dredging of each acceptance section to insure prompt performance of the after dredging acceptance surveys. The Contractor shall provide the notice in writing at least 10 calendar days in advance of anticipated completion of each section of work. If the Contractor fails to provide this advance notice, the Contracting Officer will not be responsible for any delays caused by incomplete surveys. The Contractor will be notified when soundings are to be made, and may accompany the survey party. When the area is found to be in satisfactory condition, it

will be accepted. Should more than two sounding operations by the Government over an area be necessary by reason of work for the removal of shoals disclosed at a prior sounding, the cost of such third and any subsequent sounding operations will be charged against the Contractor at the rate of $5,000 per day for each day in which the Government Plant is engaged in sounding or is en route to or from the site or held at or near the said site for such operations. Final acceptance of the whole or a part of the work and the deductions or corrections of deductions made thereon will not be reopened after having once been made, except on evidence of collusion, fraud, or obvious error, and the acceptance of a completed section shall not change the time of payment of the retained percentages of the whole or any part of the work.

1.10 SIGNAL LIGHTS

The Contractor shall display signal lights and conduct his operations in accordance with the General Regulations of the Department of the Army and of the Coast Guard governing lights and day signals to be displayed by towing vessels with tows on which no signals can be displayed, vessels working on wrecks, dredges, and vessels engaged in laying cables or pipe or in submarine or bank protection operations, lights to be displayed on dredge pipe lines, and day signals to be displayed by vessels of more than 65-feet in length moored or anchored in a fairway or channel, and the passing by other vessels of floating plant working in navigable channels, as approved by the Secretary of the Army and the Commandant, U. S. Coast Guard.

1.11 EQUIPMENT OWNERSHIP AND OPERATING EXPENSE SCHEDULE

1.11.1 Costs

Allowable cost for construction and marine plant and equipment in sound workable condition owned or controlled and furnished by a Contractor or subcontractor at any tier shall be based on actual cost data when the Government can determine both ownership and operating costs for each piece of equipment or equipment groups of similar serial and series from the Contractor's accounting records. When both ownership and operating costs cannot be determined from the Contractor's accounting records, equipment costs shall be based upon the applicable provisions of EP 1110-1-8, "Construction Equipment Ownership and Operating Expense Schedule", Region II. Working conditions shall be considered to be average for determining equipment rates using the schedule unless specified otherwise by the Contracting Officer. For equipment not included in the schedule, rates for comparable pieces of equipment may be used or a rate may be developed using the formula provided in the schedule. For forward pricing, the schedule in effect at the time of negotiations shall apply. For retrospective pricing, the schedule in effect at the time the work was performed shall apply.

1.11.2 Rentals

Equipment rental costs are allowable, subject to the provisions of FAR 31.105(d)(ii) and FAR 31.205-36 substantiated by certified copies of paid invoices. Rates for equipment rented from an organization under common control, lease-purchase or sale-leaseback arrangements will be determined

using the schedule except that rental costs leased from an organization under common control that has an established practice of leasing the same or similar equipment to unaffiliated lessees are allowable. Costs for major repairs and overhaul are unallowable.

1.11.3 Data

When actual equipment costs are proposed and the total amount of the pricing action is over $25,000, cost or pricing data shall be submitted on the Standard Form 1411, "Contract Pricing Proposal Cover Sheet". By submitting cost or pricing data, the Contractor grants to the Contracting Officer or an authorizing representative the right to examine those books, records, documents and other supporting data that will permit evaluation of the proposed equipment costs. After price agreement the Contractor shall certify that the equipment costs or pricing data submitted are accurate, complete and current.

1.12 BRIDGE-TO-BRIDGE RADIO COMMUNICATION

In order that radio communication may be made with passing vessels, all dredges engaged in work under this contract shall be equipped with bridge-to-bridge radio telephone equipment in accordance with 33 USC CHAPTER 24 , as applicable. The radio telephone equipment shall operate on a single channel very high frequency (VHF), FM, on a frequency of 156.65 megahertz with low power output having a communication range of approximately ten miles. The Federal Communications Commission has approved the frequency.

1.12.1 Radio

The Contractor shall provide the Government construction representative a portable radio capable of communicating with the dredge for the duration of work under this contract. The Contractor shall maintain the radio as required.

1.13 NOTIFICATION OF COAST GUARD

Prior to commencement of work on this contract, the Contractor shall notify the Commander, Fifth Coast Guard District of his intended operations to dredge and request that it be published in the Local Notice to Mariners. This notification must be given in sufficient time so that it appears in the Notice to Mariners at least 5 workdays prior to the commencement of this contract.

1.13.1 Local Notice To Mariners

The Local Notice To Mariners (LNM) for the Fifth Coast Guard District is available by phone at (757) 398-6367, on the Internet at: http://www.navcen.uscg.gov/lnm/d5/default.htm, and e-mail address: D5Local@LANTD5.uscg.mil. The LNM is the primary means for disseminating information concerning aids to navigation, hazards to navigation, and other items of marine information of interest to mariners on the waters of the United States, its territories, and possessions. These notices are essential to all navigators for the purpose of keeping their charts, light

lists, Coast Pilots and other nautical publications up-to-date. These notices are published weekly. They may be obtained free of charge, by making application to the Fifth Coast Guard District, Federal Building, 431 Crawford Street, Portsmouth, Virginia 23704. If the Contractor encounters any objects on the channel bottom during dredging operations or transport of his plant that could be a hazard to navigation, he shall notify the Coast Guard immediately as to location and at the same time notify the Contracting Officer.

1.13.2 Navigation Aids

The Contractor shall not relocate or move any aids to navigation that have been established by the U.S. Coast Guard. If it becomes necessary to have any aid to navigation moved in order to complete dredging operations under this contract, the Contractor shall notify the U.S. Coast Guard in writing at the address above with a copy to the Contracting Officer not less than 15 calendar days prior to such need for movement. The Contractor shall notify the U.S. Coast Guard of the approximate time the navigation aid may be relocated to its original position. All notifications to the U.S. Coast Guard shall at the same time be provided to the Contracting Officer and recorded in the Daily Report of Operations. In the event that the Contractor disturbs or damages any navigation aid during work operations, which includes during mobilization or demobilization of his plant, the Contractor shall immediately stop the activity which disturbed or damaged the navigation aid, take immediate corrective action to prevent further disturbances or damage, and shall notify the Coast Guard immediately as to location, and at the same time notify the Contracting Officer.

1.14 ENVIRONMENTAL LITIGATION

1.14.1 Litigation

If the performance of all or any part of the work is suspended, delayed, or interrupted due to an order of a court of competent jurisdiction as a result of environmental litigation, as defined below, the Contracting Officer, at the request of the Contractor, shall determine whether the order is due in any part to the acts or omissions of the Contractor or a subcontractor at any tier not required by the terms of this contract. If it is determined that the order is not due in any part to acts or omissions of the Contractor or a subcontractor at any tier other than as required by the terms of this contract, such suspension, delay, or interruption shall be considered as if ordered by the Contracting Officer in the administration of this contract under the terms of the "Suspension of Work" clause of this contract. The period of such suspension, delay, or interruption shall be considered unreasonable, and an adjustment shall be made for any increase in the cost of performance of this contract (excluding profit) as provided in that clause, subject to all the provisions thereof. The term "environmental litigation" means, a lawsuit alleging that the work will have an adverse effect on the environment or that the Government has not duly considered, either substantively or procedurally, the effect of the work on the environment.

1.15 HISTORICAL AND ARCHAEOLOGICAL FINDS

Federal legislation provides for the protection, preservation, and collection of scientific, prehistoric, historic, and archaeological data, including relics and specimens that might otherwise be lost as a result of any Federal construction project. Should the Contractor, or any of the Contractor's employees, or parties operating or associated with the Contractor, in the performance of this contract discover evidence of possible scientific, prehistoric, historic, or archaeological data, the Contractor shall immediately cease work at that location, and notify the Contracting Officer, giving the location and nature of the findings. The Contractor shall forward written confirmation to the Contracting Officer as directed. The Contractor shall exercise care so as not to disturb or damage shipwrecks, artifacts or fossils uncovered during excavation, dredging and material placement operations, and shall provide such cooperation and assistance as may be necessary to preserve the findings for removal or other disposition. Any person who, without written permission, injures, destroys, excavates, appropriates, moves or removes any historic or prehistoric artifact, object of antiquity, or archaeological resource is subject to arrest and penalty of law. Where appropriate by reason of discovery, the Contracting Officer may order delays in the time of performance or changes in the work, or both. If such delays or changes are ordered, an equitable adjustment will be made in accordance with the applicable clauses of the contract.

1.16 PROFIT

1.16.1 Weighted Guidelines

Weighted guidelines method of determining profit shall be used on any equitable adjustment change order or modification issued under this contract. The profit factors, expressed as a percent, shall be as follows:

Factor	Rate	Weight	Value
Degree of Risk	20		
Relative difficulty of work	15		
Size of Job	15		
Period of performance	15		
Contractor's investment	5		
Assistance by Government	5		
Subcontracting	25		
	100		

1.16.2 Values

Based on the circumstances of each procurement action, each of the above factors shall be weighted from .03 to .12 as indicated below. The value shall be obtained by multiplying the rate by the weight. The value column when totaled indicates the fair and reasonable profit percentage under the circumstances of the particular procurement.

1.16.2.1 Degree of Risk

Where the work involves no risk or the degree of risk is very small, the weighting should be .03; as the degree of risk increases, the weighting should be increased up to a maximum of .12. Lump sum items will have, generally, a higher weighted value than the unit price items for which quantities are provided. Other things to consider: the portion of the work to be done by subcontractors, nature of work, where work is to be performed, reasonableness of negotiated costs, amount of labor included in costs, and whether the negotiation is before or after performance of work.

1.16.2.2 Relative Difficulty of Work

If the work is most difficult and complex, the weighting should be .12 and should be proportionately reduced to .03 on the simplest of jobs. This factor is tied in to some extent with the degree of risk. Some things to consider: the nature of the work, by whom it is to be done, where, and what is the time schedule.

1.16.2.3 Size of Job

All work not in excess of $100,000 shall be weighted at .12. Work estimated between $100,000 and $5,000,000 shall be proportionately weighted from .12 to .05.

1.16.2.4 Periods of Performance

Jobs in excess of 24 months are to be weighted at .12. Jobs of lesser duration are to be proportionately weighted to a minimum of .03 for jobs not to exceed 30 days. No weight where additional time not required.

1.16.2.5 Contractor's Investment

To be weighted from .03 to .12 on the basis of below average, average, and above average. Things to consider: amount of subcontracting, mobilization payment item, Government furnished property, equipment and facilities, and expediting assistance.

1.16.2.6 Assistance by Government

To be weighted from .12 to .03 on the basis of average to above average. Things to consider: use of Government owned property, equipment and facilities, and expediting assistance.

1.16.2.7 Subcontracting

Shall be weighted inversely proportional to the amount of subcontracting. Where 80 percent or more of the work is to be subcontracted, the weighting is to be .03 and such weighting proportionately increased to .12 where all the work is performed by the Contractor's own forces.

1.17 PARTNERING

In order to most effectively accomplish this contract, the Government is

willing to form a cohesive partnership with the Contractor. This partnership would strive to draw on the strengths of each organization in an effort to achieve a quality project done correctly, within budget, and on time. This partnership would be bilateral in make-up and partnership will be totally voluntary. Any cost associated with effectuating this partnership will be agreed to by all parties and will be shared equally with no change in contract price.

1.18 SUBCONTRACTS AND WORK COORDINATION

Contract Clauses "SUBCONTRACTS", "PERMITS AND RESPONSIBILITIES", and "MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP" are supplemented as follows:

(a) Divisions or sections of specifications are not intended to control the Contractor in dividing the work among subcontractors, or to limit work performed by any trade.

(b) Contractor shall be responsible for coordination of the work of the trades, subcontractors, and materials.

(c) The Government or its representative will not undertake to settle any difference between the Contractor and Contractor's subcontractors, or between subcontractors.

(d) The Government reserves the right to refuse to permit employment on the work or require dismissal from the work of any subcontractor who, by reason of previous unsatisfactory work on Corps of Engineers projects, or for any other reason is considered by the Contracting Officer to be incompetent or otherwise objectionable.

1.19 ACCOMMODATIONS AND SUBSISTENCE ABOARD DREDGE FOR CONSTRUCTION REPRESENTATIVES

1.19.1 Accommodations

(a) Work Space - The Contractor shall furnish regularly to Government construction representatives on board the dredge a suitable working and storage space, equipped and maintained to the satisfaction of the Contracting Officer or his representative. As a minimum the facilities shall include a desk with chair for plan study, and a file drawer, approximately 15" by 24", capable of being locked with a padlock. The working space need not be a separate room, but shall be properly lighted, ventilated, and heated.

(b) Cellular Telephone and FAX Machine - The Contractor shall provide a cellular phone and FAX machine aboard the dredge which shall be made available for official use by the Government Inspectors on a 24-hour a day basis to exclusively conduct Government business and emergency calls.

1.19.2 Subsistence

If the Contractor maintains on this work an establishment for the subsistence of his own employees, he shall, when required, furnish to

inspectors employed on the work, and to all Government agents who may visit the work on official business, meals of a quality satisfactory to the Contracting Officer. The meals furnished will be paid for by the Government at a rate of $5.00 for breakfast, $5.00 for lunch, and $14.00 for supper.

1.19.3 Costs

The entire cost to the Contractor for furnishing, equipping, and maintaining the foregoing accommodations shall be included in the contract price. If the Contractor fails to meet these requirements, the Contracting Officer will secure the facilities referred to above, and their costs will be deducted from payments due to the Contractor.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (THIS PART NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (THIS PART NOT USED)

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01200

PROJECT MEETINGS

6/04

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUBMITTALS (NOT APPLICABLE)
1.2 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE
1.2.1 Scheduling
1.2.2 Purpose
1.2.3 Discussion Items
1.3 OTHER MEETINGS
1.4 MINUTES OF MEETINGS

PART 2 PRODUCTS (THIS PART NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (THIS PART NOT USED)

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01200

PROJECT MEETINGS
6/04

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUBMITTALS (NOT APPLICABLE)

1.2 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

1.2.1 Scheduling

After award of the construction contract and prior to the start of any construction work, the Contracting Officer (CO) will schedule and conduct a preconstruction conference. The Contractor's Project Manager, Superintendent and Quality Control System Manager shall attend this meeting. The Contractor is encouraged to have an officer of his company (Project Manager could be this person) and representation from each of his sub-contractors and major construction work divisions at the conference. This conference will be held at a location and time as specified by the CO.

1.2.2 Purpose

The purpose of this preconstruction conference is to enable the CO to outline the procedures that will be followed by the Government in its administration of this construction contract and to discuss the performance that will be expected from the Contractor. This conference will allow the Contractor an opportunity to ask questions about the Government's supervision and inspection of contract work, about security requirements, regulations, and other similar matters. The CO may invite other Government personnel involved in the work to attend this conference.

1.2.3 Discussion Items

The following is a sample list of items for discussion during the preconstruction conference; however, the Contracting Officer may modify this list or include additional items for discussion as conditions and the work require.

a. Authority of the Contracting Officer/Contracting Officer's Representative.

b. Contractor's Progress Schedule.

c. Correspondence Procedures.

d. Contractor Labor Standards Provisions.

e. Contract Modifications and Administrative Procedures.

f. Contractor's Administrative, Laydown and Storage Areas.

g. Procedures for Processing Submittals.

h. Payment Estimate Data and Procedures.

i. Contractor Utilities.

j. Security Requirements and Other Regulations, if applicable.

k. Government Furnished Equipment, if applicable.

l. Disposition of Salvage Property.

m. Contractor Insurance Requirements.

n. Value Engineering Program.

o. Contractor Performance Evaluation.

p. As-Built Drawings.

q. Warranty of Construction and Single Point of Contact.

r. Turnover of Completed Facilities.

s. Contractor Plan of Operations - The Contractor shall indicate his method(s) of layout and accomplishment of the scheduled work, and his verification/certification procedures for accuracy of the respective areas of work to be accomplished.

t. Contractor Required Notification Procedures

u. Contractor's Submittal Register

v. Contractor's Survey and Information Reporting Procedures

w. Contractor's Placement Plans and Activity Hazard Analysis Related to Placement Procedures

1.3 OTHER MEETINGS

Other meetings may be held after the Preconstruction Conference, and such meetings may include the following:

a. Contractor's Site Safety and Health Plan

b. Quality Control Plan

c. Environmental Protection Plan

1.4 MINUTES OF MEETINGS

The Government will prepare minutes of the meeting and will provide the Contractor with a signed original for review and concurrence. The minutes shall include all items discussed at the meeting and the Government will make all corrections provided by the Contractor and resubmit the corrected minutes to the Contractor within seven days.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (THIS PART NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (THIS PART NOT USED)

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01270

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

6/04

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUBMITTALS
1.2 LUMP SUM PAYMENT ITEMS
1.2.1 Base Bid Payment Item No. 0001 Mobilization and Demobilization
1.2.1.1 Mobilization
1.2.1.2 Demobilization
1.3 UNIT PRICE PAYMENT ITEMS
1.3.1 Base Bid Payment Item No. 0002 (and Additive Item No. 0002 and Additive Item No. 0003, if awarded) New Work Dredging
1.4 MISPLACED MATERIAL
1.5 EXCESSIVE DREDGING
1.6 MONTHLY PARTIAL PAYMENTS

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01270

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT
6/04

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUBMITTALS

Not Used.

1.2 LUMP SUM PAYMENT ITEMS

Payment items for the work of this contract for which contract lump sum payments will be made are listed in the BIDDING SCHEDULE and described below. All costs for items of work, which are not specifically mentioned to be included in a particular lump sum or unit price payment item, shall be included in the listed lump sum item most closely associated with the work involved. The lump sum price and payment made for each item listed shall constitute full compensation for furnishing all plant, labor, materials, and equipment, and performing any associated Contractor quality control, environmental protection, meeting safety requirements, tests and reports, and for performing all work required for which separate payment is not otherwise provided.

1.2.1 Base Bid Payment Item No. 0001 Mobilization and Demobilization

All costs connected with the mobilization and demobilization of all of the Contractor's dredging plant and equipment as defined below will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for this item. Sixty percent of the lump sum price will be paid to the Contractor upon completion of his mobilization at the work site. The remaining forty percent will be paid to the Contractor upon completion of demobilization. In the event the Contracting Officer considers that the amount in this item, sixty percent which represents mobilization and forty percent which represents demobilization, does not bear a reasonable relation to the cost of the work in this contract, the Contracting Officer may require the Contractor to produce cost data to justify this portion of the bid. Failure to justify such price to the satisfaction of the Contracting Officer will result in payment of actual mobilization costs, as determined by the Contracting Officer, at the completion of mobilization, and actual demobilization costs, as determined by the Contracting Officer, at the completion of demobilization. The determination of the Contracting Officer is not subject to appeal.

1.2.1.1 Mobilization

Mobilization shall include all costs for operations accomplished prior to commencement of actual dredging operations. This shall include transfer of dredge and attendant plant, barges and scows and other like equipment and machinery as required prior to commencing material placement operations,

and any other associated work that is necessary in advance of the actual dredging operations.

1.2.1.2 Demobilization

Demobilization shall include general preparation for transfer of plant to its home base, cleanup of site of work including the placement area, and transfer of plant to its home base.

1.3 UNIT PRICE PAYMENT ITEMS

Payment items for the work of this contract on which the contract unit price payments will be made are listed in the BIDDING SCHEDULE and described below. The unit price and payment made for each item listed shall constitute full compensation for furnishing all plant, labor, materials, and equipment, and performing any associated Contractor quality control, environmental protection, meeting safety requirements, tests and reports, and for performing all work required for each of the unit price items.

1.3.1 Base Bid Payment Item No. 0002 (and Additive Item No. 0002 and Additive Item No. 0003, if awarded) New Work Dredging

Payment to be made for all costs associated with dredging shall include the cost of removal and placement of material as indicated and specified, exclusive of the mobilization and demobilization as defined above. The total amount of material removed and to be paid for under this payment item will be measured by the cubic yard in place by computing the volume between the bottom surface shown by soundings of the last surveys made before dredging, and the bottom surface shown by the soundings of surveys made as soon as practicable after the work has been completed. The volume for measurement and payment shall include the material within the limits of overdepth and side slopes described in paragraph "Required Dredging Prism, Overdepth, and Side Slopes" of SECTION 02881, less any deductions that may be required for misplaced material described in subparagraph "Misplaced Material", below. The drawings are believed to accurately represent conditions at the time of the surveys indicated. New soundings will be taken immediately before dredging. The Contractor's unit price for dredging, based on the above method of computation of the quantity for payment, shall include his evaluation of shoaling, other natural changes in the waterway, or changes caused by the Contractor's operations that might occur during the period between the surveys before dredging and the surveys for acceptance of the work. Computations for payment purposes will be made by the Government using, as defined in EM 1110-2-1003, the Average End Area (AEA) method, Triangulated Irregular Network (TIN) method, or a combination of these methods at the discretion of the Government, utilizing proprietary electronic data processing software and machines for the calculations. Determination of quantities removed and the deductions made to determine quantities in place to be paid for in the areas specified, after having once been made, will not be reopened except on evidence of collusion, fraud, or obvious error.

1.4 MISPLACED MATERIAL

Any material that is deposited elsewhere than in places designated or approved by the Contracting Officer will not be paid for, and the Contractor may be required to remove such misplaced material and deposit it where directed by the Contracting Officer at the Contractor's expense.

1.5 EXCESSIVE DREDGING

Material taken from outside the specific areas to be dredged or beyond the limits as extended in paragraph "Required Dredging Prism, Overdepth, and Side Slopes" will be considered as excessive overdepth dredging, or excessive side slope dredging, for which payment will not be made. Nothing in these specifications shall be construed to prevent payment for the removal of shoals performed in accordance with the applicable provisions of Paragraphs SHOALING and FINAL EXAMINATION AND ACCEPTANCE of Section 01005.

1.6 MONTHLY PARTIAL PAYMENTS

Monthly partial payments will be based on estimated quantities determined by the Contracting Officer.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01320

PROJECT SCHEDULE

6/04

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 QUALIFICATIONS
1.3 SUBMITTALS

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
3.2 PROGRESS SCHEDULE
3.3 PROGRESS SCHEDULE FORMAT
3.3.1 Level of Detail Required
3.3.2 Activity Durations
3.3.3 Government Activities
3.3.4 Responsibility
3.3.5 Work Areas
3.3.6 Constraint of Last Activity
3.3.7 Standard Activity Coding Dictionary
3.4 UPDATED SCHEDULES

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01320

PROJECT SCHEDULE
6/04

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of the specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referenced in the text by basic designation only.

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

ER 1-1-11	(1995) Progress, Schedules, and Network Analysis Systems

1.2 QUALIFICATIONS

The Contractor CQC representative shall be responsible for the preparation and certification as complete all required project Progress Schedule submittals and reports.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

The Contractor shall make submittals for the following listed reports and certificates as required by the specifications. The Contracting Officer may request submittals in addition to those specified when deemed necessary to adequately describe the work. Units of weights and measures used on all submittals shall be the same as those used in the contract drawings. Each submittal shall be complete and in sufficient detail to allow ready determination of compliance with contract requirements. Prior to submittal, all items shall be checked and approved by the Contractor's Quality Control (CQC) representative and each item shall be stamped, signed, and dated by the CQC representative indicating action taken in accordance with SECTION 01451. Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Preconstruction and Postconstruction Submittals

Progress Schedule; G

Prior to commencement of dredging, submit a copy of Progress Schedule to Contracting Officer indicating the measures and processes the Contractor will employ to produce an end product that complies with the contract requirements.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Pursuant to the Contract Clause, SCHEDULE FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS, a project Progress Schedule as described below and specified in the CONTRACT CLAUSES shall be prepared. The scheduling of construction shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Contractor management personnel shall actively participate in its development. Subcontractors and suppliers working on the project shall also contribute in developing and maintaining an accurate Project Schedule. The approved Project Schedule shall be used to measure the progress of the work, to aid in evaluating time extensions, and to provide the basis of all progress payments as applicable.

3.2 PROGRESS SCHEDULE

The Contractor shall submit his Progress Schedule to the Contracting Officer for approval at the Pre-Construction Conference specified in SECTION 01200. The Progress Schedule shall be prepared and certified as complete by the Contractor's Quality Control Representative in the form of a chart graphically indicating the sequence proposed to accomplish each work feature or operation. The chart shall be prepared to show the starting and completion dates of all work features on a linear horizontal time scale beginning with date of Notice to Proceed, arrival date of Contractor's plant to the job site, all activities scheduled prior to dredging, dredging start and completion dates, calendar days to completion of all work, and contract completion date. Each activity in the construction shall be represented by an arrow and shall have a beginning and ending node (event). The entire project shall have only one beginning node and one ending node. The arrangement of arrows shall be such that they flow from the left to right. Each arrow representing an activity shall be annotated to show the activity description, duration and cost. The Contractor shall indicate on the chart the important work activities that are critical to the timely overall completion of the project. Key dates for important features or portions of work features are milestone dates and shall be so indicated on the chart.

3.3 PROGRESS SCHEDULE FORMAT

The computer software system or manual method(s) used by the Contractor to produce his Progress Schedule and any required associated information shall require approval by the Contracting Officer prior to submittal by the Contractor. Any computer software utilized by the Contractor to produce the Project Schedule shall be capable of providing all requirements of this specification. Failure of the Contractor to meet the requirements of this specification shall result in the disapproval of the schedule.

3.3.1 Level of Detail Required

The Project Schedule shall include an appropriate level of detail. Failure to develop or update the Project Schedule or provide data to the Contracting Officer at the appropriate level of detail, as specified herein

and directed by the Contracting Officer, shall result in the disapproval of the schedule. The Contracting Officer shall use as a minimum, but is not limited to, the following conditions to determine the appropriate level of detail to be used in the Project Schedule:

3.3.2 Activity Durations

Contractor submissions shall follow the direction of the Contracting Officer regarding reasonable activity durations. Reasonable durations are those that allow the progress of activities to be accurately determined between payment periods (usually less than 2 percent of all non-procurement activities' Original Durations are greater than 20 days).

3.3.3 Government Activities

Government and other agency activities that could impact progress shall be shown. These activities include, but are not limited to:

required Contractor submittals for Government approval
Government surveys for payment
inspections required by the contract.

3.3.4 Responsibility

All activities shall be identified in the project schedule by the party responsible to perform the work. Responsibility includes, but is not limited to: subcontractors, contractor's work force, and government personnel or agency performing a given task. Activities shall not belong to more than one responsible party. The responsible party for each activity shall be identified by a designated Responsibility Code.

3.3.5 Work Areas

All activities shall be identified in the project schedule by the work area in which the activity occurs. Activities shall not be allowed to cover more than one work area. The work area of each activity shall be identified by a designated Work Area Code.

3.3.6 Constraint of Last Activity

Completion of the last activity in the schedule shall be constrained by the contract completion date. Calculation on project updates shall be such that if the early finish of the last activity falls after the contract completion date, then the float calculation shall reflect a negative float on the critical path. The Contractor shall include as the last activity in the project schedule an activity called "End Project". The "End Project" activity shall have an "LF" constraint date equal to the completion date for the project, and a zero day duration.

3.3.7 Standard Activity Coding Dictionary

The Contractor shall use the activity coding structure defined in the Standard Data Exchange Format (SDEF) in ER 1-1-11, Appendix A. This exact structure is mandatory, even if some fields are not used.

3.4 UPDATED SCHEDULES

Update of the Progress Schedule shall be at weekly intervals or when the construction schedule has been revised. Reflect any changes occurring since the last update and certify by signature of the Contractor's Quality Control Officer and submit to the Contracting Officer as specified.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01330

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

6/04

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUBMITTAL IDENTIFICATION AND CLASSIFICATION
1.1.1 Submittal Identification
1.1.2 Submittal Classification
1.2 APPROVAL OF SUBMITTALS
1.3 DISAPPROVED SUBMITTALS
1.4 WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENT

PART 2 PRODUCT

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL
3.2 SCHEDULING
3.2.1 Submittal and Report Identification
3.3 SUBMITTAL REGISTER (ENG FORM 4288)
3.4 TRANSMITTAL FORM (ENG FORM 4025)

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01330

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES
6/04

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUBMITTAL IDENTIFICATION AND CLASSIFICATION

The Contractor shall insure all submittals as required in the Contract are submitted to the government as identified and in accordance with the procedures specified in this Section. Submittals may be required for work features and procedures in the specifications that are not listed or classified as indicated below. The Contractor shall still be required to list these submittals in his Submittal Register as required by the respective specification, and designate the submittal and action required in the register.

1.1.1 Submittal Identification

Submittals required are identified by SD numbers and titles with typical items to be submitted under this classification as follows:

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

Certificates of Insurance
List of Proposed Subcontractors
List of Proposed Products
Construction Progress Schedule
Submittal Register
Schedule of Values
Health and Safety Plan
Activity Hazard Analysis
Quality Control Plan
Environmental Protection Plan
Dredging and Dredged Material Placement Plan
Progress Schedule

SD-02 Shop Drawings

As used in this section, drawings, schedules, diagrams, and other data prepared specifically for this contract, by Contractor or through Contractor by way of subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier, distributor, or other lower tier contractor, to illustrate portion of work.

SD-03 Product Data

Preprinted material such as illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams,

manufacturer's descriptive literature, catalog data, and other data to illustrate portion of work, but not prepared exclusively for this contract.

SD-04 Samples

Physical examples of products, materials, equipment, assemblies, or workmanship that are physically identical to portion of work, illustrating portion of work or establishing standards for evaluating appearance of finished work or both.

SD-05 Design Data

Placement plan with proposed equipment usage and datum used and benchmark locations.

SD-06 Test Reports

Report signed by authorized official of testing laboratory that a material, product or system identical to the material, product or system to be provided has been tested in accord with specified requirements.

Results of environmental testing.

Report which includes findings of a test required to be performed by the contractor on an actual portion of the work or prototype prepared for the project before shipment to job site.

Report which includes finding of a test made at the job site or on sample taken from the job site, on portion of work during or after installation.

Investigation reports.

Daily checklists.

Final acceptance test and operational test procedure.

SD-07 Certificates

Statements signed by responsible officials of manufacturer of product, system or material attesting that product, system or material meets specification requirements. Must be dated after award of project contract and clearly name the project.

Document required of Contractor, or of a supplier, installer or subcontractor through Contractor, the purpose of which is to further quality of orderly progression of a portion of the work by documenting procedures, acceptability of methods or personnel qualifications.

SD-08 Manufacturer's Instructions

Preprinted material describing installation of a product, system or material, including special notices and Material Safety Data sheets concerning impedances, hazards and safety precautions.

SD-09 Manufacturer's Field Reports

Documentation of the testing and verification actions taken by manufacturer's representative to confirm compliance with manufacturer's standards or instructions.

Factory test reports.

SD-10 Closeout Submittals

Placement area profiles and surveys.

1.1.2 Submittal Classification

Submittals are classified as follows:

a. Government Approved

Government approval is required for extensions of design, critical materials, deviations, equipment whose compatibility with the entire system must be checked, and other items as designated by the Contracting Officer. Within the terms of the Contract Clause entitled "Specifications and Drawings for Construction," they are considered to be "shop drawings."

b. Information Only

All submittals not requiring Government approval will be for information only. They are not considered to be "shop drawings" within the terms of the Contract Clause referred to above.

1.2 APPROVAL OF SUBMITTALS

The approval of submittals by the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR), shall not be construed as a complete check, but will indicate only that the general method of construction, work scheduling, and other information are satisfactory. Approval will not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for any error which may exist, as the Contractor under the Contractor Quality Control (CQC) requirements of this contract is responsible for the dimensions, layout, and satisfactory construction of all work as indicated and specified. After submittals have been approved by the COR, resubmittal for the purpose of changing the approved Work Plan, Progress Schedule, designated Acceptance Sections, or for any other reason, will not be given consideration unless accompanied by an explanation as to why a change is necessary.

1.3 DISAPPROVED SUBMITTALS

The Contractor shall make all corrections required by the COR and promptly furnish a corrected submittal with the Daily CQC Report as specified for

the initial submittal. If the Contractor considers any correction indicated on the submittal(s) to constitute a change to the contract, notice as required under the Contract Clause entitled "Changes" shall be given at the same time to the COR.

1.4 WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENT

Payment for any part of the scheduled work accomplished by the Contractor, including transportation of the Contractor's plant to or from the site of the work, will not be made if required approvals for all parts of the scheduled work have not been obtained.

PART 2 PRODUCT (Not Used)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

The Contractor shall submit all items required and specified in these specifications, and as may be required by other portions of the scheduled work. Proposed deviations from the contract requirements shall be clearly identified. The required submittals shall be listed in the Contractor's Work Plan and on the Contractor's Submittal Register Form 4288-R. All requirements of submittals shall be coordinated with SECTION 01451. Any questions regarding submittals required of the Contractor will be discussed at the Preconstruction Conference specified in SECTION 01200. At this Conference, and during the progress of the work, the COR may request submittals in addition to those listed when deemed necessary to adequately describe the work covered in the respective sections. Dimensions and units of weights and measures used on all submittals shall be the same as indicated and specified. Each submittal shall be complete and in sufficient detail to allow ready determination of compliance with contract requirements. Prior to submittal, all items shall be checked and approved as complete by the CQC representative as specified in SECTION 01451.

3.2 SCHEDULING

Submittals covering component items forming a system or items that are interrelated, such as access/egress to the work area, and delivery/storage of materials prior to construction of features shall be scheduled to be coordinated with the requirements specified and submitted concurrently.

3.2.1 Submittal and Report Identification

All submittals and reports shall be complete, properly marked, adequately detailed, and identified with location of occurrence in the respective specification section with paragraph number, drawing number and location, and respective Plan or Report requirement, as applicable. The Contractor's CQC representative shall sign and date each submittal and report as complete.

3.3 SUBMITTAL REGISTER (ENG FORM 4288)

At the end of this SECTION is a sample Submittal Register (ENG Form 4288-R)

showing those plans, lists, and items of equipment and materials for which submittals are required by the specifications. The Contractor is informed this sample form may not list all submittals that may be required of the Contractor; however, the Contractor shall utilize this form as a guide to provide, with his CQC Plan for approval, a complete Submittal Register listing all submittals required for the duration of the contract. The Submittal Register shall consist of individual pages representing the respective Specification Sections as shown in the attached sample. Columns "d" through "q" of the sample form indicate the method the Contractor is to use in identification of his submittals. In the respective Specification Sections and when so directed by specified requirements in other parts of the contract for a particular type of submittal, the Classification status to be inserted in Columns "p" and "q" is indicated. The Contractor's Quality Control Representative shall certify in writing as part of the CQC Plan the appropriate designation for all submittals has been made. The remainder of columns and how they are to be utilized during administration of the contract will be addressed at the Pre-Construction Conference as noted in SECTION 01200.

3.4 TRANSMITTAL FORM (ENG FORM 4025)

At the end of this SECTION is a sample Transmittal Form (ENG Form 4025) which shall be used for transmittal coordination of all submittals. This form shall be completed by the Contractor identifying each item to be submitted. Special care shall be exercised to ensure proper listing of the date of the submittal transmittal, specification section and paragraph number pertinent to the data submitted for each item, and numerical sequence coordination with the Submittal Register Form 4288-R, Column "b".

-- End of Section --

Instructions For Completing ENG FORM 4025-R, Mar 95

A. Enter date the submittal is issued.

B. Enter the Transmittal Number under which the submittal was made.

The Transmittal Number shall have the following format:

A-B.C

Where: A is the specification section

B is a consecutive number where 1 would be the first transmittal under the given specification section, 2 would be the second transmittal, etc.

C is a consecutive number identifying resubmittals. Number 1 would be the first resubmittal, 2 the second, etc.

Examples of Transmittal Numbers under Specification Section 01451:

01451-1
01451-2
01451-1.1 (first resubmittal of 01451-1)
01451-3

C. Enter name and address of Corps of Engineers reviewing office.

D. Enter name and address of Contractor.

E. Enter contract number.

F. If this is the first submittal of information for this item number, check the box for "New Submittal". If not, check the box for "Resubmittal".

G. If the "Resubmittal" box is checked, enter the previous Transmittal No.

H. Enter the specification section that applies to this Transmittal Form. A separate Transmittal Form shall be used for submittals under separate sections of the specifications.

I. Enter name and location of project.

J. Indicate whether the submittal is "For Information Only (FIO)" or for "Government Approval (Gov't Approval)".

K. Enter the Item No. as identified on the Submittal Register.

L. Enter the Description of the item submitted as identified on the Submittal Register.

M. Enter information as necessary. When a sample of material or Manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance is transmitted, indicate "Sample" or "Certification.

N. Enter the number of copies of submittal data attached.

O. Enter the specification paragraph number as identified on the Submittal Register using the following format:

Spec. Section - Paragraph number

P. Enter information as necessary.

Q. Enter Contractor Action Code. See reverse side of ENG Form 4025 for applicable codes.

R. A check shall be placed in the "Variation" column when a submittal is not in accordance with the plans and specifications. Attach a written statement describing the variation.

S. Review code assigned by the Government reviewer.

T. Remarks from the Contractor or Government review comments. Government review comments may also be placed on a separate sheet of paper.

U. Signature of Contractor reviewer.

V. Number of enclosures being returned to the Contractor by the Government reviewer

W. Signature and title of Government approving authority.

X. Date of review by the Government.

Other: In submitting manufacturer's literature or similar information, the Contractor shall clearly identify the item proposed for use.

TRANSMITTAL OF SHOP DRAWINGS, EQUIPMENT DATA, MATERIAL SAMPLES, OR MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATES OF COMPLIANCE *(Read instructions on the reverse side prior to initiating this form)*	DATE 1 Jan 97	TRANSMITTAL NO.

SECTION I - REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF THE FOLLOWING ITEMS *(This section will be initiated by the contractor)*

TO:	FROM:	CONTRACT NO.	CHECK ONE: ☐ THIS IS A NEW TRANSMITTAL ☐ THIS IS A RESUBMITTAL OF TRANSMITTAL _____
SPECIFICATION SEC. NO. *(Cover only one section with each transmittal)*	PROJECT TITLE AND LOCATION		

ITEM NO. a	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM SUBMITTED *(Type size, model number/etc.)* b	MFG OR CONTR. CAT., CURVE DRAWING OR BROCHURE NO. *(See instruction no. 8)* c	NO. OF COPIES d	CONTRACT REFERENCE DOCUMENT: SPEC. PARA. NO. e	CONTRACT REFERENCE DOCUMENT: DRAWING SHEET NO. f	FOR CONTRACTOR USE CODE g	VARIATION f	

REMARKS

I certify that the above submitted items have been reviewed in detail and are correct and in strict conformance with the contract drawings and specifications except as otherwise stated.

_____
NAME AND SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTOR

SECTION II - APPROVAL ACTION

ENCLOSURES RETURNED *(List by Item No.)*	NAME, TITLE AND SIGNATURE OF APPROVING AUTHORITY	DATE

SUBMITTAL REGISTER

CONTRACT NO.

TITLE AND LOCATION
DREDGING NORFOLK INTERNATIONAL TERMINAL

CONTRACTOR

ACTIVITY NO	TRANSMITTAL NO	SPEC SECT	DESCRIPTION ITEM SUBMITTED	PARAGRAPH #	CLASSIFICATION	GOVT OR A/E REVWR	CONTRACTOR: SCHEDULE DATES			CONTRACTOR ACTION			APPROVING AUTHORITY					
							SUBMIT	APPROVAL NEEDED BY	MATERIAL NEEDED BY	ACTION CODE	DATE OF ACTION	DATE FWD TO APPR AUTH/ DATE RCD FROM CONTR	DATE FWD TO OTHER REVIEWER	DATE RCD FROM OTH REVIEWER	ACTION CODE	DATE OF ACTION	MAILED TO CONTR/ DATE RCD FRM APPR AUTH	REMARKS
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)		(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)	(q)	(r)
		01005	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals															
			Dredging Intent Notification	1.4.1	FIO													
			Report of Dredging	1.4.2	FIO													
			Advance Notice for Dredging	1.6.1	FIO													
			Designated Acceptance Section Plan		G													
			Acceptance Section Survey Reports	1.6.2	FIO													
		01320	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals															
			Progress Schedule		G													
		01355	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals															
			Environmental Protection Plan		G													
			Spill Control Plan		G													
			Recycling and Solid Waste Minimization Plan		G													
			Air Pollution Control Plan		G													
			Contaminant Prevention Plan		G													
			Historical, Archaeological, Cultural Resources, Biological Resources and Wetlands Plan		G													
			Operational Plan		G													
		01451	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals															
			Quality Control Plan		G													
		01525	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals															
			Accident Prevention Plan (APP)	1.8	G													
			Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA)	1.9	G													

SUBMITTAL REGISTER

CONTRACT NO.

TITLE AND LOCATION
DREDGING NORFOLK INTERNATIONAL TERMINAL

CONTRACTOR

ACTIVITY NO (a)	TRANSMITTAL NO (b)	SPEC SECT (c)	DESCRIPTION ITEM SUBMITTED (d)	PARAGRAPH # (e)	CLASSIFICATION (f)	GOVT OR A/E REVWR	CONTRACTOR: SCHEDULE DATES SUBMIT (g)	APPROVAL NEEDED BY (h)	MATERIAL NEEDED BY (i)	CONTRACTOR ACTION CODE (j)	DATE OF ACTION (k)	DATE FWD TO APPR AUTH/ DATE RCD FROM CONTR (l)	APPROVING AUTHORITY DATE FWD TO OTHER REVIEWER (m)	DATE RCD FROM OTH REVIEWER (n)	ACTION CODE (o)	DATE OF ACTION (p)	MAILED TO CONTR/ DATE RCD FRM APPR AUTH (q)	REMARKS (r)
		01525	SD-06 Test Reports															
			Reports	1.13	FIO													
			Accident Reports	1.13.1	FIO													
			Monthly Exposure Reports		FIO													
			Regulatory Citations and Violations	1.13.4	FIO													
		02881	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals															
			Dredging and Dredged Material Placement Plan		G													
			Notice to Mariners		FIO													
			SD-07 Certificates															
			Equipment and Machinery Operator Authorization		FIO													

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01355

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

6/04

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 DEFINITIONS
1.2.1 Environmental Pollution and Damage
1.2.2 Environmental Protection
1.2.3 Contractor Generated Hazardous Waste
1.2.4 Waters of the United States
1.2.5 Wetlands
1.3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
1.4 SUBCONTRACTORS
1.5 PAYMENT
1.6 SUBMITTALS
1.7 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PLAN REQUIREMENTS
1.7.1 Contents of Environmental Protection Plan
1.8 ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT OF CONTRACT DEVIATIONS
1.9 NOTIFICATION

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PROTECTION OF FEATURES
3.2 SPECIAL ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS (Permits)
3.3 LAND RESOURCES
3.3.1 Work Area Limits
3.4 WATER RESOURCES
3.5 PROTECTION OF MARINE ANIMALS, WILDLIFE AND VEGETATION
3.6 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE (USDA) QUARANTINED CONSIDERATIONS
3.7 WETLANDS AND NATURAL HABITAT
3.8 POST CONSTRUCTION CLEANUP

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01355

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
6/04

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION (NARA)

33 CFR 328	Definitions
40 CFR 68	Chemical Accident Prevention Provisions
40 CFR 302	Designation, Reportable Quantities, and Notification
40 CFR 355	Emergency Planning and Notification

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

EM 385-1-1	(2003) U.S. Army Corps on Engineers Safety and Health Requirements Manual
WETLAND MANUAL	Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual Technical Report Y-87-1

1.2 DEFINITIONS

Environmental pollution and damage is defined as the presence of chemical, physical, or biological elements or agents that adversely affect human health or welfare; unfavorably alter ecological balances of plant or animal communities; or degrade the environment from an aesthetic, cultural or historic perspective.

1.2.1 Environmental Pollution and Damage

Environmental pollution and damage is the presence of chemical, physical, or biological elements or agents which adversely affect human health or welfare; unfavorably alter ecological balances of importance to human life; affect other species of importance to humankind; or degrade the environment aesthetically, culturally, or historically.

1.2.2 Environmental Protection

Environmental protection is the prevention and control of pollution and habitat disruption that may occur to the environment during construction. The control of environmental pollution and damage requires consideration of land, water, and air; biological and cultural resources; and includes management of visual aesthetics; noise; solid, chemical, gaseous, and liquid waste; radiant energy and radioactive material as well as other pollutants.

1.2.3 Contractor Generated Hazardous Waste

Contractor generated hazardous waste means materials that, if abandoned or disposed of, may meet the definition of a hazardous waste. These waste streams would typically consist of material brought on site by the Contractor to execute work, but are not fully consumed during the course of construction. Examples include, but are not limited to, excess paint thinners (i.e. methyl ethyl ketone, toluene), waste thinners, excess paints, excess solvents, waste solvents, excess pesticides, and contaminated pesticide equipment rinse water.

1.2.4 Waters of the United States

All waters which are under the jurisdiction of the Clean Water Act, as defined in 33 CFR 328.

1.2.5 Wetlands

Wetlands means those areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or ground water at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. Wetlands generally include swamps, marshes, and bogs. Official determination of whether or not an area is classified as a wetland must be done in accordance with WETLAND MANUAL.

1.3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall minimize environmental pollution and damage that may occur as the result of construction operations. The environmental resources within the project boundaries and those affected outside the limits of permanent work shall be protected during the entire duration of this contract. The Contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws and regulations. The Contractor shall provide environmental protective measures and procedures to prevent and control pollution, limit habitat disruption, and correct environmental damage that occurs during construction. The Contractor shall be responsible for any delays resulting from failure to comply with environmental laws and regulations.

1.4 SUBCONTRACTORS

The Contractor shall ensure compliance with this SECTION by subcontractors.

1.5 PAYMENT

No separate payment will be made for work covered under this SECTION. The Contractor shall be responsible for payment of fees associated with environmental permits, application, and notices obtained by the Contractor. All costs associated with this SECTION shall be included in the contract price. The Contractor shall be responsible for payment of all fines and fees for violation or non-compliance with Federal, State, Regional and local laws and regulations.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

The Contractor shall make submittals for the following listed reports and certificates as required by the specifications. The Contracting Officer may request submittals in addition to those specified when deemed necessary to adequately describe the work. Units of weights and measures used on all submittals shall be the same as those used in the contract drawings. Each submittal shall be complete and in sufficient detail to allow ready determination of compliance with contract requirements. Prior to submittal, all items shall be checked and approved by the Contractor's Quality Control (CQC) representative and each item shall be stamped, signed, and dated by the CQC representative indicating action taken in accordance with SECTION 01451. Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

Environmental Protection Plan; G

Prior to commencement of any work, including delivery of any plant, equipment or construction materials to the site, submit a plan for environmental protection as specified herein.

The individual plans indicated below and their respective requirements specified herein, are Plans independent of the Environmental Protection Plan; however, due to the respective requirements within each to be environmental in nature, each Plan shall be included with the Environmental Protection Plan for approval.

Spill Control Plan; G
Recycling and Solid Waste Minimization Plan; G
Air Pollution Control Plan; G
Contaminant Prevention Plan; G
Historical, Archaeological, Cultural Resources, Biological Resources and Wetlands Plan; G
Operational Plan; G

1.7 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PLAN REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall submit an Environmental Protection Plan for review and

approval by the Contracting Officer. This Environmental Protection Plan shall consist of a written narrative, as well as any individual plans, supplemental drawings, documents, and photographs required to verify the Contractor's work will be in accordance with the environmental permits and all laws and regulations governing the work as indicated and specified. The Contractor shall submit this plan and all supplementary data for approval at least 10 calendar days prior to the scheduled Preconstruction Conference. The Contractor will be informed in writing of any revisions as may be required by the Contracting Officer at the Preconstruction Conference and shall submit a final plan for final approval not later than 5 calendar days prior to start of scheduled construction activities. Acceptance is conditional and is predicated upon satisfactory performance during construction. The Government reserves the right to require the Contractor to make changes in the Environmental Protection Plan or operations if the Contracting Officer determines that environmental protection requirements are not being met. The plan shall detail the actions that the Contractor shall take to comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws and regulations concerning environmental protection and pollution control and abatement, as well as the additional specific requirements of this contract. No physical work at the site, including delivery of the Contractor's plant and equipment and construction materials, shall begin prior to acceptance by the Contracting Officer of the Contractor's Environmental Protection Plan covering the work to be performed. No requirement in this Section shall be construed as relieving the Contractor of any applicable Federal, State, and local environmental protection laws and regulations. During Construction, the Contractor shall be responsible for identifying, implementing, and submitting for approval any additional requirements to be included in the Environmental Protection Plan.

1.7.1 Contents of Environmental Protection Plan

The purpose of the Environmental Protection Plan is to present a comprehensive overview of known or potential environmental issues which the Contractor must address during construction. Issues of concern shall be defined within the Environmental Protection Plan as outlined in this section. The Contractor shall address each topic at a level of detail commensurate with the environmental issue and required construction task(s). Topics or issues which are not identified in this SECTION, but which the Contractor considers necessary, shall be identified and discussed after those items formally identified in this SECTION. The Environmental Protection Plan shall be current and maintained onsite by the Contractor. The Environmental Protection Plan shall comply with the requirements of EM 385-1-1 and include, but not be limited to, the following:

a. Name of person within the Contractor's organization who is responsible for ensuring adherence to the Environmental Protection Plan and those who may be delegated with separate responsibilities subject to approval of the CO.

b. Name(s) and qualifications of person(s) responsible for manifesting hazardous waste to be removed from the site, if applicable.

c. Name(s) and qualifications of person(s) responsible for training

the Contractor's environmental protection personnel.

d. Description of the Contractor's environmental protection personnel training program.

e. When applicable to the work to be performed, an erosion and sediment control plan which identifies the type and location of the erosion and sediment controls to be provided. The plan shall include monitoring and reporting requirements to insure that the control measures are in compliance with the erosion and sediment control plan, Federal, State, and local laws and regulations.

f. When applicable, drawings showing locations of proposed pipeline alignments, material storage areas, equipment storage structures, and sanitary facilities.

g. The Contractor shall include in the plan, as coordinated with the Activity Hazard Analysis and as required in the specifications, the details of environmental monitoring requirements and a description of how this monitoring will be accomplished under the laws and regulations governing the work.

h. Work area plan showing the proposed activity in each portion of the area and identifying the areas of limited use or nonuse. Plan should include measures for marking the limits of use areas including methods for protection of features to be preserved within authorized work areas.

i. The Contractor shall provide, as part of the Environmental Protection Plan, a list of all State and local environmental laws and regulations that apply to the construction operations under the Contract.

The Contractor shall include the following listed Plans for approval at the same time the Environmental Protection Plan is submitted:

A Spill Control Plan that shall include the procedures, instructions, and reports to be used in the event of an unforeseen spill of a substance regulated by the Emergency Response and Community Right-to-Know Act or regulations 40 CFR 68, 40 CFR 302, 40 CFR 355, and regulated under State or Local laws and regulations. The Spill Control Plan supplements the requirements of EM 385-1-1. This plan shall include as a minimum:

1. The name of the individual who will report any spills or hazardous substance releases and who will follow up with complete documentation. This individual shall immediately notify the Contracting Officer in addition to the legally required Federal, State, and local reporting channels (including the National Response Center at 1-800-424-8802 and the Virginia DEQ, Northern Virginia Regional Office, 13901 Crown Court, Woodbridge, Va. 22193, phone (703) 583-3800) if a reportable quantity spill occurs. The plan shall contain a list of the required reporting channels and telephone numbers.

2. The name and qualifications of the individual who will be responsible for implementing and supervising the containment and cleanup.

3. Training requirements for Contractor's personnel and methods of accomplishing the training.

4. A list of materials and equipment to be immediately available at the job site, tailored to cleanup work of the potential hazard(s) identified.

5. The names and locations of suppliers of containment materials and locations of additional fuel oil recovery, cleanup, restoration, and material-placement equipment available in case of an unforeseen spill emergency.

6. The methods and procedures to be used for expeditious contaminant cleanup.

A Solid Waste Disposal Plan identifying methods and locations for solid waste disposal. The plan shall include schedules for disposal. The Contractor shall identify any subcontractors responsible for the transportation and disposal of solid waste. Licenses or permits shall be submitted for solid waste disposal sites that are not a commercial operating facility. Evidence of the disposal facility's acceptance by signature of authorized agent of the solid waste to be disposed in the site shall be attached to this plan. The report shall be submitted with the Daily Report of Operations and shall indicate by way-bills the total amount of waste generated and total amount of waste in cubic yards or tons disposed.

A Recycling and Solid Waste Minimization Plan with a list of measures to reduce consumption of energy and natural resources. The plan shall detail the Contractor's actions to comply with and to participate in Federal, State, Regional, and local government sponsored recycling programs to reduce the volume of solid waste at the source.

An Air Pollution Control Plan detailing provisions to assure that dust, debris, materials, trash, and other wastes generated by the Contractor's activities do not become air borne and travel off the project site.

A Contaminant Prevention Plan that: identifies potentially hazardous substances to be used on the job site; identifies the intended actions to prevent introduction of such materials into the air, water, or ground; and details provisions for compliance with Federal, State, and local laws and regulations for storage and handling of these materials. In accordance with EM 385-1-1, a copy of the Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) and the maximum quantity of each hazardous material to be on site at any given time shall be included in the contaminant prevention plan. As new hazardous materials are brought on site or removed from the site, the plan shall be updated.

A Historical, Archaeological, Cultural Resources, Biological Resources

and Wetlands Plan that defines procedures for identifying and protecting historical, archaeological, cultural resources, biological resources and wetlands known to be on or in the vicinity of the project site: identifies procedures to be followed if historical archaeological, cultural resources, biological resources and wetlands not previously known to be onsite or in the area are discovered during construction. The plan shall include methods to assure the protection of known or discovered resources and shall identify lines of communication between Contractor personnel and the Contracting Officer.

An Operational Plan showing the proposed activity in each portion of the area and identifying the areas of limited use or nonuse. The Operational Plan shall clearly define those measures the Contractor will utilize to minimize disturbance to existing features at the site to the maximum extent possible, including vegetative, topographic, and drainage pattern features. Plan shall include measures for marking the limits of use areas.

1.8 ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT OF CONTRACT DEVIATIONS

Any deviations, requested by the Contractor, from the drawings, plans and specifications which may have an environmental impact will be subject to approval by the Contracting Officer and may require an extended review, processing, and approval time. The Contracting Officer reserves the right to disapprove alternate methods, even if they are more cost effective, if the Contracting Officer determines that the proposed alternate method will have an adverse environmental impact.

1.9 NOTIFICATION

The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor in writing of any observed noncompliance with Federal, State or local environmental laws or regulations, permits, and other elements of the Contractor's Environmental Protection plan. The Contractor shall, after receipt of such notice, inform the Contracting Officer of the proposed corrective action and take such action when approved by the Contracting Officer. The Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No time extensions shall be granted or equitable adjustments allowed to the Contractor for any such suspensions. This is in addition to any other actions the Contracting Officer may take under the contract, or in accordance with the Federal Acquisition Regulation or Federal Law.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PROTECTION OF FEATURES

This SECTION supplements the CONTRACT CLAUSE "PROTECTION OF EXISTING VEGETATION, STRUCTURES, EQUIPMENT, UTILITIES, AND IMPROVEMENTS". The Contractor shall prepare a list of features requiring protection under the provisions of the CONTRACT CLAUSE that are not specifically identified on the drawings or otherwise specified as environmental features requiring

protection. The Contractor shall protect those environmental features as indicated and specified, in spite of interference that their preservation may cause to the Contractor's work under the contract.

3.2 SPECIAL ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS (Permits)

This section supplements the Contractor's responsibility under the contract clause "PERMITS AND RESPONSIBILITIES" to the extent that the Government has already obtained an environmental permit for the required dredging and dredged material placement. These special environmental requirements are an outgrowth of environmental commitments made by the Government during the project development. All dredging, transport and placement of dredged material under this contract shall be in strict compliance with the conditions set forth in the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality Water Protection Permit that is included as a part of this contract at the end of this SECTION. The contract plans and specifications have been prepared to comply with this permit which was established during the planning and development of this project. The Contractor is advised that any deviations from the construction methods and procedures indicated by the plans and specifications that are not prior approved in writing by the Contracting Officer, or any non-compliance with or violation of the conditions stated in the permit noted herein, shall be cause for the Contracting Officer issuing a stop work order. Any stop work orders issued for any of these causes will not be subject to time extensions or cost recovery by the Contractor. Any non-compliance with or violation of the conditions stated in the permit noted herein may result in revocation of the permit for the project and may result in criminal and civil penalties against the Contractor.

3.3 LAND RESOURCES

The Contractor shall confine all activities to areas defined by the drawings and specifications. Prior to the beginning of any construction, the Contractor shall identify any land resources to be preserved within the work area. Except in areas indicated on the drawings or specified to be dredged, the Contractor shall not remove, cut, deface, injure, or destroy land resources including trees, shrubs, vines, grasses, topsoil, and land forms without approval. No ropes, cables, or guys shall be fastened to or attached to any trees for anchorage unless specifically authorized. The Contractor shall provide effective protection for land and vegetation resources at all times as defined in the following subparagraphs. Stone, soil, or other materials displaced into uncleared areas shall be removed by the Contractor.

3.3.1 Work Area Limits

Prior to commencing construction activities, the Contractor shall mark the areas that need not be disturbed under this contract. Isolated areas within the general work area which are not to be disturbed shall be marked or fenced. Monuments and markers shall be protected before construction operations commence. Where construction operations are to be conducted during darkness, any markers shall be visible in the dark. The Contractor's personnel shall be knowledgeable of the purpose for marking and protecting particular objects.

3.4 WATER RESOURCES

The Contractor shall monitor construction activities to prevent pollution of surface and ground waters. Toxic or hazardous chemicals shall not be applied to soil or vegetation. All water areas affected by construction activities shall be monitored by the Contractor. The Contractor shall perform monitoring, inspections, sampling and testing, reporting, and record keeping as indicated and specified.

3.5 PROTECTION OF MARINE ANIMALS, WILDLIFE AND VEGETATION

The Contractor is informed that the work areas are in a portion of Virginia frequented by migratory birds and is a native habitat for eagles, hawks, egrets, herons, pelicans, terns, and other wildlife that are identified as either endangered species protected by federal law or species of special concern for Commonwealth of Virginia agencies. If, in the performance of this contract, evidence of the possible disturbance to any such migratory bird or listed species may occur, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer immediately, giving the location and nature of the findings. The Contractor shall advise all personnel associated with the operation of the vessels and plant of the civil and criminal provisions of the Endangered Species Act (ESA), the Migratory Bird Act, and the Marine Mammal Protection Act (MMPA). In the event that endangered or protected species are affected by this work, the work under this contract may be suspended or terminated as determined by the Contracting Officer. All crew members of the dredge, attendant plant operators, and those sub-contractors employed on the work shall be required to read and certify in writing they are aware of the contents of this specification and the Contractor's Environmental Protection Plan. Copies of this SECTION and the Environmental Protection Plan, including a posting warning of the civil and criminal liabilities that violators are subject to for non-compliance to the requirements of them, shall be clearly posted with other required postings on-site for employees.

3.6 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE (USDA) QUARANTINED CONSIDERATIONS

The Contractor shall thoroughly clean all construction equipment at the prior job site in a manner that ensures all residual soil is removed and that egg deposits from plant pests are not present. The Contractor shall consult with the USDA Plant Protection and Quarantine (USDA - PPQ) jurisdictional office for additional cleaning requirements that may be necessary.

3.7 WETLANDS AND NATURAL HABITAT

Use of the Contractor's plant to construct the scheduled work, including the associated use of ropes, cables, or guys over wetlands and in natural habitat areas, shall be scheduled in a manner to disturb the wetlands and natural habitat areas to the minimum necessary to accomplish the work. Any damage to wetlands or natural habitat areas shall be repaired to original condition at no additional expense to the government. The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor in writing of any observed noncompliance with the previously mentioned Federal, State or local laws or regulations,

permits, and other elements of the Contractor's environmental protection plan. The Contractor shall, after receipt of such notice, inform the Contracting Officer of proposed corrective action and take such action when approved. If the Contractor fails to comply promptly, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No time extensions shall be granted or costs or damages allowed to the Contractor for any such suspensions.

3.8 POST CONSTRUCTION CLEANUP

The Contractor shall clean up all areas used for construction in accordance with Contract Clause: "Cleaning Up". The Contractor shall, unless otherwise instructed in writing by the Contracting Officer, obliterate all signs of temporary construction facilities such as haul roads, work area, structures, foundations of temporary structures, stockpiles of excess or waste materials, and other vestiges of construction prior to final acceptance of the work. The disturbed land area shall be graded, filled and the entire area seeded unless otherwise indicated.

-- End of Section --

COMMONWEALTH of VIRGINIA

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

W. Tayloe Murphy, Jr.
Secretary of Natural Resources

5636 Southern Boulevard
Virginia Beach, VA 23462
www.deq.state.va.us

Robert G. Burnley
Director

Francis L. Daniel
Tidewater Regional Director
(757) 518-2000

June 25, 2002

Mr. Robert R. Merhige, III
Virginia Port Authority
c/o Ms. Heather Wood
600 World Trade Center
Norfolk, Virginia 23510

CERTIFIED MAIL
RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

Mr. James A. Wesson
Virginia Marine Resources Commission
Conservation and Replenishment Dept.
2600 Washington Avenue
Newport News, Virginia 23607

RE: Final VWP Individual Permit
Joint Permit Application Number 00-2095
Shell & Subaqueous Bottom Dredging at Norfolk International Terminals

Dear Mr. Merhige and Mr. Wesson:

Pursuant to the Virginia Water Protection (VWP) Permit Program Regulation 9 VAC 25-210-10 and § 401 of the Clean Water Act Amendments of 1977, Public Law 95-217, the Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) has enclosed the original VWP individual permit for shell and subaqueous bottom dredging in Public Ground No. 2 along the facility's container berthing area and access channel.

The provisions and conditions contained therein according to § 401(a)(1) of the Clean Water Act requires that:

> "any applicant for a Federal license or permit to conduct any activity including, but not limited to, the construction or operation of facilities, which may result in any discharge in the navigable waters, shall provide the licensing or permitting agency a certification from the State in which the discharge originates or will originate, or, if appropriate, from the interstate water pollution control agency having jurisdiction over the navigable waters at the point where the discharge originates or will originate, that any such discharge will comply with the applicable provisions of sections 301, 302, 303, 306, and 307 of this Act."

This permit is valid for ten years from the date of issuance. Re-issuance of the permit may be necessary if any portion of the authorized activities or any permit requirement have not been completed. The permit term, including any extensions, cannot exceed the maximum of 15 years.

As provided by Rule 2A:2 of the Supreme Court of Virginia, you have **30 calendar days** from the date of service (the date you actually received this decision or the date it was mailed to you, whichever occurred first) within which to appeal this decision by filing a notice of appeal in accordance with the Rules of the Supreme Court of Virginia with the Director, Department of Environmental Quality. In the event that this decision is served on you by mail, three days are added to that period. Refer to Part 2A of the Rules of the Supreme Court of Virginia for additional requirements governing appeals from administrative agencies.

Alternatively, any owner under §§62.1-44.16, 62.1-44.17 and 62.1-44.19 of the State Water Control Law aggrieved by any action of the board taken without a formal hearing, or by inaction of the board, may demand in writing a formal hearing of such owner's grievance, provided a petition requesting such hearing is filed with the board. Said petition must meet the requirements set forth in §1.23(b) of the board's Procedural Rule Number 1 (9 VAC 25-230-10 et seq. of the Virginia Administrative Code). In cases involving actions of the board, such petition must be filed within **30 calendar days** after notice of such action is mailed to such owner by certified mail.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact Sheri Kattan at 757-518-2156 or sakattan@deq.state.va.us.

Sincerely,

William M. Cash-Robertson
Regional Permit Manager

Enclosures: Permit Cover Page, Part I – Special Conditions, Part II – General Conditions

cc: Tracy Dotolo, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Traycie West, Virginia Marine Resources commission
VWP permit file

COMMONWEALTH of VIRGINIA

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

W. Tayloe Murphy, Jr.
Secretary of Natural Resources

5636 Southern Boulevard
Virginia Beach, VA 23462
www.deq.state.va.us

Robert G. Burnley
Director

Francis L. Daniel
Tidewater Regional Director
(757) 518-2000

VWP Individual Permit Number 00-2095
Effective Date: June 25, 2002
Expiration Date: June 25, 2012

VIRGINIA WATER PROTECTION PERMIT
ISSUED PURSUANT TO THE STATE WATER CONTROL LAW
AND SECTION 401 OF THE CLEAN WATER ACT

Based upon an examination of the information submitted by the owner and in compliance with § 401 of the Clean Water Act as amended (33 USC 1251 et seq.) and the State Water Control Law and regulations adopted pursuant thereto, the board has determined that there is a reasonable assurance that the activity authorized by this permit, if conducted in accordance with the conditions set forth herein, will protect instream beneficial uses and will not violate applicable water quality standards. The board finds that the effect of the impact, together with other existing or proposed impacts to wetlands, will not cause or contribute to a significant impairment to state waters or fish and wildlife resources.

Permittees:

Virginia Port Authority
600 World Trade Center
Norfolk, Virginia 23510
Attn: Robert R. Merhige, III

Virginia Marine Resources Commission
Conservation and Replenishment Department
2600 Washington Avenue
Newport News, Virginia 23607

Activity Location: Norfolk International Terminals in Public Ground No. 2 in Norfolk

Activity Description: Hydraulically dredge 16,000,000 cubic yards of subaqueous bottom and fossil shell deposits along Norfolk International Terminal's container berths and access channel to a maximum depth of -55 feet mean low water to facilitate safe navigation and harvest oyster shell for oyster replenishment efforts in Virginia.

The permitted activity shall be in accordance with this Permit Cover Page, Part I - Special Conditions and Part II - General Conditions.

By William Cash Robertson
Director, Department of Environmental Quality

June 25, 2002
Date

A. Authorized Activities

1. This permit authorizes impacts to subaqueous bottom and fossil oyster bed deposits by dredging to a maximum depth of -55 feet mean low water to enhance navigation and to harvest shell for oyster replenishment efforts in the Chesapeake Bay and its tributaries as indicated in the Joint Permit Application dated December 21, 2001, Appendix J submitted by the Virginia Marine Resources Commission on February 7, 2002, and revised project dredge area drawing prepared and submitted by Waterway Surveys & Engineering, Ltd. on March 28, 2002.

2. The project activities, including any conditions and limitations, described in the Joint Permit Application and any supplemental materials submitted by the applicant, or authorized agent, shall be adhered to for the term of this permit.

3. The permittee shall notify the Department of Environmental Quality Tidewater Regional Office Virginia Water Protection Permit (DEQ TRO VWPP) Program of any additional impacts to State waters, including wetlands, associated with this project. Any additional impacts to State waters, including wetlands, shall be subject to individual permit review or modification of this permit, and compensatory mitigation will be required.

4. This permit is valid for 10 years from the date of issuance. Reissuance of the permit may be necessary if any portion of the authorized activities or any permit requirement (including compensatory mitigation provisions) has not been completed. The original permit term in addition to the extension, cannot exceed the **maximum of 15 years**. The extension may be requested through written notification to the DEQ TRO, provided that there are no changes in the authorized activities.

5. This permit does not satisfy the need to obtain any required Virginia Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (VPDES) permits.

B. Standard Project Conditions

1. The activities authorized by this permit shall be executed in a manner to minimize any adverse impact on stream beneficial uses, as defined in § 62.1-10(b) of the Code.

2. The permittee shall employ measures to prevent spills of fuels, lubricants, or other pollutants into State waters.

3. All dredging and/or filling in State waters shall be accomplished in a manner that minimizes stream bottom disturbances and turbidity increases.

4. No activity shall substantially disrupt the movement of aquatic life indigenous to the water body, including those species that normally migrate through the area, unless the

primary purpose of the activity is to impound water. Culverts placed in streams must be installed to maintain low flow conditions. No activity may cause more than minimal adverse effect on navigation. Furthermore the activity must not impede the passage of normal or expected high flows and the structure or discharge must withstand expected high flows. Flows downstream of the project area shall be maintained to protect all uses.

5. The permittee shall conduct his activities in accordance with any time-of-year (TOY) restrictions recommended by the Department of Game and Inland Fisheries or the Virginia Marine Resources Commission. The permittee shall maintain a copy of such time-of-year restriction or notification that no restriction is necessary, for the duration of the construction phase of the project.

6. Immediately downstream of the project area, water quality standards shall not be violated as a result of the project activities.

7. No machinery may enter flowing waters, unless authorized by this permit.

C. Construction Monitoring

1. Photo stations shall be established to document the construction activities within impact areas authorized by this permit. Photographs shall document the pre-construction conditions, activities during construction and post-construction conditions within one week after completion of construction. Photographs shall be taken during construction at the end of the first, second, and twelfth months of construction, and then annually for the remainder of the construction project. Photographs are not necessary during periods of no activity within impact areas.

D. Required Notifications and Submittals

1. All written communications required by this permit shall be submitted to the DEQ TRO VWPP Program. Please include the permit number on all correspondence.

2. Properly labeled photographs shall include the following information: date and time of the photograph, name of the person taking the photograph, photograph orientation, permit number, and identifying name/description of the photograph.

3. The DEQ TRO VWPP Program shall be notified in writing by certified mail at least ten days prior to the start of activities authorized under this permit so that inspections of the project can be planned, if deemed necessary. The notification shall include identification of the impact area and compensation site (if applicable) at which work will occur and a projected schedule for completing work at each permitted impact area and compensation site (if applicable).

4. The DEQ TRO VWPP Program shall be notified in writing by certified mail within 30 days following the completion of all activities in permitted impact areas authorized under this permit.

5. The permittee shall report any fish kills or spills of fuels or oils immediately upon discovery. If spills or fish kills occur between the hours of 8:15 AM to 5:00 PM Monday through Friday, DEQ TRO shall be notified at 757-518-2077; otherwise, the Department of Emergency Services shall be notified at 1-800-468-8892.

6. Violations of State water quality standards shall be reported within 24 hours to the DEQ TRO at 757-518-2077.

7. The permittee shall notify the DEQ TRO VWPP Program in writing when potential environmentally threatening conditions are encountered which require debris removal or involve potentially toxic substances. Measures to remove the obstruction, material, or toxic substance or to change the location of any structure are prohibited until approved by the board.

8. All reports required by this permit and other information requested by the board shall be signed by the applicant or a person acting in the applicant's behalf, with the authority to bind the applicant. A person is a duly authorized representative only if:

   a. The authorization is made in writing by a person described above; and

   b. The authorization specifies either an individual or a position having responsibility for the overall operation of the regulated facility or activity, such as the position of plant manager, superintendent, or position of equivalent responsibility. A duly authorized representative may thus be either a named individual or any individual occupying a named position.

   c. If an authorization is no longer accurate because a different individual or position has responsibility for the overall operation of the facility, a new authorization must be submitted to the board prior to or together with any separate information, or applications to be signed by an authorized representative.

9. All submittals required by this permit shall contain the following signed certification statement: *I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violation.*

E. Dredging

1. Dredging is authorized as indicated in the Joint Permit Application dated December 21, 2001, Appendix J submitted by the Virginia Marine Resources Commission on February 7, 2002, and proposed dredging of Public Oyster Ground No. 2 drawing prepared and submitted by Waterway Surveys & Engineering, Ltd. on March 28, 2002.

2. All dredging shall be accomplished by hydraulic method to a maximum allowable depth of -55 feet mean low water. Maximum allowable dredge depth includes all overdredge allowance and any margin of error.

3. This permit authorizes approximately 16,000,000 cubic yards of new dredging, with approximately 1,600,00 cubic yards of material removed per dredging cycle.

4. Dredging shall be accomplished so as to minimize disturbance of the bottom and minimize turbidity levels in the water column. Sediment resuspension recommendations outlined in the Corps of Engineers research documents "Sediment Resuspension Characteristics of Selected Dredges - 1984" and "Literature Review and Technical Evaluation of Sediment Resuspension During Dredging - 1991" shall be followed when applicable. Documentation of recommendations that were or were not followed and supporting explanations shall be reported in writing to DEQ TRO within 30 days following completion of each dredging cycle.

5. Dredged material with the exception of the harvested shell material, shall be directly pumped to the Craney Island Dredged Material Management Area for disposal. Harvested shell shall be transported by barge to more productive areas of the Chesapeake Bay and its tributaries for oyster replenishment efforts.

6. The double handling of dredged material in State Waters shall not be permitted. Placement of harvested shell into State waters for the purposes of oyster restoration does not constitute double handling.

7. A post-dredging bathymetric survey shall be submitted to DEQ within 60 days following completion of each dredging cycle. This survey shall clearly indicate the area (s) where dredging was performed.

8. State Water Quality Standards shall not be violated during dredging operations, unless otherwise caused by ambient conditions.

9. If evidence of impaired water quality, such as fish kills, is observed during dredging, dredging operations shall cease and the DEQ shall be notified immediately at (757) 518-2077.

10. No vegetated wetland impacts are authorized by this permit.

11. In lieu of the monitoring required in Part I, Special Condition C.1, photographic documentation of the dredging and disposal process authorized by this permit shall be provided to the DEQ TRO VWPP Program within 60 days of occurrence. This documentation shall include photographs of the dredging activity, transport mechanism and disposal process. The photographs shall be labeled to include the time and date of the photo, the photographers name and title, and a description of the activity. This documentation is required for the first cycle only of the dredging and disposal process.

12. As additional data concerning the impacts of dredging on aquatic resources becomes available, the DEQ TRO VWPP Program may require additional water quality/biological monitoring, time of year restrictions, and/or other procedures to avoid and minimize impacts to these resources.

Part II - General Conditions

A. Duty to comply

The permittee shall comply with all conditions of the VWP permit. Nothing in this permit shall be construed to relieve the permittee of the duty to comply with all applicable federal and state statutes, regulations and prohibitions. Any VWP permit violation is a violation of the law, and is grounds for enforcement action, VWP permit termination, revocation, modification, or denial of an application for a VWP permit extension or reissuance.

B. Duty to cease or confine activity

It shall not be a defense for a permittee in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the activity for which a VWP permit has been granted in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of the VWP permit.

C. Duty to mitigate

The permittee shall take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any impacts in violation of the permit which may have a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.

D. VWP permit action

1. A VWP permit may be modified, revoked and reissued, or terminated as set forth in 9 VAC 25-210 et seq.

2. If a permittee files a request for VWP permit modification, revocation, or termination, or files a notification of planned changes, or anticipated noncompliance, the VWP permit terms and conditions shall remain effective until the request is acted upon by the board. This provision shall not be used to extend the expiration date of the effective VWP permit. If the permittee wishes to continue an activity regulated by the VWP permit after the expiration date of the VWP permit, the permittee must apply for and obtain a new VWP permit or comply with the provisions of 9 VAC 25-210-185.

3. VWP permits may be modified, revoked and reissued or terminated upon the request of the permittee or other person at the board's discretion, or upon board initiative to reflect the requirements of any changes in the statutes or regulations, or as a result of VWP permit noncompliance as indicated in A above, or for other reasons listed in 9 VAC 25-210-180.

E. Inspection and entry

Upon presentation of credentials, any duly authorized agent of the board may, at reasonable times and under reasonable circumstances:

1. Enter upon any permittee's property, public or private, and have access to, inspect and copy any records that must be kept as part of the VWP permit conditions;

2. Inspect any facilities, operations or practices (including monitoring and control equipment) regulated or required under the VWP permit, and

3. Sample or monitor any substance, parameter or activity for the purpose of ensuring compliance with the conditions of the VWP permit or as otherwise authorized by law.

F. Duty to provide information

1. The permittee shall furnish to the board any information which the board may request to determine whether cause exists for modifying, revoking, reissuing or terminating the VWP permit, or to determine compliance with the VWP permit. The permittee shall also furnish to the board, upon request, copies of records required to be kept by the permittee.

2. Plans, specifications, maps, conceptual reports and other relevant information shall be submitted as required by the board prior to commencing construction.

G. Monitoring and records requirements

1. Monitoring of parameters, other than pollutants, shall be conducted according to approved analytical methods as specified in the VWP permit. Analysis of pollutants will be conducted according to 40 CFR Part 136 (2000), Guidelines Establishing Test Procedures for the Analysis of Pollutants.

2. Samples and measurements taken for the purpose of monitoring shall be representative of the monitored activity.

3. The permittee shall retain records of all monitoring information, including all calibration and maintenance records and all original strip chart or electronic recordings for continuous monitoring instrumentation, copies of all reports required by the VWP permit, and records of all data used to complete the application for the VWP permit, for a period of at least three years from the date of the expiration of a granted VWP permit. This period may be extended by request of the board at any time.

4. Records of monitoring information shall include:

   a. The date, exact place and time of sampling or measurements;
   b. The name of the individuals who performed the sampling or measurements;
   c. The date and time the analyses were performed;
   d. The name of the individuals who performed the analyses;

e. The analytical techniques or methods supporting the information such as observations, readings, calculations and bench data used;
f. The results of such analyses; and
g. Chain of custody documentation.

H. Reopener

This permit may be reopened to modify conditions to meet new regulatory standards duly adopted by the board. Cause for reopening a permit includes, but is not limited to when the circumstances on which the permit was based have materially and substantially changed, or special studies conducted by the board or the permittee show material and substantial change, since the time the permit was issued and thereby constitute cause for permit modification or revocation and re-issuance.

I. Compliance with state and federal law

Compliance with this permit constitutes compliance with the VWP permit requirements of the State Water Control Law. Nothing in this VWP permit shall be construed to preclude the institution of any legal action under or relieve the permittee from any responsibilities, liabilities, or other penalties established pursuant to any other state law or regulation or under the authority preserved by § 510 of the Clean Water Act.

J. Property rights

The issuance of this permit does not convey any property rights in either real or personal property, or any exclusive privileges, nor does it authorize injury to private property or any invasion of personal rights or any infringement of federal, state or local law or regulation.

K. Transferability

Except as provided for under automatic transfer, a permit shall be transferred only if the permit has been modified to reflect the transfer or has been revoked and reissued to the new permittee. A permit shall be automatically transferred to a new permittee if:

1. The current permittee notifies the board within 30 days of the proposed transfer of the title to the facility or property;

2. The notice to the board includes a written agreement between the existing and proposed permittee containing a specific date of transfer of permit responsibility, coverage and liability to the new permittee, or that the existing permittee will retain such responsibility, coverage, or liability, including liability for compliance with the requirements of any enforcement activities related to the permitted activity; and

3. The board does not within the 30-day time period notify the existing permittee and the new permittee of its intent to modify or revoke and reissue the VWP permit.

L. Civil and criminal liability

Nothing in this permit shall be construed to relieve the permittee from civil and criminal penalties for noncompliance.

M. Unauthorized discharge of pollutant

Except in compliance with this permit, it shall be unlawful for the permittee to dredge, fill or discharge any pollutant into, or adjacent to surface waters, or otherwise alter the physical, chemical or biological properties of surface waters, excavate in wetlands, or on or after October 1, 2001, conduct the following activities in a wetland:

1. New activities to cause draining that significantly alters or degrades existing wetland acreage or functions;

2. Filling or dumping;

3. Permanent flooding or impounding; or

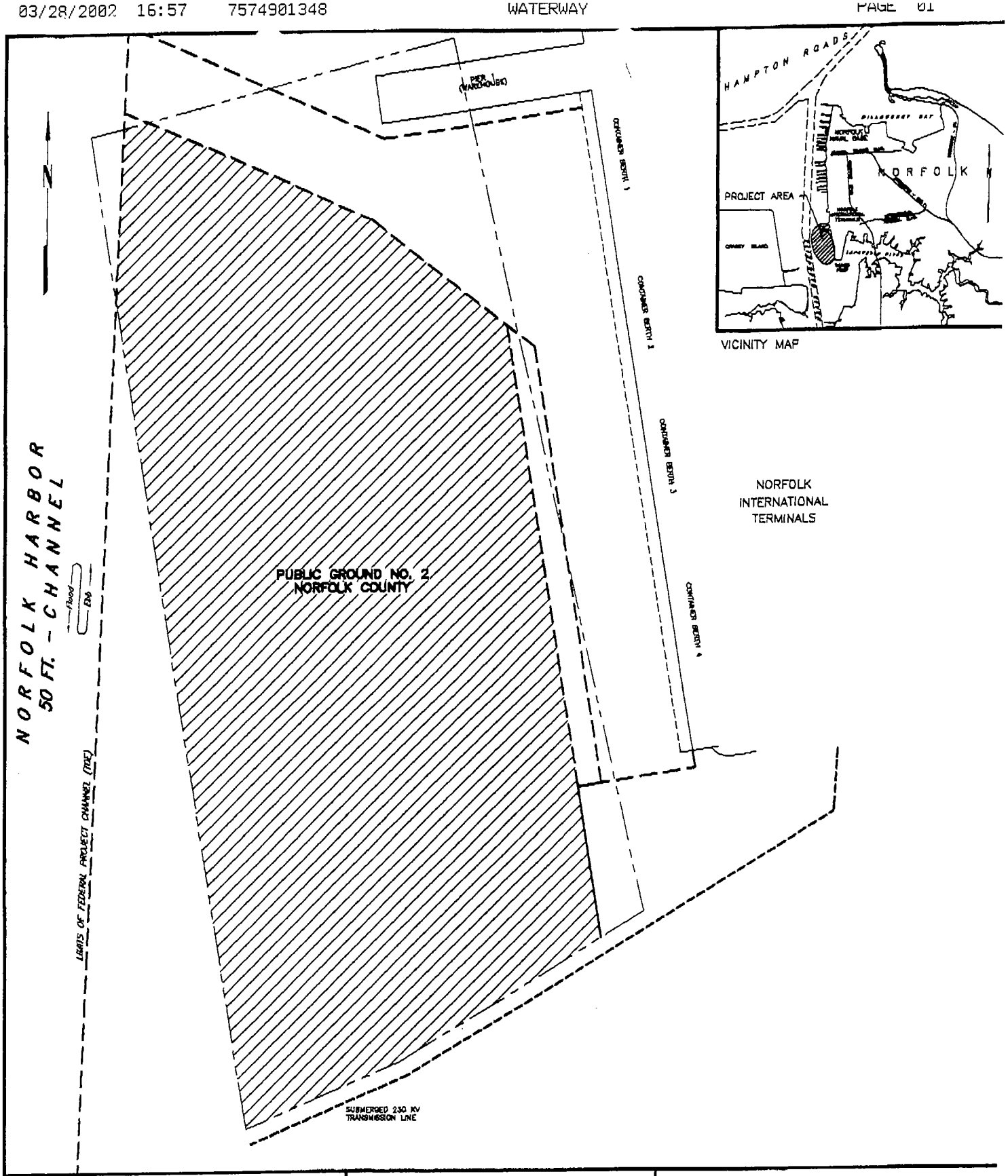
4. New activities that cause significant alteration or degradation of existing wetland acreage or functions.

N. Severability

The provisions of this permit authorization are severable.

O. Extension

Any permittee with an effective VWP permit for an activity that is expected to continue after the expiration date of the VWP permit, without any change in the activity authorized by the VWP permit, shall submit written notification requesting an extension. The permittee must file the request prior to the expiration date of the VWP permit. Under no circumstances will the extension be granted for more than 15 years beyond the original effective date of the VWP permit. If the request for extension is denied, the VWP permit will still expire on its original date and, therefore, care should be taken to allow for sufficient time for the board to evaluate the extension request and to process a full VWP permit modification, if required.



PUBLIC OYSTER GROUND No. 2

PREPARED BY:

Waterway

Surveys & Engineering, Ltd.

321 Cleveland Place, Virginia Beach, Va. 23462

Tel: (757) 490-1891 Fax: (757) 490-1948

400 0 400 800

SCALE FEET

COMMONWEALTH of VIRGINIA

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

W. Tayloe Murphy, Jr.
Secretary of Natural Resources

5636 Southern Boulevard
Virginia Beach, VA 23462
www.deq.state.va.us

Robert G. Burnley
Director

Francis L. Daniel
Tidewater Regional Director
(757) 518-2000

May 23, 2002

Mr. Robert Merhige, III
Virginia Port Authority
c/o Ms. Heather Wood
600 World Trade Center
Norfolk, Virginia 23510

CERTIFIED MAIL
RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

RE: Final VWP Individual Permit
Joint Permit Application Number 01-2136
Norfolk International Terminals - New & Maintenance Dredging

Dear Mr. Merhige:

Pursuant to the Virginia Water Protection (VWP) Permit Program Regulation 9 VAC 25-210-10 and § 401 of the Clean Water Act Amendments of 1977, Public Law 95-217, the Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) has enclosed the original VWP individual permit for new and maintenance dredging at Norfolk International Terminals. The proposed project results in new dredging of approximately 2,400,000 cubic yards of subaqueous bottom and maintenance dredging of approximately 1,400,000 cubic yards of subaqueous bottom in the Elizabeth River along the facility's south terminal.

The provisions and conditions contained therein according to § 401(a)(1) of the Clean Water Act requires that:

> "any applicant for a Federal license or permit to conduct any activity including, but not limited to, the construction or operation of facilities, which may result in any discharge in the navigable waters, shall provide the licensing or permitting agency a certification from the State in which the discharge originates or will originate, or, if appropriate, from the interstate water pollution control agency having jurisdiction over the navigable waters at the point where the discharge originates or will originate, that any such discharge will comply with the applicable provisions of sections 301, 302, 303, 306, and 307 of this Act."

This permit is valid for fifteen years from the date of issuance. Re-issuance of the permit may be necessary if any portion of the authorized activities or any permit requirement have not been completed. The permit term, including any extensions, cannot exceed the maximum of 15 years; therefore, a permit extension would not be possible for this permit.

As provided by Rule 2A:2 of the Supreme Court of Virginia, you have **30 calendar days** from the date of service (the date you actually received this decision or the date it was mailed to you, whichever occurred first) within which to appeal this decision by filing a notice of appeal in accordance with the Rules of the Supreme Court of Virginia with the Director, Department of Environmental Quality. In the event that this decision is served on you by mail, three days are added to that period. Refer to Part 2A of the Rules of the Supreme Court of Virginia for additional requirements governing appeals from administrative agencies.

Alternatively, any owner under §§62.1-44.16, 62.1-44.17 and 62.1-44.19 of the State Water Control Law aggrieved by any action of the board taken without a formal hearing, or by inaction of the board, may demand in writing a formal hearing of such owner's grievance, provided a petition requesting such hearing is filed with the board. Said petition must meet the requirements set forth in §1.23(b) of the board's Procedural Rule Number 1 (9 VAC 25-230-10 et seq. of the Virginia Administrative Code). In cases involving actions of the board, such petition must be filed within **30 calendar days** after notice of such action is mailed to such owner by certified mail.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact Sheri Kattan at 757-518-2156 or sakattan@deq.state.va.us.

Sincerely,

William M. Cash-Robertson
Regional Permit Manager

Enclosures: Permit Cover Page, Part I – Special Conditions, Part II – General Conditions

cc: Rick Henderson, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Traycie West, Virginia Marine Resources commission
VWP permit file

COMMONWEALTH of VIRGINIA

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

W. Tayloe Murphy, Jr.
Secretary of Natural Resources

5636 Southern Boulevard
Virginia Beach, VA 23462
www.deq.state.va.us

Robert G. Burnley
Director

Francis L. Daniel
Tidewater Regional Director
(757) 518-2000

VWP Individual Permit Number 01-2136
Effective Date: May 23, 2002
Expiration Date: May 23, 2017

VIRGINIA WATER PROTECTION PERMIT
ISSUED PURSUANT TO THE STATE WATER CONTROL LAW
AND SECTION 401 OF THE CLEAN WATER ACT

Based upon an examination of the information submitted by the owner and in compliance with § 401 of the Clean Water Act as amended (33 USC 1251 et seq.) and the State Water Control Law and regulations adopted pursuant thereto, the board has determined that there is a reasonable assurance that the activity authorized by this permit, if conducted in accordance with the conditions set forth herein, will protect instream beneficial uses and will not violate applicable water quality standards. The board finds that the effect of the impact, together with other existing or proposed impacts to wetlands, will not cause or contribute to a significant impairment to state waters or fish and wildlife resources.

Permittee: Virginia Port Authority
Attn: Mr. Robert Merhige, III

Address: 600 World Trade Center
Norfolk, Virginia 23510

Activity Location: Norfolk International Terminals, Norfolk, Virginia.

Activity Description: The permittee proposes new and maintenance dredging via clamshell or hydraulic method to maintain safe navigation and to accommodate larger vessels at the south facility terminal. The new dredging will serve to deepen the existing container berthing area and the approach channel to a maximum depth of -52 feet mean low water. In addition, the approach channel will be widened from 450 to 500 feet, and the container berthing area will be widened from 525 feet to 675 feet along an approximate 2800 linear foot segment from container berth 4 to container berth 2. The remainder of the dredging will serve to maintain maximum depths of -46 feet mean low water adjacent to Piers #1 and #2. All dredged material will be disposed of in the Craney Island Dredged Material Management Area.

The permitted activity shall be in accordance with this Permit Cover Page, Part I - Special Conditions and Part II - General Conditions.

Director, Department of Environmental Quality

May 23, 2002
Date

A. Authorized Activities

1. This permit authorizes impacts to subaqueous bottom by new and maintenance dredging to provide a depth of -52 feet mean low water in the existing container berthing area and approach channel, to widen the approach channel from 450 to 500 feet, to widen an approximate 2800-foot long segment of the container berthing area approximately 150 feet from container berth 2 to container berth 4, and to maintain the previously permitted depths of -46 feet mean low water in the area adjacent to Pier 1 and Pier 2 as indicated in the Joint Permit Application dated December 5, 2001, transmittal letter dated May 16, 2002 and attached revised Appendix J, revised application page 4, and revised project drawing dated May 18, 2001, revised on April 17, 2002 with survey information prepared by Waterway Surveys & Engineering, Ltd.

2. The project activities, including any conditions and limitations, described in the Joint Permit Application and any supplemental materials submitted by the applicant, or authorized agent, shall be adhered to for the term of this permit.

3. The permittee shall notify the Department of Environmental Quality Tidewater Regional Office Virginia Water Protection Permit (DEQ TRO VWPP) Program of any additional impacts to State waters associated with this project. Any additional impacts to State waters shall be subject to individual permit review or modification of this permit.

4. This permit is valid for 15 years from the date of issuance. Reissuance of the permit may be necessary if any portion of the authorized activities or any permit requirement has not been completed.

5. This permit does not satisfy the need to obtain any required Virginia Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (VPDES) permits.

B. Standard Project Conditions:

1. The activities authorized by this permit shall be executed in a manner to minimize any adverse impact on stream beneficial uses, as defined in § 62.1-10(b) of the Code.

2. The permittee shall employ measures to prevent spills of fuels, lubricants, or other pollutants into State waters.

3. All dredging and/or filling in State waters shall be accomplished in a manner that minimizes stream bottom disturbances and turbidity increases.

4. No activity shall substantially disrupt the movement of aquatic life indigenous to the water body, including those species that normally migrate through the area, unless the primary purpose of the activity is to impound water. Culverts placed in streams must be installed to maintain low flow conditions. No activity may cause more than minimal

adverse effect on navigation. Furthermore the activity must not impede the passage of normal or expected high flows and the structure or discharge must withstand expected high flows. Flows downstream of the project area shall be maintained to protect all uses.

5. The permittee shall conduct his or her activities in accordance with any time-of-year (TOY) restrictions or other procedures recommended by the Department of Game and Inland Fisheries, the Virginia Marine Resources Commission, and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service for the protection of aquatic life and federal or state-listed species. The permittee shall maintain a copy of such recommendations or time-of-year restriction, or notification that no restriction is necessary, for the life of this permit.

6. All construction, construction access (for example, cofferdams, sheetpiling, and causeways) and demolition activities associated with this project shall be accomplished in a manner that minimizes construction or waste materials from entering surface waters to the maximum extent practicable, unless authorized by this permit. All work in surface waters shall be performed in the dry.

7. Immediately downstream of the project area, water quality standards shall not be violated as a result of the construction activities.

8. Erosion and sedimentation controls shall be designed in accordance with the Virginia Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook, Third Edition, 1992. These controls shall be placed prior to clearing and grading and maintained in good working order to minimize impacts to state waters. These controls shall remain in place until the area stabilizes.

9. Any exposed slopes or streambanks must be stabilized immediately upon completion of the project at each water body. All denuded areas shall be properly stabilized in accordance with the Virginia Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook, Third Edition, 1992.

10. Untreated stormwater runoff shall be prohibited from directly discharging into any surface waters. Appropriate best management practices (BMP) shall be deemed suitable treatment prior to discharge into state waters.

11. No machinery may enter flowing waters, unless authorized by this permit.

12. All fill material shall be clean and free of contaminants in toxic concentrations or amounts in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations.

13. Wet or uncured concrete shall be prohibited from entry into flowing surface waters.

14. All non-impacted surface waters within the project or right-of-way limits that are within fifty feet of any clearing, grading, or filling activities shall be clearly flagged or demarcated for the life of the construction activity within that area. The permittee shall

notify all contractors and subcontractors that these marked areas are surface waters where no activities are to occur.

15. Heavy equipment in temporarily impacted wetland areas shall be placed on mats, geotextile fabric, or other suitable measures to minimize soil disturbance to the maximum extent practical. Mats shall be removed as soon as the work is complete.

16. Temporary disturbances to wetlands during construction shall be avoided and minimized to the maximum extent practicable. All temporarily disturbed wetland areas shall be restored to pre-construction conditions and planted or seeded with appropriate wetland vegetation according to cover type (emergent, scrub-shrub, or forested). The permittee shall take all appropriate measures to promote revegetation of temporarily disturbed wetland areas with wetland vegetation by the second year post-disturbance. All temporary fills shall be removed in their entirety and the affected area returned to pre-existing contours.

17. All materials (including fill, construction debris, and excavated and woody materials) temporarily stockpiled in wetlands shall be placed on mats or geotextile fabric, immediately stabilized to prevent entry into State waters, managed such that leachate does not enter State waters, and entirely removed within 30 days following completion of that construction activity. Disturbed areas shall be returned to original contours, stabilized within 30 days following removal of the stockpile, and restored to the original vegetated state.

18. In issuing this permit, the Board has not taken into consideration the structural stability of any proposed structure(s).

C. Construction Monitoring

1. Photo stations shall be established to document the construction activities within impact areas authorized by this permit. Photographs shall document the pre-construction conditions, activities during construction and post-construction conditions within one week after completion of construction. Photographs shall be taken during construction at the end of the first, second, and twelfth months of construction, and then annually for the remainder of the construction project. Photographs are not necessary during periods of no activity within impact areas.

D. Required Notifications and Submittals

1. All written communications required by this permit shall be submitted to the DEQ TRO VWPP Program. Please include the permit number on all correspondence.

2. Properly labeled photographs shall include the following information: date and time of the photograph, name of the person taking the photograph, photograph orientation, permit number, and identifying name/description of the photograph.

3. The DEQ TRO VWPP Program shall be notified in writing at least ten days prior to the start of activities authorized under this permit so that inspections of the project can be planned, if deemed necessary.

4. The DEQ TRO VWPP Program shall be notified in writing within 30 days following the completion of each dredging cycle.

5. The permittee shall report any fish kills or spills of fuels or oils immediately upon discovery. If spills or fish kills occur between the hours of 8:15 AM to 5:00 PM Monday through Friday, DEQ TRO shall be notified at 757-518-2077; otherwise, the Department of Emergency Services shall be notified at 1-800-468-8892.

6. Violations of State water quality standards shall be reported within 24 hours to the DEQ TRO at 757-518-2077.

7. The permittee shall notify the DEQ TRO VWPP Program in writing when potential environmentally threatening conditions are encountered which require debris removal or involve potentially toxic substances. Measures to remove the obstruction, material, or toxic substance or to change the location of any structure are prohibited until approved by the board.

8. The permittee shall submit final Plans and Specifications for activities authorized by this permit prior to the beginning of each component construction, unless the final Plans and Specifications were previously submitted with the permit application. Construction shall be performed in accordance with the submitted Plans and Specifications.

9. After construction begins, construction monitoring reports for the impact area(s) shall be submitted to the board within 30 days of each monitoring event. The reports shall include, at a minimum, the following:

   a. A written narrative stating when work started in the identified impact area, where work was performed, what work was performed, and what work was completed.

   b. Properly labeled photographs showing representative construction activities including, but not limited to, flagging nonimpact wetland areas, site grading and excavation, installation and maintenance of erosion and sediment controls, culvert installation, bridge and ramp construction, dredging, dredge disposal, etc.

10. All reports required by this permit and other information requested by the board shall be signed by the applicant or a person acting in the applicant's behalf, with the authority to bind the applicant. A person is a duly authorized representative only if:

    a. The authorization is made in writing by a person described above; and

    b. The authorization specifies either an individual or a position having responsibility for the overall operation of the regulated facility or activity, such as the position of plant

manager, superintendent, or position of equivalent responsibility. A duly authorized representative may thus be either a named individual or any individual occupying a named position.

c. If an authorization is no longer accurate because a different individual or position has responsibility for the overall operation of the facility, a new authorization must be submitted to the board prior to or together with any separate information, or applications to be signed by an authorized representative.

11. All submittals required by this permit shall contain the following signed certification statement: *I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violation.*

E. <u>Dredging</u>

1. Dredging is authorized per the project drawing dated May 18, 2001, and revised on April 17, 2002 with survey information prepared by Waterway Surveys & Engineering, to a maximum depth of -52 feet mean low water in the project approach channel and container berthing areas, and a maximum depth of -46 feet mean low water adjacent to Piers #1 and #2. Maximum allowable dredge depth includes all overdredge allowance and any margin of error.

2. All dredging shall be accomplished by either clamshell or hydraulic method.

3. This permit authorizes approximately 2,400,000 cubic yards of new dredging and 1,400,000 cubic yards of maintenance dredging, with approximately 350,000 cubic yards of maintenance dredging per dredging cycle.

4. Dredging shall be accomplished so as to minimize disturbance of the bottom and minimize turbidity levels in the water column.

5. Dredged material shall be directly pumped or transported in sealed barges to the Craney Island Dredged Material Management Area for disposal.

6. The double handling of dredged material in State Waters shall not be permitted.

7. A post-dredging bathymetric survey shall be submitted to DEQ within 60 days following completion of each dredging cycle.

8. State Water Quality Standards shall not be violated during dredging operations, unless otherwise caused by ambient conditions.

9. If evidence of impaired water quality, such as fish kills, is observed during dredging, dredging operations shall cease and the DEQ shall be notified immediately at (757) 518-2077.

10. No vegetated wetland fill or excavation is authorized by this permit.

11. In lieu of the monitoring required in Part I, Special Condition C.1, photographic documentation of each dredging and disposal process authorized by this permit shall be provided to the DEQ TRO VWPP Program within 60 days of occurrence. This documentation shall include photographs of the dredging activity, transport mechanism and disposal process. The photographs shall be labeled to include the time and date of the photo, the photographers name and title, and a description of the activity. This documentation is required for the first cycle only of each dredging and disposal process.

Part II - General Conditions

A. Duty to comply

The permittee shall comply with all conditions of the VWP permit. Nothing in this permit shall be construed to relieve the permittee of the duty to comply with all applicable federal and state statutes, regulations and prohibitions. Any VWP permit violation is a violation of the law, and is grounds for enforcement action, VWP permit termination, revocation, modification, or denial of an application for a VWP permit extension or reissuance.

B. Duty to cease or confine activity

It shall not be a defense for a permittee in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the activity for which a VWP permit has been granted in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of the VWP permit.

C. Duty to mitigate

The permittee shall take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any impacts in violation of the permit which may have a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.

D. VWP permit action

1. A VWP permit may be modified, revoked and reissued, or terminated as set forth in 9 VAC 25-210 et seq.

2. If a permittee files a request for VWP permit modification, revocation, or termination, or files a notification of planned changes, or anticipated noncompliance, the VWP permit terms and conditions shall remain effective until the request is acted upon by the board. This provision shall not be used to extend the expiration date of the effective VWP permit. If the permittee wishes to continue an activity regulated by the VWP permit after the expiration date of the VWP permit, the permittee must apply for and obtain a new VWP permit or comply with the provisions of 9 VAC 25-210-185.

3. VWP permits may be modified, revoked and reissued or terminated upon the request of the permittee or other person at the board's discretion, or upon board initiative to reflect the requirements of any changes in the statutes or regulations, or as a result of VWP permit noncompliance as indicated in A above, or for other reasons listed in 9 VAC 25-210-180.

E. Inspection and entry

Upon presentation of credentials, any duly authorized agent of the board may, at reasonable times and under reasonable circumstances:

1. Enter upon any permittee's property, public or private, and have access to, inspect and copy any records that must be kept as part of the VWP permit conditions;

2. Inspect any facilities, operations or practices (including monitoring and control equipment) regulated or required under the VWP permit, and

3. Sample or monitor any substance, parameter or activity for the purpose of ensuring compliance with the conditions of the VWP permit or as otherwise authorized by law.

F. Duty to provide information

1. The permittee shall furnish to the board any information which the board may request to determine whether cause exists for modifying, revoking, reissuing or terminating the VWP permit, or to determine compliance with the VWP permit. The permittee shall also furnish to the board, upon request, copies of records required to be kept by the permittee.

2. Plans, specifications, maps, conceptual reports and other relevant information shall be submitted as required by the board prior to commencing construction.

G. Monitoring and records requirements

1. Monitoring of parameters, other than pollutants, shall be conducted according to approved analytical methods as specified in the VWP permit. Analysis of pollutants will be conducted according to 40 CFR Part 136 (2000), Guidelines Establishing Test Procedures for the Analysis of Pollutants.

2. Samples and measurements taken for the purpose of monitoring shall be representative of the monitored activity.

3. The permittee shall retain records of all monitoring information, including all calibration and maintenance records and all original strip chart or electronic recordings for continuous monitoring instrumentation, copies of all reports required by the VWP permit, and records of all data used to complete the application for the VWP permit, for a period of at least three years from the date of the expiration of a granted VWP permit. This period may be extended by request of the board at any time.

4. Records of monitoring information shall include:

   a. The date, exact place and time of sampling or measurements;
   b. The name of the individuals who performed the sampling or measurements;
   c. The date and time the analyses were performed;
   d. The name of the individuals who performed the analyses;

e. The analytical techniques or methods supporting the information such as observations, readings, calculations and bench data used;
f. The results of such analyses; and
g. Chain of custody documentation.

H. Reopener

This permit may be reopened to modify conditions to meet new regulatory standards duly adopted by the board. Cause for reopening a permit includes, but is not limited to when the circumstances on which the permit was based have materially and substantially changed, or special studies conducted by the board or the permittee show material and substantial change, since the time the permit was issued and thereby constitute cause for permit modification or revocation and re-issuance.

I. Compliance with state and federal law

Compliance with this permit constitutes compliance with the VWP permit requirements of the State Water Control Law. Nothing in this VWP permit shall be construed to preclude the institution of any legal action under or relieve the permittee from any responsibilities, liabilities, or other penalties established pursuant to any other state law or regulation or under the authority preserved by § 510 of the Clean Water Act.

J. Property rights

The issuance of this permit does not convey any property rights in either real or personal property, or any exclusive privileges, nor does it authorize injury to private property or any invasion of personal rights or any infringement of federal, state or local law or regulation.

K. Transferability

Except as provided for under automatic transfer, a permit shall be transferred only if the permit has been modified to reflect the transfer or has been revoked and reissued to the new permittee. A permit shall be automatically transferred to a new permittee if:

1. The current permittee notifies the board within 30 days of the proposed transfer of the title to the facility or property;

2. The notice to the board includes a written agreement between the existing and proposed permittee containing a specific date of transfer of permit responsibility, coverage and liability to the new permittee, or that the existing permittee will retain such responsibility, coverage, or liability, including liability for compliance with the requirements of any enforcement activities related to the permitted activity; and

3. The board does not within the 30-day time period notify the existing permittee and the new permittee of its intent to modify or revoke and reissue the VWP permit.

L. Civil and criminal liability

Nothing in this permit shall be construed to relieve the permittee from civil and criminal penalties for noncompliance.

M. Unauthorized discharge of pollutant

Except in compliance with this permit, it shall be unlawful for the permittee to dredge, fill or discharge any pollutant into, or adjacent to surface waters, or otherwise alter the physical, chemical or biological properties of surface waters, excavate in wetlands, or on or after October 1, 2001, conduct the following activities in a wetland:

1. New activities to cause draining that significantly alters or degrades existing wetland acreage or functions;

2. Filling or dumping;

3. Permanent flooding or impounding; or

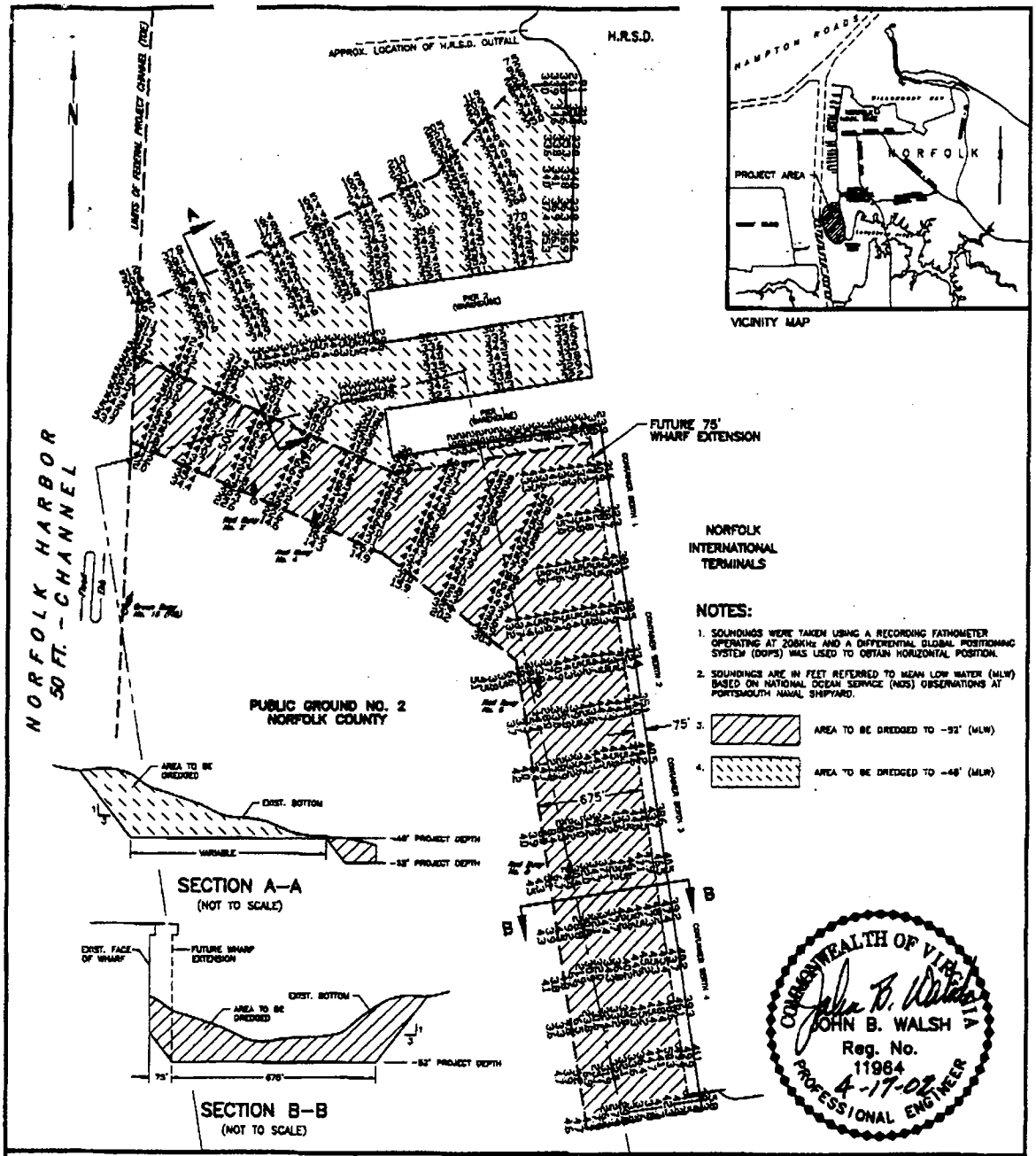
4. New activities that cause significant alteration or degradation of existing wetland acreage or functions.

N. Severability

The provisions of this permit authorization are severable.

O. Extension

Any permittee with an effective VWP permit for an activity that is expected to continue after the expiration date of the VWP permit, without any change in the activity authorized by the VWP permit, shall submit written notification requesting an extension. The permittee must file the request prior to the expiration date of the VWP permit. Under no circumstances will the extension be granted for more than 15 years beyond the original effective date of the VWP permit. If the request for extension is denied, the VWP permit will still expire on its original date and, therefore, care should be taken to allow for sufficient time for the board to evaluate the extension request and to process a full VWP permit modification, if required.



NOTES:

1. SOUNDINGS WERE TAKEN USING A RECORDING FATHOMETER OPERATING AT 208KHz AND A DIFFERENTIAL GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM (DGPS) WAS USED TO OBTAIN HORIZONTAL POSITION.
2. SOUNDINGS ARE IN FEET REFERRED TO MEAN LOW WATER (MLW) BASED ON NATIONAL OCEAN SERVICE (NOS) OBSERVATIONS AT PORTSMOUTH NAVAL SHIPYARD.
3. AREA TO BE DREDGED TO -52' (MLW)
4. AREA TO BE DREDGED TO -48' (MLW)

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
JOHN B. WALSH
Reg. No. 11964
4-17-02
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

PURPOSE: NAVIGATION

DATUM: MEAN LOW WATER (NOS)

ADJACENT PROPERTY OWNERS:
H.R.S.D.

PLANS FOR DREDGING

PREPARED BY:

Waterway
Surveys & Engineering, Ltd.
321 Cleveland Place, Virginia Beach, Va. 23462
Tel: (757) 490-1891 Fax: (757) 490-1348

400 0 400 800
SCALE FEET

PROPOSED: DREDGING

FOR: NORFOLK INTERNATIONAL TERMINALS

ON: ELIZABETH RIVER

CITY OF: NORFOLK **STATE:** VIRGINIA

APPLICATION BY: VIRGINIA PORT AUTHORITY

SHEET 1 OF 1 **DATE:** MAY 16, 2001
REV: APRIL 17, 2002

U.S. Army Corps Of Engineers
Norfolk District

Fort Norfolk, 803 Front Street
Norfolk, Virginia 23510-1096

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY PERMIT

Permittee: **Virgnia Port Authority**
Permit No.: ~~02-V0707~~ 01-V2136
Issuing Office: Norfolk District, Corps of Engineers

Note: The term "you" and its derivatives, as used in this permit, means the permittee or any future transferee. The term "this office" refers to the appropriate district or division office of the Corps of Engineers having jurisdiction over the permitted activity or the appropriate official of that office acting under the authority of the commanding officer.

You are authorized to perform work in accordance with the terms and conditions specified below pursuant to: (**check appropriate Act**)

(x) Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 (33 U.S.C. 403).
(x) Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1344).
( ) Section 103 of the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act of 1972 (33 U.S.C. 1413).

Project Description: Dredge the existing container berth and approach channel to -52 feet MLW, widen the approach channel from 450 feet to 500 feet. Maintenance dredge the remaining areas to -46 feet MLW. The project requires the removal of approximately 2.4 million cy of new material and 1,400,000 cy of maintenance. DACW65-02-C-004 is the assigned Contract number for disposal at Craney Island.

Project Location: Virginia Port Authority, Norfolk Terminal.

Project Specific Conditions:

1. Prior to the commencement of any work authorized by this permit, you shall advise **Rick Henderson** in writing at: Norfolk District, Corps of Engineers, Regulatory Branch **803 Front Street Norfolk, Virginia 23510**, of the time the authorized activity will commence and the name and telephone number of all contractors or other persons performing the work. A copy of this permit and drawings must be provided to the contractor and made available to any regulatory representative during an inspection of the project site.

2. The time limit for completing the initial work authorized ends on December 31, 2005. Maintenance dredging to the authorized depths and footprint is authorized for an additional 5 years (December 31, 2010. If you find that you need more time to complete the authorized activity, submit your request for a time extension to this office for consideration at least one month before the above date is reached. Should you be unable to complete the authorized activity in the time limit provided, you must submit your request

for a time extension to this office for consideration at least one month before the permit expiration date.

Terms:

-This permit does not authorize any dredging or filling of wetlands.

-When the work authorized herein includes periodic maintenance dredging, it may be performed under this permit for 10 years from the date of issuance of this permit. You must advise this office in writing, at least two weeks before you start maintenance dredging activities under the authority of this permit.

-This permit does not authorize any double handling of dredged material in waters and/or wetlands.

-You are authorized to dredge to various depths per the enclosed drawings. This permitted depth includes any advance maintenance, allowable overdepth, and/or margin of error. Exceeding this depth will be considered a violation of the terms and conditions of the permit. If you contract for this work, a contract that allows any payment for dredging deeper than the permitted depth will be considered as evidence of an intent to violate the permit condition. The only way to legally dredge deeper is to apply for, and be granted, a permit modification before the dredging occurs. Both you and your contractor may be subject to substantial fines and penalties for a permit violation.

-In order to protect vegetated wetlands, a buffer must be maintained between the toe of the dredged channel and the channelward edge of the vegetated wetlands. The buffer distance is to be determined by using the "4X Rule" developed by VIMS (Depth of Dredging x 4 = buffer distance).

-Barges and scows used to transport dredged material may be filled only to a point where no overflow occurs. No overflow pipes are allowed.

You must notify NOS and this office in writing, at least two weeks before you begin work and upon completion of the activity authorized by this permit. Your notification of completion must include a drawing which certifies the location and configuration of the completed activity (a certified permit drawing may be used). Notifications to NOS will be sent to the following address: The Director, National Ocean Service (N/CG 222), Rockville, Maryland 20852.

-You must install and maintain, at your expense, any safety lights and signals prescribed by the United States Coast Guard (USCG), through regulations or otherwise, on your authorized facilities. The USCG may be reached at the following address and telephone number: Commander (oan), Fifth Coast Guard District, Federal Building, 431 Crawford Street, Portsmouth, Virginia 23704, ATTN: Mr. John Walters, telephone number (757) 398-6230.

Special Conditions:

All project specific conditions listed above are special conditions of this permit.

1. No discharge of dredged or fill material may consist of unsuitable material (e.g.: trash, debris, car bodies, asphalt etc.) and material discharged must be free from toxic pollutants in toxic amounts (see Section 307 of the Clean Water Act).

2. Any temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to their preexisting elevation.

3. Appropriate erosion and siltation controls must be used and maintained in effective operating condition during construction, and all exposed soil and other fills, as well as any work below the ordinary high water mark or high tide line, must be permanently stabilized at the earliest practicable date.

4. The construction or work authorized by this permit will be conducted in a manner so as to minimize any degradation of water quality and/or damage to aquatic life. Also, you will employ measures to prevent or control spills of fuels or lubricants from entering the waterway.

5. Any heavy equipment working in wetlands must be placed on mats or other measures must be taken to minimize soil disturbance.

6. Failure to comply with the terms and conditions of this permit can result in enforcement actions against the permittee and/or contractor.

7. In granting an authorization pursuant to this permit, the Norfolk District has relied on the information and data provided by the permittee. If, subsequent to notification by the Corps that a project qualifies for this permit, such information and data prove to be materially false or materially incomplete, the authorization may be suspended or revoked, in whole or in part, and/or the Government may institute appropriate legal proceedings.

8. All dredging and/or filling will be done so as to minimize disturbance of the bottom or turbidity increases in the water which tend to degrade water quality and damage aquatic life.

9. Your use of the permitted activity must not interfere with the public's right to reasonable navigation on all navigable waters of the United States.

General Conditions:

1. You must maintain the activity authorized by this permit in good condition and in conformance with the terms and conditions of this permit. You are not relieved of this requirement if you abandon the permitted activity, although you may make a good faith transfer to a third party in compliance with General Conditions 4 below. Should you wish to cease to maintain the authorized activity or should you desire to abandon it without a good faith transfer, you must obtain a modification of this permit from this office, which may require restoration of the area.
2. If you discover any previously unknown historic or archaeological remains while accomplishing the activity authorized by this permit, you must immediately notify this office of what you have found. We will initiate the Federal and state coordination required to determine if the remains warrant a recovery effort or if the site is eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places.

3. If you sell the property associated with this permit, you must obtain the signature of the new owner in the space provided and forward a copy of the permit to this office to validate the transfer of this authorization.
4. If a conditioned water quality certification has been issued for your project, you must comply with the conditions specified in the certification as special conditions to this permit.
5. You must allow representatives from this office to inspect the authorized activity at any time deemed necessary to ensure that it is being or has been accomplished in accordance with the terms and conditions of your permit.
6. The permittee understands and agrees that if future operations by the United States require the removal, relocation, or other alteration, of the structure or work herein authorized, or if, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Army of his authorized representative, said structure or work shall cause unreasonable obstruction to the free navigation of the navigable waters, the permittee will be required upon due notice from the Corps of Engineers to remove, relocate, or alter the structural work or obstructions caused thereby without expense to the United States. No claim shall be made against the Untied States on account of any such removal or alternation.

Further Information:

1. Limits of this authorization:
   a. This permit does not obviate the need to obtain other Federal, state or local authorizations required by law.
   b. This permit does not grant any property rights or exclusive privileges.
   c. This permit does not authorize any injury to the property or rights of others.
   d. This permit does not authorize interference with any existing or proposed Federal projects.

2. Limits of Federal Liability: In issuing this permit, the Federal Government does not assume any liability for the following:
   a. Damages to the permitted project or uses thereof as a result of other permitted or unpermitted activities or from natural causes.
   b. Damages to the permitted project or uses thereof as a result of current or future activities undertaken by or on behalf of the United States in the public interest.
   c. Damages to persons, property, or to other permitted or unpermitted activities or structures caused by the activity authorized by this permit.
   d. Design or construction deficiencies associated with the permitted work.
   e. Damage claims associated with any future modification, suspension, or revocation of this permit.

3. Reliance on Applicant's Data. The determination of this office that issuance of this permit is not contrary to the public interest was made in reliance on the information you provided.

4. Reevaluation of Permit Decision. This office may reevaluate its decision on this permit at any time the circumstances warrant. Circumstances that could require a reevaluation include, but are not limited to, the following:
   a. You fail to comply with the terms and conditions of this permit.
   b. The information provided by you in support of your permit application proves to have been false, incomplete, or inaccurate (See 3 above).
   c. Significant new information surfaces which this office did not consider in reaching the original public interest decision.

Such a reevaluation may result in a determination that it is appropriate to use the suspension, modification, and revocation procedures contained in 33 CFR 325.7 or enforcement procedures such as those contained in 33 CFR 326.4 and 326.5. The referenced enforcement procedures provide for the issuance of an administrative order requiring you to comply with the terms and conditions of your permit and for the initiation of legal action where appropriate. You will be required to pay for any corrective measures ordered by this office, and if you fail to comply with such directive, this office may in certain situations (such as those specified in 33 CFR 209.170) accomplish the corrective measures by contract or otherwise and bill you for the cost.

5. Extensions. General condition 1 establishes a time limit for the completion of the activity authorized by this permit. Unless there are circumstances requiring either a prompt completion of the authorized activity or a reevaluation of the public interest decision, the Corps will normally give favorable consideration to a request for an extension of this time limit.

Your signature below, as a permittee, indicates that you accept and agree to comply with the terms and conditions of this permit.

(Permittee)

7/10/02
(Date)

This permit becomes effective when the Federal official, designated to act for the Secretary of the Army, has signed below.

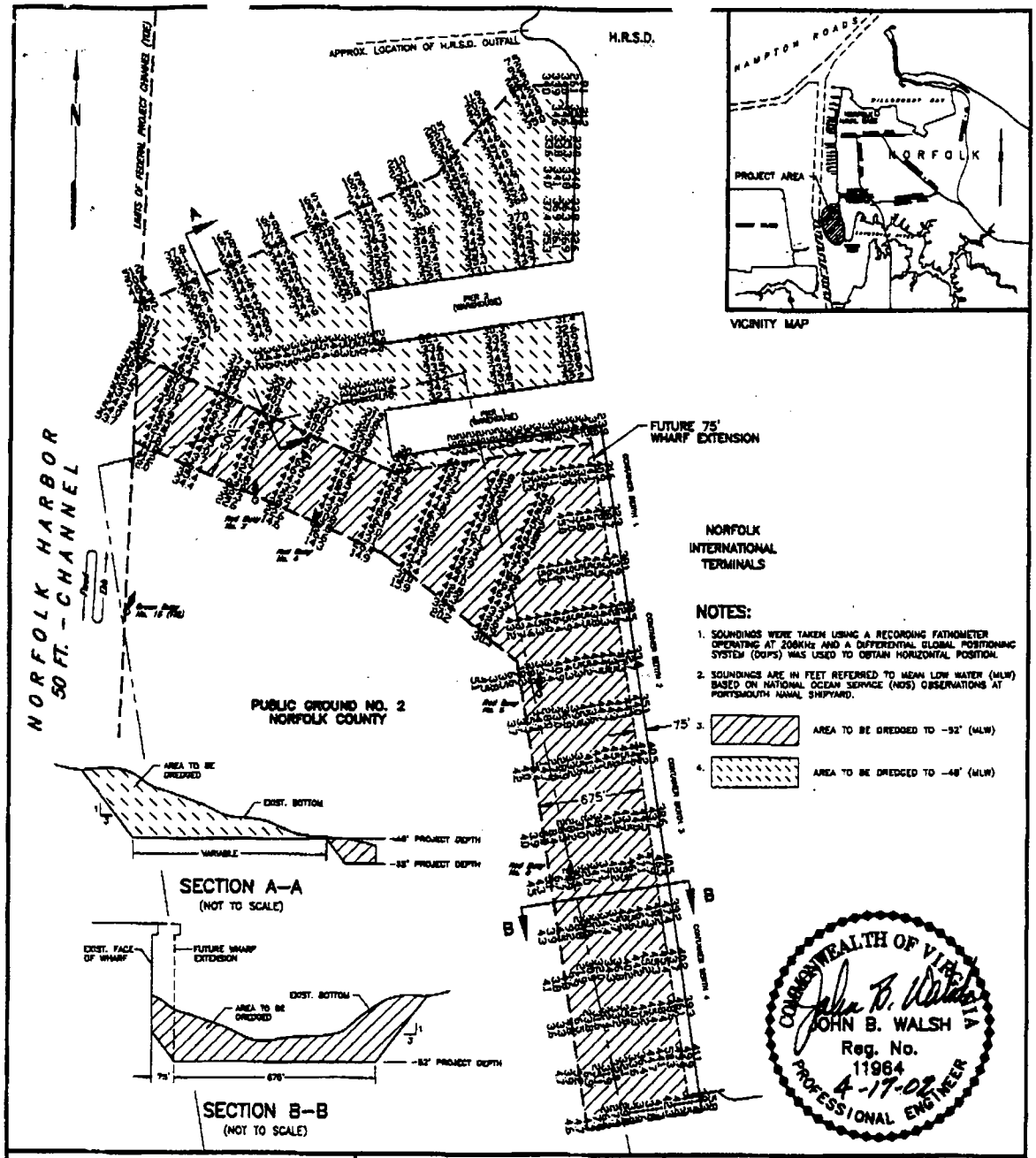
Bruce F. Williams
Chief, Northern Virginia
Regulatory Section

6/18/02
(Date)

When the structures or work authorized by this permit are still in existence at the time the property is transferred, the terms and conditions of this permit will continue to be binding on the new owner(s) of the property. To validate the transfer of this permit and the associated liabilities associated with compliance with its terms and conditions, have the transferee sign and date below.

(Transferee)

_____
(Date)



PURPOSE: NAVIGATION

DATUM: MEAN LOW WATER (NOS)

ADJACENT PROPERTY OWNERS:
H.R.S.D.

PLANS FOR DREDGING

PREPARED BY:

Waterway

Surveys & Engineering, Ltd.

321 Cleveland Place, Virginia Beach, Va. 23462
Tel: (757) 490-1991 Fax: (757) 490-1349

400 0 400 800
SCALE FEET

PROPOSED: DREDGING

FOR: NORFOLK INTERNATIONAL TERMINALS

ON: ELIZABETH RIVER

CITY OF: NORFOLK **STATE:** VIRGINIA

APPLICATION BY: VIRGINIA PORT AUTHORITY

SHEET 1 OF 1 **DATE:** MAY 18, 2001
REV: APRIL 17, 2002

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01451

CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL

6/04

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 PAYMENT
1.3 SUBMITTALS

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
3.2 QUALITY CONTROL PLAN
3.2.1 General
3.2.2 Acceptance of Plan
3.2.3 Notification of Changes
3.3 COORDINATION MEETING
3.4 QUALITY CONTROL ORGANIZATION
3.4.1 Personnel Requirements
3.4.2 CQC System Manager
3.4.3 Additional Requirement
3.4.4 Organizational Changes
3.5 SUBMITTALS AND DELIVERABLES
3.6 CONTROL
3.6.1 Preparatory Phase
3.6.2 Initial Phase
3.6.3 Follow-up Phase
3.6.4 Additional Preparatory and Initial Phases
3.7 TESTS
3.7.1 Testing Procedure
3.7.2 Testing Laboratories
3.7.2.1 Capability Check
3.7.2.2 Capability Recheck
3.7.3 Onsite Laboratory
3.8 DOCUMENTATION
3.9 SAMPLE FORMS
3.10 NOTIFICATION OF NONCOMPLIANCE

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01451

CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL
6/04

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM)

ASTM D 3740	(1996) Minimum Requirements for Agencies Engaged in the Testing and/or Inspection of Soil and Rock as Used in Engineering Design and Construction
ASTM E 329	(1995b) Agencies Engaged in the Testing and/or Inspection of Materials Used in Construction

1.2 PAYMENT

Separate payment will not be made for providing and maintaining an effective Quality Control program, and all costs associated therewith shall be included in the applicable unit prices or lump-sum prices contained in the Bidding Schedule.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

The Contractor shall make submittals for the following listed reports and certificates as required by the specifications. The Contracting Officer may request submittals in addition to those specified when deemed necessary to adequately describe the work. Units of weights and measures used on all submittals shall be the same as those used in the contract drawings. Each submittal shall be complete and in sufficient detail to allow ready determination of compliance with contract requirements. Prior to submittal, all items shall be checked and approved by the Contractor's Quality Control (CQC) representative and each item shall be stamped, signed, and dated by the CQC representative indicating action taken in accordance with SECTION 01451. Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Preconstruction and Postconstruction Submittals

Quality Control Plan; G

Prior to commencement of dredging, submit a copy of Quality Control Plan to Contracting Officer indicating plans, procedures, and organization necessary to produce an end product that complies with the contract requirements.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor is responsible for quality control and shall establish and maintain an effective quality control system in compliance with the Contract Clause titled "Inspection of Construction." The quality control system shall consist of plans, procedures, and organization necessary to produce an end product that complies with the contract requirements. The system shall cover all construction operations, both onsite and offsite, and shall be keyed to the proposed construction sequence.

3.2 QUALITY CONTROL PLAN

3.2.1 General

Prior to start of the scheduled work operations, the Contractor shall furnish his CQC plan to the COR for acceptance. The CQC Plan the Contractor proposes to implement shall identify the personnel, procedures, instructions, records, and forms, and, as a minimum, shall include:

a. A description of the quality control organization, including a chart showing lines of authority by name with duties and responsibilities of their respective position, qualifications (in resume format), and acknowledgment that the CQC staff shall implement the three phase control system for all aspects of the work specified.

b. The number, classifications, qualifications, duties, responsibilities and authorities of personnel. A copy of the letter, signed by an authorized official of the firm, which describes the responsibilities and delegates the sufficient authorities to adequately perform the functions of the CQC System Manager, including authority to stop work which is not in compliance with the contract. The CQC System Manager shall issue letters of direction to all other various quality control representatives outlining duties, authorities and responsibilities, and shall furnish copies to the Government at the same time.

c. Control, verification and acceptance testing procedures for each specific test to include the test name, specification paragraph requiring test, feature of work to be tested, test frequency, and person or laboratory responsible for each test (laboratory facilities will be approved by the CO).

d. Procedures for scheduling, reviewing, certifying, and managing submittals, including those of subcontractors, offsite fabricators, suppliers, and purchasing agents. These procedures shall be in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES.

e. Procedures for tracking preparatory, initial, and follow-up control phases and control, verification, and acceptance tests including documentation.

f. Procedures for tracking construction deficiencies from identification through acceptable corrective action. These procedures shall establish verification that identified deficiencies have been corrected.

g. Reporting procedures, including proposed reporting formats.

h. A list of the definable features of work. A definable feature of work is a task which is separate and distinct from other tasks, has separate control requirements, and may be identified by different trades or disciplines, or it may be work by the same trade in a different environment. Although each section of the specifications may generally be considered as a definable feature of work, there are frequently more than one definable feature under a particular section. This list will be agreed upon during the coordination meeting.

3.2.2 Acceptance of Plan

Acceptance of the Contractor's plan is required prior to the start of construction. Acceptance is conditional and will be predicated on satisfactory performance during the construction. The Government reserves the right to require the Contractor to make changes in his CQC Plan and operations including removal of personnel, as necessary, to obtain the quality specified.

3.2.3 Notification of Changes

After acceptance of the CQC Plan, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in writing of any proposed change. Proposed changes are subject to acceptance by the Contracting Officer.

3.3 COORDINATION MEETING

As soon as practicable after receipt of Notice to Proceed (NTP) and before start of the scheduled work, and prior to acceptance by the Government of the CQC Plan, the Contractor shall meet with the Contracting Officer or Authorized Representative and discuss the Contractor's quality control system. The Contractor's Project Manager, Submittals Clerk and Quality Control Manager, Dredge Captain and Plant Operators, and the Surveyor or Engineer to be employed by the Contractor to perform all surveys and layout of the work required of the Contractor shall attend this meeting. The Contractor is encouraged to have an officer of his company and representation from any major subcontractors at the conference. The CQC

Plan shall be submitted for review a minimum of 14 calendar days prior to the Coordination Meeting. During the meeting, a mutual understanding of the system details shall be developed, including the forms for recording the CQC operations, control activities, testing, administration of the system for both onsite and offsite work, and the interrelationship of Contractor's Management and control with the Government's Quality Assurance. Minutes of the meeting shall be prepared by the Government and signed by both the Contractor and the Contracting Officer. The minutes shall become a part of the contract file. There may be occasions when subsequent conferences will be called by either party to reconfirm mutual understandings, to address deficiencies in the CQC system, or clarify procedures which may require corrective action by the Contractor.

3.4 QUALITY CONTROL ORGANIZATION

3.4.1 Personnel Requirements

The requirements for the CQC organization are a CQC System Manager and sufficient number of additional qualified personnel to ensure contract compliance. The Contractor shall provide a CQC organization that shall be at the site at all times during progress of the work and with complete authority to take any action necessary to ensure compliance with the contract. All CQC staff members shall be subject to interview and acceptance by the Contracting Officer or his designated representative.

3.4.2 CQC System Manager

The Contractor shall identify as CQC System Manager an individual within the onsite work organization who shall be responsible for overall management of CQC and have the authority to act in all CQC matters for the Contractor. The CQC System Manager will be held responsible for the quality of work on the job and is subject to removal by the Contracting Officer for non-compliance with quality requirements specified in the contract. The CQC System Manager shall be:

a. A graduate engineer, graduate architect, graduate of construction management, or an experienced construction management person with a minimum of five years experience in dredging work similar in magnitude and duration to this contract. This experience shall include work in environments with similar dredging conditions and compliance with environmental requirements in the Commonwealth of Virginia.

This CQC System Manager shall be on the site at all times during construction and shall be employed by the prime Contractor. The CQC System Manager shall be assigned as System Manager but may have duties as project superintendent in addition to quality control. An alternate for the CQC System Manager shall be identified in the plan to serve in the event of the System Manager's absence. The requirements for the alternate shall be the same as for the designated CQC System Manager.

3.4.3 Additional Requirement

In addition, this experience shall include successful completion of Course entitled "Construction Quality Management for Contractors". The Contractor

and his designated CQC staff shall have completed this training within 60 calendar days of receipt of his Notice To Proceed. This course is offered periodically by the Corps of Engineers. Specific times and locations are available from the Norfolk District, telephone (757) 441-7723.

3.4.4 Organizational Changes

The Contractor shall maintain the CQC staff at full strength at all times. When it is necessary to make changes to the CQC staff, the Contractor shall revise the CQC Plan to reflect the changes and submit the changes to the Contracting Officer for acceptance.

3.5 SUBMITTALS AND DELIVERABLES

Submittals, if needed, shall be made as specified in Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES. The CQC organization shall be responsible for certifying that all submittals and deliverables are in compliance with the contract requirements.

3.6 CONTROL

Contractor Quality Control is the means by which the Contractor ensures that the construction, to include that of subcontractors and suppliers, complies with the requirements of the contract. At least three phases of control shall be conducted by the CQC System Manager for each definable feature of work as follows:

3.6.1 Preparatory Phase

This phase shall be performed prior to beginning work on each definable feature of work, after all required plans/documents/materials are approved/accepted, and after copies are at the work site. This phase shall include:

a. A review of the paragraphs of applicable specifications, reference codes, and standards. A copy of those sections of referenced codes and standards applicable to that portion of the work to be accomplished in the field shall be made available by the Contractor at the preparatory inspection. These copies shall be maintained in the field and available for use by Government personnel until final acceptance of the work.

b. A review of the contract drawings.

c. A check to assure that all materials and equipment have been tested, submitted, and approved.

d. Review of provisions that have been made to provide required control inspection and testing.

e. Examination of the work area to assure that all required preliminary work has been completed and is in compliance with the contract.

f. A physical examination of required materials, equipment, and sample work to assure that they are on hand, conform to approved shop drawings or submitted data, and are properly stored.

g. A review of the appropriate activity hazard analysis to assure safety requirements are met.

h. Discussion of procedures for controlling quality of the work including repetitive deficiencies. Document construction tolerances and workmanship standards for that feature of work.

i. A check to ensure that the portion of the plan for the work to be performed has been accepted by the Contracting Officer.

j. Discussion of the initial control phase.

k. The Government shall be notified at least 48 hours, excluding non-workdays, in advance of beginning the preparatory control phase. This phase shall include a meeting conducted by the CQC System Manager and attended by the superintendent, other CQC personnel (as applicable), and the foreman responsible for the definable feature. The results of the preparatory phase actions shall be documented by separate minutes prepared by the CQC System Manager and attached to the daily CQC report. The time and date of the preparatory phase meeting shall be coordinated with the Progress Schedule. The Contractor shall instruct applicable workers as to the acceptable level of workmanship required in order to meet contract specifications.

3.6.2 Initial Phase

This phase shall be accomplished at the beginning of each definable feature of work. The following shall be accomplished:

a. A check of work to ensure that it is in full compliance with contract requirements. Review minutes of the preparatory meeting.

b. Verify adequacy of controls to ensure full contract compliance. Verify required control inspection and testing.

c. Establish level of workmanship and verify that it meets minimum acceptable workmanship standards. Compare with required sample panels as appropriate.

d. Resolve all differences.

e. Check safety to include compliance with and upgrading of the safety plan and activity hazard analysis. Review the activity analysis with each worker.

f. The Government shall be notified at least 24 hours, excluding non-workdays, in advance of beginning the initial phase. Separate minutes of this phase shall be prepared by the CQC System Manager and attached to the daily CQC report. Exact location of initial

phase shall be indicated for future reference and comparison with follow-up phases.

g. The initial phase should be repeated for each new crew to work onsite, or any time acceptable specified quality standards are not being met.

3.6.3 Follow-up Phase

Daily checks shall be performed to assure control activities, including control testing, are providing continued compliance with contract requirements, until completion of the particular feature of work. The checks shall be made a matter of record in the CQC documentation. Final follow-up checks shall be conducted and all deficiencies corrected prior to the start of additional features of work which may be affected by the deficient work. The Contractor shall not build upon nor conceal non-conforming work.

3.6.4 Additional Preparatory and Initial Phases

Additional preparatory and initial phases shall be conducted on the same definable features of work if: the quality of on-going work is unacceptable; if there are changes in the applicable CQC staff, onsite production supervision or work crew; if work on a definable feature is resumed after a substantial period of inactivity; or if other problems develop.

3.7 TESTS

3.7.1 Testing Procedure

The Contractor shall perform specified or required tests to verify that control measures are adequate to provide a product which conforms to contract requirements. Upon request, the Contractor shall furnish to the Government duplicate samples of test specimens for possible testing by the Government. Testing includes operation and/or acceptance tests when specified. The Contractor shall procure the services of a Corps of Engineers approved testing laboratory or establish an approved testing laboratory at the project site. The Contractor shall perform the following activities and record and provide the following data:

a. Verify that testing procedures comply with contract requirements.

b. Verify that facilities and testing equipment are available and comply with testing standards.

c. Check test instrument calibration data against certified standards.

d. Verify that recording forms and test identification control number system, including all of the test documentation requirements, have been prepared.

e. Results of all tests taken, both passing and failing tests, shall be recorded on the CQC report for the date taken. Specification

paragraph reference, location where tests were taken, and the sequential control number identifying the test shall be given. If approved by the Contracting Officer, actual test reports may be submitted later with a reference to the test number and date taken. An information copy of tests performed by an offsite or commercial test facility shall be provided directly to the Contracting Officer. Failure to submit timely test reports as stated may result in nonpayment for related work performed and disapproval of the test facility for this contract.

3.7.2 Testing Laboratories

3.7.2.1 Capability Check

The Government reserves the right to check laboratory equipment in the proposed laboratory for compliance with the standards set forth in the contract specifications and to check the laboratory technician's testing procedures and techniques. Laboratories utilized for testing soils, concrete, asphalt, and steel shall meet criteria detailed in ASTM D 3740 and ASTM E 329.

3.7.2.2 Capability Recheck

If the selected laboratory fails the capability check, the Contractor will be assessed a charge to reimburse the Government for each succeeding recheck of the laboratory or the checking of a subsequently selected laboratory. Such costs will be deducted from the contract amount due the Contractor.

3.7.3 Onsite Laboratory

The Government reserves the right to utilize the Contractor's control testing laboratory and equipment to make assurance tests, and to check the Contractor's testing procedures, techniques, and test results at no additional cost to the Government.

3.8 DOCUMENTATION

The Contractor shall maintain current records providing factual evidence that required quality control activities and/or tests have been performed. These records shall include the work of subcontractors and suppliers and shall be on an acceptable form that includes, as a minimum, the following information:

a. Contractor/subcontractor and their area of responsibility.

b. Operating plant/equipment with hours worked, idle, or down for repair.

c. Work performed each day, giving location, description, and by whom. When Network Analysis (NAS) is used, identify each phase of work performed each day by NAS activity number.

d. Test and/or control activities performed with results and

references to specifications/drawings requirements. The control phase shall be identified (Preparatory, Initial, Follow-up). List of deficiencies noted, along with corrective action.

e. Quantity of materials received at the site with statement as to acceptability, storage, and reference to specifications/drawings requirements.

f. Offsite surveillance activities, including actions taken.

g. Job safety evaluations stating what was checked, results, and instructions or corrective actions.

h. Instructions given/received and conflicts in plans and/or specifications.

i. Contractor's verification statement.

These records shall indicate a description of trades working on the project; the number of personnel working; weather conditions encountered; and any delays encountered. These records shall cover both conforming and deficient features and shall include a statement that equipment and materials incorporated in the work and workmanship comply with the contract. The original and one copy of these records in report form shall be furnished to the Government daily within 24 hours after the date covered by the report. All calendar days shall be accounted for throughout the life of the contract. The first report following a day of no work shall be for that day only. Reports shall be signed and dated by the CQC System Manager. The report from the CQC System Manager shall include copies of test reports and copies of reports prepared by all subordinate quality control personnel.

3.9 SAMPLE FORMS

Sample forms for recording of Preparatory and Initial Phase Inspections, Contractor Quality Control Reports and Report of Operations - Dredges are included at the end of this SECTION. The Contractor shall utilize these forms as a guide only in the planning and scheduling of his work; however, the actual CQC requirements as specified in this SECTION will be fullyimplemented by the Governmet at the Pre-Construction Conference.

3.10 NOTIFICATION OF NONCOMPLIANCE

The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor of any detected noncompliance with the foregoing requirements. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action after receipt of such notice. Such notice, when delivered to the Contractor at the work site, shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose of notification. If the Contractor fails or refuses to comply promptly, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No part of the time lost due to such stop orders shall be made the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damages by the Contractor.

-- End of Section --

SAMPLE FORM

PREPARATORY PHASE CHECKLIST

PREPARATORY PHASE CHECKLIST

Date Preparatory Held:_____

Contract No.:_____ Spec. Section & Paragraph_____

Title:_____ Drawing Sheet Numbers_____

MAJOR DEFINABLE FEATURE OF WORK:_____

A. PERSONNEL PRESENT:

NAME	POSITION	COMPANY
1)_____	_____	_____
2)_____	_____	_____
3)_____	_____	_____
4)_____	_____	_____
5)_____	_____	_____
6)_____	_____	_____
7)_____	_____	_____
8)_____	_____	_____
9)_____	_____	_____
10)_____	_____	_____

(List additional personnel on reverse side)

B. Has each specification paragraph, drawing, and permit requirement been studied: YES___ NO___

C. TRANSMITTALS INVOLVED:

NUMBER & ITEM	CODE	CONTRACTOR OR GOVERNMENT APPROVAL
1)_____	_____	_____
2)_____	_____	_____
3)_____	_____	_____
4)_____	_____	_____
5)_____	_____	_____
6)_____	_____	_____

C(1). Have all items involved been approved? YES____ NO____

If NO, list items: _____

_____

D. ARE ALL MATERIALS ON HAND? YES___ NO____

Have all materials been checked for contract compliance against approved shop drawings? YES___ NO____

D(1). Items not on hand or not in accordance with transmittals:

1)_____

2)_____

3)_____

4)_____

E. TESTS REQUIRED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS:

TEST	PARAGRAPH
1)_____	_____
2)_____	_____
3)_____	_____
4)_____	_____

F. ACCIDENT PREVENTION PREPLANNING – HAZARD CONTROL MEASURES:

F(1). Applicable Outlines (Attach complete copies):

1)_____

2)_____

3)_____

4)_____

5)_____

6)_____

7)_____

8)_____

F(2). Operational Equipment and Operator Checklists:

FOR EQUIPMENT:

1)_____

2)_____

3)_____

FOR OPERATOR:

1)_____

2)_____

3)_____

G. HAVE PROCEDURES FOR ACCOMPLISHING WORK BEEN REVIEWED WITH APPROPRIATE PEOPLE: YES____ NO___

H. HAS ALL PRELIMINARY WORK BEEN ACCOMPLISHED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS AND IS THIS FEATURE OF WORK READY TO START: YES____ NO____

H(1). Explain any problems:_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____
QUALITY CONTROL REPRESENTATIVE

SAMPLE FORM

INITIAL PHASE CHECKLIST

INITIAL PHASE CHECKLIST

Contract No.:_____ Date:_____

Spec. Section & Paragraph_____

Description and Location of Work Inspected:_____

_____

REFERENCE CONTRACT DRAWINGS:_____

A. PERSONNEL PRESENT:

NAME	POSITION	COMPANY
1)_____	_____	_____
2)_____	_____	_____
3)_____	_____	_____
4)_____	_____	_____
5)_____	_____	_____
6)_____	_____	_____

B. MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT BEING USED ARE IN STRICT COMPLIANCE WITH THE CONTRACT: YES____ NO___

If NO, Explain: _____

_____

_____

C. WORKMANSHIP IS ACCEPTABLE: YES____ NO___ STATE AREAS WHERE IMPROVEMENT IS NEEDED: _____

_____

_____

D. SAFETY VIOLATIONS AND CORRECTION ACTION TAKEN:_____

_____

_____

_____

QUALITY CONTROL REPRESENTATIVE

SAMPLE FORM

CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL REPORT

CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL REPORT	REPORT NO.
	DATE
PROJECT/CONTRACT NUMBER	SUPERINTENDENT
CONTRACTOR	WEATHER

PRECIPITATION PAST 24 HOURS(inches) : TEMPERATURE (F): MINIMUM MAXIMUM

WERE THER ANY DELAYS IN WORK PROGRESS TODAY? NO___ YES___
If YES, Explain:

VERBAL INSTRUCTIONS GIVEN BY THE GOVERNMENT:

HAS ANYTHING DEVELOPED WHICH MIGHT LEAD TO A CHANGE ORDER OR CLAIM? NO___ YES___
If YES, Explain:

NOTE: Official notification of claim must be made to the Contracting Officer by separate correspondence.

SAFETY INSPECTION/MEETINGS: Indicate inspections made, items inspected, deficiencies noted and corrective action taken.

WERE THERE ANY LOST TIME ACCIDENTS THIS DATE? NO___ YES ___ If YES, attach accident report.

PRIME CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTOR WORKFORCE
(If space provided below is inadequate, use additional sheets)

No.	TRADE	HOURS	EMPLOYER	No.	TRADE	HOURS	EMPLOYER

CUMULATIVE TOTAL HOURS OF WORK	TOTAL WORK HOURS ON JOB SITE THIS DATE
HOURS FROM PREVIOUS REPORT	TOTAL WORK HOURS FROM START OF CONSTRUCTION

MAJOR ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT

TYPE/CAPACITY	No.	STANDBY HOURS	OPERATING HOURS

THREE PHASE INSPECTION

ADVANCE NOTICE OF PREPARATORY, INITIAL OR FINAL FOLLOW-UP INSPECTION:
(Minimum five working days notice required)

PREPARATORY INSPECTION HELD TODAY:
Indicate Definable Features of Work. Attach Preparatory Checklist.

INITIAL INSPECTION HELD TODAY:
Indicate Definable Features of Work. Attach Initial Checklist.

FINAL FOLLOW-UP INSPECTION HELD TODAY:
Indicate NAS Activity Number. Attach Final Follow-up Checklist.

ACTIVITIES IN PROGRESS: Attach daily CQC follow-up inspection deficiencies/corrections noted.

ACTIVITY NUMBER	S=START C=CONTINUING F=FINISH	DESCRIPTION OF WORK ACTUALLY PERFORMED/MAJOR MATERIAL DELIVERIES TODAY

CQC TESTING

ACTIVITY NUMBER	DESCRIPTION OF TESTS PERFORMED	PASSED/FAILED

USER SCHOOLING CONDUCTED

ACTIVITY NUMBER	DESCRIPTION OF SCHOOLING

INSTALLED PROPERTY PRICING DATA ATTACHED: YES ____ NO ____

TRANSFERRED PROPERTY, DD-1149 ATTACHED: YES____ NO ____

QA COMMENTS CORRECTED TODAY: YES____ NO ____

EQUIPMENT SAFETY CHECKLIST ATTACHED: YES____ NO ____

GENERAL COMMENTS:

CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION: On behalf of the contractor, I certify that this report is complete and correct and all equipment and material used and work performed during this reporting period are in compliance with the contract plans and specifications, to the best of my knowledge, except as noted above.

Authorized Contractor Representative: _____

Report Date: _____ Date submitted to Government Representative: _____

SAMPLE FORM

REPORT OF OPERATIONS
DREDGES
(ENG FORM 4267)

DAILY REPORT OF OPERATIONS - DREDGES

THRU:	TO:	FROM:	REPORT NO.

CHARACTER	☐ MAINTE-NANCE ☐ NEW WORK ☐ DAILY ☐ STATUS ☐ COMPLETION ☐ ANNUAL					DATE OR PERIOD	
DREDGE	NAME AND TYPE		SIZE →	PIPELINE *in. dia.*		DIPPER OR BUCKET *cu. yds.*	
	HORSEPOWER OF →	DREDGE PUMP	SUCTION PIPE JET	CUTTER OR BUCKET		PROPULSION	
	NUMBER OF CREWMEMBERS →	DREDGE / SHORE	OTHER PLANT	TOTAL	**WORK SCHEDULE** →	SHIFTS PER DAY	DAYS PER WEEK
PROJECT AND BAR	NAME		**AUTH DIMENSIONS** →	WIDTH	DEPTH	OVERDEPTH	
	LOCATION *(include station numbers)*						
CHARACTER OF MATERIAL	ABSOULTE DENSITY	IN PLACE DENSITY *GMS/Liter*		VOIDS RATIO			
	GRAIN SIZE			GEOLOGICAL CLASSIFICATION			
CONTRACT OR DREDGING ORDER	NUMBER		☐ CONTRACTO ☐ HIRED LABOR	TOTAL NO. OF DAYS IN WHICH WORK WAS DONE			
CHANNEL CONDITION	AVERAGE DEPTH →	BEFORE DREDGING	AFTER DREDGING	MINIMUM SOUNDING →	BEFORE DREDGING	AFTER DREDGING	
RIVER STAGE	MINIMUM	TIME	MAXIMUM	TIME	GAGE LOCATION		
WEATHER CONDITION	*(clear, cloudy, rain, snow, and fog)*		VISIBILITY *miles*	WIND *(maximum velocity & direction)*			

WORK PERFORMED

ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
AVERAGE WIDTH OF CUT	FEET	
TOTAL ADVANCE THIS PERIOD	FEET	
TOTAL ADV. PREVIOUS TO THIS	FEET	
TOTAL ADVANCE TO DATE	FEET	
FLOATING PIPE: SHORE PIPE:		
TOTAL LENGTH OF DISHARGE PIPE	FEET	
AVERAGE LIFT	FEET	
AVERAGE PUMP SPEED	R.P.M.	
AVG. DREDGED PER PUMP. HR,	CU.YDS.	
SCOWS LOADED	NUMBER	
AVERAGE LOAD PER SCOW	CU. YDS.	

CUBIC YARDS REMOVED

AMOUNT DREDGED THIS PERIOD:	
(1) GROSS *(computed amount)*	
(2) CREDITED *(pay place)*	
AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY REPORTED:	
(1) GROSS *(computed amount)*	
(2) CREDITED *(pay place)*	
TOTAL AMOUNT DREDGED TO DATE:	
(1) GROSS *(computed amount)*	
(2) CREDITED *(pay place)*	

ATTENDANT PLANT

ITEM	NAME OR NUMBER	HOURS

NUMBER OF INSPECTIONS	BY DISTRICT PERSONNEL	BY OTHER PERSONNEL
CONTRACT USE ONLY	HAS ANYTHING DEVELOPED WHICH MIGHT LEAD TO A CHANGE ORDER OR CLAIM? *(If "YES", explain under remarks on back)* ☐ NO ☐ YES	

DISTRIBUTION OF TIME

EFFECTIVE WORKING TIME *(chargeable to cost of work)*		**HOURS**	**MIN.**
PUMPING OR DREDGING			
PCT. OF EFFECTIVE RENTAL TIME			
BOOSTER *(in line)* *Hrs.*			
NON-EFFECTIVE WORKING TIME *(chargeable to cost of work)*			
HANDLING PIPE LINES			
HANDLING ANCHOR LINES			
CLEARING PUMP AND PIPE LINE			
CLEARING CUTTER OR SUCTION HEAD			
WAITING FOR SCOWS			
TO AND FROM WHARF OR ANCHORAGE			
CHANGING LOCATION OF PLANT ON JOB			
LOSS DUE TO OPPOSING NATURAL ELEMENTS			
LOSS DUE TO PASSING VESSELS			
SHORE LINE AND SHORE WORK			
WAITING FOR BOOSTER			
MINOR OPER. REPAIRS *(explain in remarks)*			
WAITING FOR ATTENDANT PLANT			
PREPERATION AND MAKING UP TOW			
TRANSFERRING PLANT BETWEEN WORKS			
LAY TIME OFF SHIFT AND SATURDAYS			
SUNDAYS AND HOLIDAYS			
FIRE DRILL			
MISCELLANEOUS *(explain in remarks)*			
TOTAL NON-EFFECTIVE WORKING TIME			
PCT. OF NON-EFFECTIVE RENTAL TIME			
TOTAL EFFECTIVE AND NON-EFFECTIVE TIME *(chargeable to cost of work)*			
PCT. OF TOTAL TIME IN PERIOD			
LOST TIME *(not chargeable to cost of work)*			
MAJOR REPAIRS AND ALTERATIONS			
CESSATION			
COLLISIONS			
MISCELLANEOUS *(explain in remarks)*			
TOTAL LOST TIME			
PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL TIME			
TOTAL TIME IN PERIOD			

ENG FORM 4267
JAN 70

REPLACES ENG FORM 28 *(Costs)*, 1 MAR 53, AND ENG FORM 29 *(Costs)*, 1 JAN 62, WHICH ARE OBSOLETE. *(ER 1125-2-304)*

(Signature and Renarks required on reverse side.)

SUMMARY OF COSTS

ITEMS	COST
DIRECT PLANT OPERATING COSTS	
UNIFORM DAILY RATE BASIS *(To be completed when submitting Status and Completion reports.)*	
CHARGES: _____ DAYS AT _____ PER DAY *(Item 19, ENG Form 22 (Costs)- adjusted to exclude plant increment cost.)* ▶ **OR** ◀	
ACTUAL PLANT COSTS *(To be completed when submiting Annual report.)*	
PAYROLLS *(gross)*.....	
SUBS~~ISTENCE &~~ QUARTERS OR ~~PER DIEM &~~ MILEAGE.....	
FUEL BARRELS AT PER BARREL.....	
WATER.....	
LUBRICANTS.....	
PLANT OWNERSHIP COSTS *(as computed below)*.....	
INSURANCE.....	
ATTENDANT PLANT.....	
MISCELLANEOUS.....	
SUBTOTAL - UNIFORM DAILY RATE OR ACTUAL	
SHORE WORK	
SUBTOTAL- SHORE WORK COSTS.....	
OTHER COSTS	
SURVEYS.....	
INSPECTION AND SUPERVISION.....	
OVERHEAD.....	
OTHER INDIRECT COSTS.....	
SUBTOTAL - OTHER COSTS.....	
~~SUBTOTAL - OTHER UNIT COST PER CUBIC YARD.~~	
GRAND TOTAL - ALL COSTS.....	

OPERATING SUPPLIES

COMMODITIES	CONSUMED		INVENTORY	
	UNIT	QUANTITY	QUANTITY	VALUE
FUEL *(oil)*	**BBLS**			
LUBRICANT *(oil)*	**GAL**			
LUBRICANT *(grease)*	**LBS**			
WATER	**GAL**			

SUBSISTENCE SUPPLIES.....	
MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES.....	
TOTAL.....	

ANNUAL REPORT DATA

(complete when submitting Annual report.)

	per min.
COST PER RENTAL MINUTE *(Based on total operating cost)*.....	
TOTAL COST OF PLANT *(End of F.Y. reporting period)*.....	
BOOK VAULE *(End of F.Y. reporting period)*.....	
BALANCE IN PLANT ACCOUNT *(End of F.Y. reporting period)*.....	
PLANT OWNERSHIP COSTS *(Actual for F.Y. reporting period)*:	
DEPRECIATION.....	
REPAIRS *(Adjusted)*.....	
CESSATION OF WORK.....	
SMALL TOOLS, ETC.	
TOTAL.....	

REMARKS

SUBMITTED BY *(Name, title, and signature)*	RECOMMENDED BY *(Name, title, and signature)*	APPROVED BY *(Name, title, and signature)*

(REVERSE OF ENG FORM 4267)

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970 OF-376-067

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01500

TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES

6/04

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
1.1.1 Site Plan
1.1.2 Identification of Employees
1.2 AVAILABILITY AND USE OF UTILITY SERVICES
1.2.1 Utility Services
1.2.2 Telephone
1.3 CONTRACTOR STORAGE AND STAGING AREAS
1.4 CLEANUP
1.5 RESTORATION OF STORAGE AREA

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT APPLICABLE)

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01500
TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES

6/04

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1.1.1 Site Plan

The Contractor may use the Craney Island Dredged Material Management Area for staging and storage of materials and equipment; however, the location of such areas the Contractor may wish to utilize are subject to the approval of the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall prepare a site plan indicating the proposed location and dimensions of any areas to be used by the Contractor, the type of facilities to be used, avenues of ingress/egress to the areas, and details of installation. Any toilet facilities used shall be fully self-contained.

1.1.2 Identification of Employees

The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing to each employee and for requiring each employee engaged on the work to display identification as approved and directed by the Contracting Officer. Prescribed identification shall immediately be delivered to the Contracting Officer for cancellation upon release of any employee. When required, the Contractor shall obtain and provide fingerprints of persons employed on the project. Contractor and subcontractor personnel shall wear identifying markings on hard hats clearly identifying the company for whom the employee works.

1.2 AVAILABILITY AND USE OF UTILITY SERVICES

1.2.1 Utility Services

The Contractor is informed that utility services are not available in the work area and any such use or need by the Contractor shall be at his expense.

1.2.2 Telephone

The Contractor shall make arrangements and pay all costs for telephone facilities desired.

1.3 CONTRACTOR STORAGE AND STAGING AREAS

The Contractor shall be responsible for the security and safe storage of any materials or equipment stored by him for his use. Trailers utilized by the Contractor, whether for the purpose of administrative use or materials storage, shall present a clean and neat exterior appearance and be

maintained in a state of good repair. Any item of construction equipment, with the exception of hand tools, which becomes inoperable shall be repaired within five working days or removed from the construction site.

1.4 CLEANUP

Construction debris, waste materials, packaging material and the like shall be removed from the work site daily. Any dirt or mud which is tracked onto paved or surfaced roadways shall be cleaned away. Stored material not in trailers, whether new or salvaged, shall be neatly stacked when stored.

1.5 RESTORATION OF STORAGE AREA

Upon completion of the project, areas used by the Contractor for the storage of equipment or material, or other use, shall be restored to the original or better condition. Gravel used to traverse grassed areas shall be removed and the area restored to its original condition, including top soil and seeding as necessary.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT APPLICABLE)

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01525

SAFETY AND OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH REQUIREMENTS

6/04

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 SUBMITTALS
1.3 DEFINITIONS
1.4 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS
1.5 DRUG PREVENTION PROGRAM
1.6 SITE QUALIFICATIONS, DUTIES AND MEETINGS
1.6.1 Personnel Qualifications
1.6.1.1 Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO)
1.6.1.2 Competent Person for Confined Space Entry
1.6.2 Personnel Duties
1.6.2.1 Designated Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO)
1.6.3 Meetings
1.6.3.1 Preconstruction Conference
1.6.3.2 Weekly Safety Meetings
1.6.3.3 Work Phase Meetings
1.7 TRAINING
1.7.1 New Employee Indoctrination
1.7.2 Periodic Training
1.7.3 Training on Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA)
1.8 ACCIDENT PREVENTION PLAN (APP)
1.8.1 EM 385-1-1 Contents
1.9 ACTIVITY HAZARD ANALYSIS (AHA)
1.10 DISPLAY OF SAFETY INFORMATION
1.11 SITE SAFETY REFERENCE MATERIALS
1.12 EMERGENCY MEDICAL TREATMENT
1.13 REPORTS
1.13.1 Accident Reports
1.13.2 Accident Notification
1.13.3 Bi-Weekly Exposure Reports
1.13.4 Regulatory Citations and Violations

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 CONFINED SPACE SIGNAGE

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 CONSTRUCTION WORK
3.1.1 Hazardous Material Use

3.1.2 Hazardous Material Exclusions
3.2 FALL HAZARD PROTECTION AND PREVENTION PROGRAM
3.2.1 Training
3.2.2 Fall Protection Equipment
3.2.2.1 Personal Fall Arrest Equipment
3.2.3 Safety Nets
3.2.4 Existing Anchorage
3.2.5 Horizontal Lifelines
3.2.6 Guardrail Systems
3.2.7 Rescue and Evacuation Procedures
3.3 EQUIPMENT
3.3.1 Material Handling Equipment
3.3.2 Weight Handling Equipment
3.3.3 Equipment and Mechanized Equipment
3.4 WORK IN CONFINED SPACES
3.5 CRYSTALLINE SILICA
3.6 HOUSEKEEPING
3.6.1 Clean-Up
3.6.2 Falling Object Protection

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01525

SAFETY AND OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH REQUIREMENTS
6/04

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE (ANSI)

ANSI Z359.1	(1999) Safety Requirements for Personal Fall Arrest Systems, Subsystems and Components

ASME INTERNATIONAL (ASME)

ASME B30.3	(1996) Construction Tower Cranes
ASME B30.5	(2000) Mobile and Locomotive Cranes
ASME B30.8	(2000) Floating Cranes and Floating Derricks
ASME B30.22	(2000) Articulating Boom Cranes

U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION (NARA)

29 CFR 1910	Occupational Safety and Health Standards for General Industry
29 CFR 1910.94	Ventilation
29 CFR 1910.146	Permit-required Confined Spaces
29 CFR 1915	Confined and Enclosed Spaces and Other Dangerous Atmospheres in Shipyard Employment
29 CFR 1926	Safety and Health Regulations for Construction
29 CFR 1926.500	Fall Protection

U. S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

EM 385-1-1	(2003) Safety and Health Requirements Manual

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA)

NFPA 10	(2002) Portable Fire Extinguishers
NFPA 241	(2000) Safeguarding Construction, Alteration, and Demolition Operations

1.2 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only or as otherwise designated. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

Accident Prevention Plan (APP); G

Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA); G

SD-06 Test Reports

Reports

Submit reports as their incidence occurs, in accordance with the requirements of the paragraph entitled, "Reports."

Accident Reports

Monthly Exposure Reports

Regulatory Citations and Violations

1.3 DEFINITIONS

a. Competent Person for Fall Protection. A person who is capable of identifying hazardous or dangerous conditions in the personal fall arrest system or any component thereof, as well as their application and use with related equipment, and has the authority to take prompt corrective measures to eliminate the hazards of falling.

b. High Visibility Accident. Any mishap which may generate publicity or high visibility.

c. Medical Treatment. Treatment administered by a physician or by registered professional personnel under the standing orders of a physician. Medical treatment does not include first aid treatment even through provided by a physician or registered personnel.

d. Multi-Employer Work Site (MEWS). A multi-employer work site, as defined by OSHA, is one in which many employers occupy the same site.

The Government considers the Prime Contractor to be the "controlling authority" for all work site safety and health of the subcontractors.

e. Recordable Injuries or Illnesses. Any work-related injury or illness that results in:

(1) Death, regardless of the time between the injury and death, or the length of the illness;

(2) Days away from work;

(3) Restricted work;

(4) Transfer to another job;

(5) Medical treatment beyond first aid;

(6) Loss of consciousness; or

(7) A significant injury or illness diagnosed by a physician or other licensed health care professional, even if it did not result in (1) through (6) above.

g. Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO). The superintendent or other qualified or competent person who is responsible for the on-site safety and health required for the project. The Contractor quality control (QC) person can be the SSHO on this project.

1.4 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the detailed requirements included in the provisions of this contract, work performed shall comply with USACE EM 385-1-1, and the applicable federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, criteria, rules and regulations governing the work. Submit matters of interpretation of standards to the appropriate administrative agency for resolution before starting work. Where the requirements of this specification, applicable laws, criteria, ordinances, regulations, and referenced documents vary, the most stringent requirements shall apply.

1.5 DRUG PREVENTION PROGRAM

Conduct a proactive drug and alcohol use prevention program for all workers, prime and subcontractor, on the site. Ensure that no employee uses illegal drugs or consumes alcohol during work hours. Ensure there are no employees under the influence of drugs or alcohol during work hours. After accidents, collect blood, urine, or saliva specimens and test the injured and involved employees for the influence of drugs and alcohol. A copy of the test shall be made available to the Contracting Officer upon request.

1.6 SITE QUALIFICATIONS, DUTIES AND MEETINGS

1.6.1 Personnel Qualifications

1.6.1.1 Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO)

Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO) shall be provided at the work site at all times to perform safety and occupational health management, surveillance, inspections, and safety enforcement for the Contractor. The SSHO shall meet the following requirements:

a. A minimum of 5 years safety work on similar projects.
b. 30-hour OSHA construction safety class or equivalent within the last 5 years.
c. An average of at least 24 hours of formal safety training each year for the past 5 years.
d. Competent person training as needed.

1.6.1.2 Competent Person for Confined Space Entry

Provide a competent person meeting the requirements of EM 385-1-1 who is assigned in writing by the Designated Authority to assess confined spaces and who possesses demonstrated knowledge, skill and ability to:

a. Identify the structure, location, and designation of confined and permit-required confined spaces where work is done;

b. Calibrate and use testing equipment including but not limited to, oxygen indicators, combustible gas indicators, carbon monoxide indicators, and carbon dioxide indicators, and to interpret accurately the test results of that equipment;

c. Perform all required tests and inspections specified in 29 CFR 1910.146 and 29 CFR 1915 Subpart B;

d. Assess hazardous conditions including atmospheric hazards in confined space and adjacent spaces and specify the necessary protection and precautions to be taken;

e. Determine ventilation requirements for confined space entries and operations;

f. Assess hazards associated with hot work in confined and adjacent space and determine fire watch requirements; and,

g. Maintain records required.

1.6.2 Personnel Duties

1.6.2.1 Designated Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO)

a. Conduct daily safety and health inspections and maintain a written log which includes area/operation inspected, date of inspection, identified hazards, recommended corrective actions, estimated and

actual dates of corrections. Safety inspection logs shall be attached to the Contractors' daily quality control report.

b. Conduct mishap investigations and complete required reports. Maintain the OSHA Form 300 and Daily Production reports for prime and sub-contractors.

c. Maintain applicable safety reference material on the job site.

d. Attend the pre-construction conference, pre-work meetings including preparatory inspection meeting, and periodic in-progress meetings.

e. Implement and enforce accepted APPS and AHAs.

f. Maintain a safety and health deficiency tracking system that monitors outstanding deficiencies until resolution. A list of unresolved safety and health deficiencies shall be posted at an area frequented by all wokers and approved as acceptable by the COR.

g. Ensure sub-contractor compliance with safety and health requirements.

Failure to perform the above duties will result in dismissal of the designated SSHO, and a project work stoppage. The project work stoppage will remain in effect pending approval of a suitable replacement.

1.6.3 Meetings

1.6.3.1 Preconstruction Conference

a. The Contractor will be informed, in writing, of the date of the preconstruction conference. The purpose of the preconstruction conference is for the Contractor and the Contracting Officer's representatives to become acquainted and explain the functions and operating procedures of their respective organizations and to reach mutual understanding relative to the administration of the overall project's Accident Prevention Plan (APP) before the initiation of work.

b. Contractor representatives who have a responsibility or significant role in accident prevention on the project shall attend the preconstruction conference. This includes the project superintendent, site safety and health officer, quality control supervisor, or any other assigned safety and health professionals who participated in the development of the APP (including the Activity Hazard Analyses (AHAs) and special plans, program and procedures associated with it).

c. The Contractor shall discuss the details of the submitted APP to include incorporated plans, programs, procedures and a listing of anticipated AHAs that will be developed and implemented during the performance of the contract. This list of proposed AHAs will be reviewed at the conference and an agreement will be reached between the Contractor and the Contracting Officer's representative as to which phases will require an analysis. In addition, a schedule for the preparation, submittal, review, and acceptance of AHAs shall be

established to preclude project delays.

d. Deficiencies in the submitted APP will be brought to the attention of the Contractor at the preconstruction conference, and the Contractor shall revise the plan to correct deficiencies and re-submit it for acceptance. Work shall not begin until there is an accepted APP.

1.6.3.2 Weekly Safety Meetings

Conduct weekly safety meetings at the project site for all employees. The Contracting Officer will be informed of the meeting in advance and be allowed attendance. Minutes showing contract title, signatures of attendees and a list of topics discussed shall be attached to the Contractors' daily quality control report.

1.6.3.3 Work Phase Meetings

The appropriate AHA shall be reviewed and attendance documented by the Contractor at the preparatory, initial, and follow-up phases of quality control inspection. The analysis should be used during daily inspections to ensure the implementation and effectiveness of safety and health controls.

1.7 TRAINING

1.7.1 New Employee Indoctrination

New employees (prime and sub-contractor) shall be informed of specific site hazards before they begin work. Documentation of this orientation shall be kept on file at the project site.

1.7.2 Periodic Training

Provide Safety and Health Training in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1 and the accepted APP. Ensure all required training has been accomplished for all onsite employees.

1.7.3 Training on Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA)

Prior to beginning a new phase, training will be provided to all affected employees to include a review of the AHA to be implemented.

1.8 ACCIDENT PREVENTION PLAN (APP)

The Contractor shall use a qualified person to prepare the written site-specific APP. Prepare the APP in accordance with the format and requirements of USACE EM 385-1-1 and as supplemented herein. Cover all paragraph and subparagraph elements in USACE EM 385-1-1, Appendix A, "Minimum Basic Outline for Preparation of Accident Prevention Plan". Where a paragraph or subparagraph element is not applicable to the work to be performed indicate "Not Applicable" next to the heading. Specific requirements for some of the APP elements are described below. The APP shall be job-specific and shall address any unusual or unique aspects of the project or activity for which it is written. The APP shall interface with the Contractor's overall safety and health program. Any portions of

the Contractor's overall safety and health program referenced in the APP shall be included in the applicable APP element and made site-specific. The Government considers the Prime Contractor to be the "controlling authority" for all work site safety and health of the subcontractors. Contractors are responsible for informing their subcontractors of the safety provisions under the terms of the contract and the penalties for noncompliance, coordinating the work to prevent one craft from interfering with or creating hazardous working conditions for other crafts, and inspecting subcontractor operations to ensure that accident prevention responsibilities are being carried out. The APP shall be signed by the person and firm (senior person) preparing the APP, the Contractor, the on-site superintendent, and the designated site safety and health officer.

Submit the APP to the Contracting Officer 15 calendar days prior to the date of the preconstruction conference for acceptance. Work cannot proceed without an accepted APP. The Contracting Officer reviews and comments on the Contractor's submitted APP and accepts it when it meets the requirements of the contract provisions.

Once accepted by the Contracting Officer, the APP and attachments will be enforced as part of the contract. Disregarding the provisions of this contract or the accepted APP will be cause for stopping of work, at the discretion of the Contracting Officer, until the matter has been rectified.

Once work begins, changes to the accepted APP shall be made with the knowledge and concurrence of the Contracting Officer, project superintendent, SSHO and quality control manager. Should any unforeseen hazard become evident during the performance of work, the project superintendent shall inform the Contracting Officer, both verbally and in writing, for resolution as soon as possible. In the interim, all necessary action shall be taken by the Contractor to restore and maintain safe working conditions in order to safeguard onsite personnel, visitors, the public, and the environment.

Copies of the accepted plan will be maintained by the Contracting Officer and at the job site. The APP shall be continuously reviewed and amended, as necessary, throughout the life of the contract. Unusual or high-hazard activities not identified in the original APP shall be incorporated in the plan as they are discovered.

1.8.1 EM 385-1-1 Contents

In addition to the requirements outlines in Appendix A of USACE EM 385-1-1, the following is required:

a. Names and qualifications (resumes including education, training, experience and certifications) of all site safety and health personnel designated to perform work on this project to include the designated site safety and health officer and other competent and qualified personnel to be used such as CSPs. The duties of each position shall be specified.

b. Qualifications of competent and of qualified persons. As a minimum, competent persons shall be designated and qualifications

submitted for each of the following major areas: confined space; health hazard recognition, personal protective equipment and clothing to include selection, use and maintenance.

c. Confined Space Entry Plan. Develop a confined space entry plan in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1, applicable OSHA standards 29 CFR 1910, 29 CFR 1915, and 29 CFR 1926, and any other federal, state and local regulatory requirements identified in this contract. Identify the qualified person's name and qualifications, training, and experience. Delineate the qualified person's authority to direct work stoppage in the event of hazardous conditions. Include procedure for rescue by contractor personnel and the coordination with emergency responders. (If there is no confined space work, include a statement that no confined space work exists and none will be created.)

d. Health Hazard Control Program. The Contractor shall designate a competent and qualified person to establish and oversee a Health Hazard Control Program in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1, Section 6. The program shall ensure that employees, on-site Government representatives, and others, are not adversely exposed to chemical, physical and biological agents and that necessary controls and protective actions are instituted to ensure health.

f. Alcohol and Drug Abuse Plan

(1) Describe plan for random checks and testing with pre-employment screening in accordance with the DFAR Clause subpart 252.223-7004, "Drug Free Work Force."

(2) Description of the on-site prevention program

g. Fall Protection and Prevention (FP&P) Plan. The plan shall be site specific and address all fall hazards in the work place and during different phases of construction. It shall address how to protect and prevent workers from falling to lower levels when they are exposed to fall hazards above 1.8 m (6 feet). A qualified person for fall protection shall prepare and sign the plan. The plan shall include fall protection and prevention systems, equipment and methods employed for every phase of work, responsibilities, assisted rescue, self-rescue and evacuation procedures, training requirements, and monitoring methods. Fall Protection and Prevention Plan shall be revised [every six months] for lengthy projects, reflecting any changes during the course of construction due to changes in personnel, equipment, systems or work habits. The accepted Fall Protection and Prevention Plan shall be kept and maintained at the job site for the duration of the project. The Fall Protection and Prevention Plan shall be included in the Accident Prevention Plan (APP).

h. Training Records and Requirements. List of mandatory training and certifications which are applicable to this project (e.g. explosive actuated tools, confined space entry, fall protection, dredge and boat operation, vehicle operator, forklift operators, personal protective equipment); list of requirements for periodic retraining/certification; outline requirements for supervisory and employee safety meetings.

1.9 ACTIVITY HAZARD ANALYSIS (AHA)

The Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA) format shall be in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1. Submit the AHA for review at least 15 calendar days prior to the start of each phase. Format subsequent AHA as amendments to the APP. An AHA will be developed by the Contractor for every operation involving a type of work presenting hazards not experienced in previous project operations or where a new work crew or subcontractor is to perform work. The analysis must identify and evaluate hazards and outline the proposed methods and techniques for the safe completion of each phase of work. At a minimum, define activity being performed, sequence of work, specific safety and health hazards anticipated, control measures (to include personal protective equipment) to eliminate or reduce each hazard to acceptable levels, equipment to be used, inspection requirements, training requirements for all involved, and the competent person in charge of that phase of work. For work with fall hazards, including fall hazards associated with safety railings and lifelines, identify the appropriate fall protection methods used. For work with pipelines and other floating plant/equipment, address safeguarding measures related to each item of plant/equipment. An activity requiring an AHA shall not proceed until the AHA has been accepted by the Contracting Officer's representative and a meeting has been conducted by the Contractor to discuss its contents with everyone engaged in the activity, including on-site Government representatives. The Contractor shall document meeting attendance at the preparatory, initial, and follow-up phases of quality control inspection. The AHA shall be continuously reviewed and, when appropriate, modified to address changing site conditions or operations. The analysis should be used during daily inspections to ensure the implementation and effectiveness of the activity's safety and health controls.

The AHA list will be reviewed periodically (at least bi-weekly) at the Contractor supervisory safety meeting and updated as necessary when procedures, scheduling, or hazards change.

Activity hazard analyses shall be updated as necessary to provide an effective response to changing work conditions and activities. The on-site superintendent, site safety and health officer and competent persons used to develop the AHAs, including updates, shall sign and date the AHAs before they are implemented.

1.10 DISPLAY OF SAFETY INFORMATION

Prior to commencement of any work, the Contractor shall designate for approval a location frequented by all emplyees in clear view to display safety information. The following information shall be displayed at this location, maintained current, and protected against the elements and unauthorized removal for the duration of the contract:

a. Map denoting the route to the nearest emergency care facility.

b. Emergency phone numbers.

c. Copy of the most up-to-date APP.

d. Current AHA(s).

e. OSHA 300A Form.

f. OSHA Safety and Health Protection-On-The-Job Poster.

g. Confined space entry permit.

1.11 SITE SAFETY REFERENCE MATERIALS

Maintain safety-related references applicable to the project, including those listed in the article "References." Maintain applicable equipment manufacturer's manuals.

1.12 EMERGENCY MEDICAL TREATMENT

Contractors will arrange for their own emergency medical treatment. Government has no responsibility to provide emergency medical treatment.

1.13 REPORTS

1.13.1 Accident Reports

a. For recordable injuries and illnesses, and property damage accidents resulting in at least $2,000 in damages, the Prime Contractor shall conduct an accident investigation to establish the root cause(s) of the accident, complete the USACE Accident Report Form 3394] and provide the report to the Contracting Officer within 1 calendar day of the accident. The Contracting Officer will provide copies of any required or special forms.

1.13.2 Accident Notification

Notify the Contracting Officer as soon as practical, but not later than four hours, after any accident meeting the definition of Recordable Injuries or Illnesses or High Visibility Accidents, property damage equal to or greater than $2,000. Information shall include contractor name; contract title; type of contract; name of activity, installation or location where accident occurred; date and time of accident; names of personnel injured; extent of property damage, if any; extent of injury, if known, and brief description of accident (to include type of construction equipment used, PPE used, etc.). Preserve the conditions and evidence on the accident site until the Government investigation team arrives on-site and Government investigation is conducted.

1.13.3 Bi-Weekly Exposure Reports

Bi-weekly exposure reporting to the Contracting Officer is required to be attached to the daily report of operations. This report is a compilation of employee-hours worked each month for all site workers, both prime and subcontractor. The Contracting Officer will provide copies of any special forms.

1.13.4 Regulatory Citations and Violations

Contact the Contracting Officer immediately of any OSHA or other regulatory agency inspection or visit, and provide the Contracting Officer with a copy of each citation, report, and contractor response. Correct violations and citations promptly and provide written corrective actions to the Contracting Officer.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 CONFINED SPACE SIGNAGE

The Contractor shall provide permanent signs integral to or securely attached to access covers for new permit-required confined spaces. Signs wording: "DANGER--PERMIT-REQUIRED CONFINED SPACE - DO NOT ENTER -" in bold letters a minimum of 25 mm (one inch) in height and constructed to be clearly legible with all paint removed. The signal word "DANGER" shall be red and readable from 1.52 m (5 feet).

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 CONSTRUCTION WORK

The Contractor shall comply with USACE EM 385-1-1, NFPA 241, the APP, the AHA, Federal and State OSHA regulations, and other related submittals and activity fire and safety regulations. The most stringent standard shall prevail.

3.1.1 Hazardous Material Use

Any work or storage involving hazardous chemicals or materials must be done in a manner that will not expose Government or Contractor employees to any unsafe or unhealthful conditions. Adequate protective measures must be taken to prevent Government or Contractor employees from being exposed to any hazardous condition that could result from the work or storage. The Prime Contractor shall keep a complete inventory of hazardous materials brought onto the work-site. Approval by the Contracting Officer of protective measures and storage area is required prior to the start of the work.

3.1.2 Hazardous Material Exclusions

Notwithstanding any other hazardous material used in this contract, radioactive materials or instruments capable of producing ionizing/non-ionizing radiation (with the exception of radioactive material and devices used in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1 such as nuclear density meters for compaction testing and laboratory equipment with radioactive sources) as well as materials which contain asbestos, mercury or polychlorinated biphenyls, di-isocynates, lead-based paint are prohibited. The Contracting Officer, upon written request by the Contractor, may consider exceptions to the use of any of the above excluded materials.

3.2 FALL HAZARD PROTECTION AND PREVENTION PROGRAM

The Contractor shall establish a fall protection and prevention program, for the protection of all employees exposed to fall hazards. The program shall include company policy, identify responsibilities, education and training requirements, fall hazard identification, prevention and control measures, inspection, storage, care and maintenance of fall protection equipment and rescue and escape procedures.

3.2.1 Training

The Contractor shall institute a fall protection training program. As part of the Fall Hazard Protection and Prevention Program, the Contractor shall provide training for each employee who might be exposed to fall hazards. A competent person for fall protection shall provide the training. Training requirements shall be in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1, section 21.A.16.

3.2.2 Fall Protection Equipment

The Contractor shall enforce use of the fall protection equipment designated for each specific work activity in the Fall Protection and Prevention Plan and/or AHA at all times when an employee is on a surface 1.8 m(6 feet) or more above lower levels or water. Fall protection systems such as guardrails, personnel fall arrest system, safety nets, etc., are required when working within 1.8m (6 feet) of any leading edge. In addition to the required fall protection systems, safety skiff, personal floatation devices, life rings etc., are required when working above or next to water in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1, paragraphs 05.I. and 05.J. Personal fall arrest systems are required when working from an articulating or extendible boom, swing stages, or suspended platform. In addition, personal fall arrest systems are required when operating other equipment such as scissor lifts if the work platform is capable of being positioned outside the wheelbase. The need for tying-off in such equipment is to prevent ejection of the employee from the equipment during raising, lowering, or travel. Fall protection must comply with 29 CFR 1926.500, Subpart M and USACE EM 385-1-1.

3.2.2.1 Personal Fall Arrest Equipment

Personal fall arrest equipment, systems, subsystems, and components shall meet ANSI Z359.1. Only a full-body harness with a shock-absorbing lanyard or self-retracting lanyard is an acceptable personal fall arrest device. Body belts may only be used as a positioning device system (for uses such as steel reinforcing assembly and in addition to an approved fall arrest system). Harnesses shall have a fall arrest attachment affixed to the body support (usually a Dorsal D-ring) and specifically designated for attachment to the rest of the system. Only locking snap hooks and carabiners shall be used. Webbing, straps, and ropes shall be made of synthetic fiber. The maximum free fall distance when using fall arrest equipment shall not exceed 1.8 m (6 feet). The total fall distance and any swinging of the worker (pendulum-like motion) that can occur during a fall shall always be taken into consideration when attaching a person to a fall arrest system.

3.2.3 Safety Nets

If safety nets are used as the selected fall protection system on the project, they shall be provided at unguarded work places, leading edge work or when working over water, machinery, dangerous operations or other surfaces where the use of ladders, scaffolds, catch platforms, temporary floors, fall arrest systems or restraint/positioning systems are impractical. Safety nets shall be tested immediately after installation with a drop test of 181.4 kg (400 pounds) dropped from the same elevation a person might fall, and every six months thereafter.

3.2.4 Existing Anchorage

Existing anchorages, to be used for attachment of personal fall arrest equipment, shall be certified (or re-certified) by a qualified person for fall protection in accordance with ANSI Z359.1. Exiting horizontal lifeline anchorages shall be certified (or re-certified) by a registered professional engineer with experience in designing horizontal lifeline systems.

3.2.5 Horizontal Lifelines

Horizontal lifelines shall be designed, installed, certified and used under the supervision of a qualified person for fall protection as part of a complete fall arrest system which maintains a safety factor of 2 (29 CFR 1926.500).

3.2.6 Guardrail Systems

Guardrails shall consist of top and mid-rails, post and toe boards. The top edge height of standard railing must be 42 inches plus or minus 3 inches above the walking/working level. When mid-rails are used, they must be installed at a height midway between the top edge of the guardrail system and the walking/working level. Posts shall be placed no more than 8 feet apart (29 CFR 1926.500 and USACE EM 385-1-1).

3.2.7 Rescue and Evacuation Procedures

When personal fall arrest systems are used, the contractor must ensure that the mishap victim can self-rescue or can be rescued promptly should a fall occur. A Rescue and Evacuation Plan shall be prepared by the contractor and include a detailed discussion of the following: methods of rescue; methods of self-rescue; equipment used; training requirement; specialized training for the rescuers; procedures for requesting rescue and medical assistance; and transportation routes to a medical facility. The Rescue and Evacuation Plan shall be included in the Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA) for the phase of work, in the Fall Protection and Prevention (FP&P) Plan, and the Accident Prevention Plan (APP).

3.3 EQUIPMENT

3.3.1 Material Handling Equipment

a. Material handling equipment such as forklifts shall not be modified

with work platform attachments for supporting employees unless specifically delineated in the manufacturer's printed operating instructions.

b. The use of hooks on equipment for lifting of material must be in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions.

c. Operators of forklifts or power industrial trucks shall be licensed in accordance with OSHA.

3.3.2 Weight Handling Equipment

b. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer 15 days in advance of any cranes entering the activity so that necessary quality assurance spot checks can be coordinated. Contractor's operator shall remain with the crane during the spot check.

c. The Contractor shall comply with the crane manufacturer's specifications and limitations for erection and operation of cranes and hoists used in support of the work. Erection shall be performed under the supervision of a designated person (as defined in ASME B30.5). All testing shall be performed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended procedures.

d. The Contractor shall comply with ASME B30.5 for mobile and locomotive cranes, ASME B30.22 for articulating boom cranes, ASME B30.3 for construction tower cranes, and ASME B30.8 for floating cranes and floating derricks.

e. The presence of Government personnel does not relieve the Contractor of an obligation to comply with all applicable safety regulations. The Government will investigate all complaints of unsafe or unhealthful working conditions received in writing from contractor employees, federal civilian employees, or military personnel.

f. Each load shall be rigged/attached independently to the hook/master-link in such a fashion that the load cannot slide or otherwise become detached. Christmas-tree lifting (multiple rigged materials) is not allowed.

h. When operating in the vicinity of overhead transmission lines, operators and riggers shall be alert to this special hazard and shall follow the requirements of USACE EM 385-1-1 section 11 and ASME B30.5 or ASME B30.22 as applicable.

i. Crane suspended personnel work platforms (baskets) shall not be used unless the Contractor proves that using any other access to the work location would provide a greater hazard to the workers or is impossible. Personnel shall not be lifted with a line hoist or friction crane.

j. A fire extinguisher having a minimum rating of 10BC and a minimum nominal capacity of 5lb of extinguishing agent shall be available at all operator stations or crane cabs. Portable fire extinguishers shall

be inspected, maintained, and recharged as specified in NFPA 10, Standard for Portable Fire Extinguishers.

k. All employees shall be kept clear of loads about to be lifted and of suspended loads.

l. A weight handling equipment operator shall not leave his position at the controls while a load is suspended.

m. The Contractor shall use cribbing when performing lifts on outriggers.

n. The crane hook/block must be positioned directly over the load. Side loading of the crane is prohibited.

o. A physical barricade must be positioned to prevent personnel from entering the counterweight swing (tail swing) area of the crane.

p. A substantial and durable rating chart containing legible letters and figures shall be provided with each crane and securely mounted onto the crane cab in a location allowing easy reading by the operator while seated in the control station.

q. Certification records which include the date of inspection, signature of the person performing the inspection, and the serial number or other identifier of the crane that was inspected shall always be available for review by Contracting Officer personnel.

r. Written reports listing the load test procedures used along with any repairs or alterations performed on the crane shall be available for review by Contracting Officer personnel.

s. The Contractor shall certify that all crane operators have been trained in proper use of all safety devices (e.g. anti-two block devices).

3.3.3 Equipment and Mechanized Equipment

a. Equipment shall be operated by designated qualified operators. Proof of qualifications shall be kept on the project site for review.

b. Manufacture specifications or owner's manual for the equipment shall be on-site and reviewed for additional safety precautions or requirements that are sometimes not identified by OSHA or USACE EM 385-1-1. Such additional safety precautions or requirements shall be incorporated into the AHAs.

c. Equipment and mechanized equipment shall be inspected in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations for safe operation by a competent person prior to being placed into use.

d. Daily checks or tests shall be conducted and documented on equipment and mechanized equipment by designated competent persons.

3.4 WORK IN CONFINED SPACES

The Contractor shall comply with the requirements in Section 06.I of USACE EM 385-1-1 and OSHA 29 CFR 1910.146. Any potential for a hazard in the confined space requires a permit system to be used.

a. Entry Procedures. Prohibit entry into a confined space by personnel for any purpose, until the qualified person has conducted appropriate tests to ensure the confined or enclosed space is safe for the work intended and that all potential hazards are controlled or eliminated and documented. (See Section 06.I.05 of USACE EM 385-1-1 for entry procedures.) All hazards pertaining to the space shall be reviewed with each employee during review of the AHA.

b. Forced air ventilation is required for all confined space entry operations and the minimum air exchange requirements must be maintained to ensure exposure to any hazardous atmosphere is kept below its' action level.

c. Ensure the use of rescue and retrieval devices in confined spaces greater than 1.5 m (5 feet) in depth. Conform to Sections 06.I.09, 06.I.10 and 06.I.11 of USACE EM 385-1-1.

d. Sewer wet wells require continuous atmosphere monitoring with audible alarm for toxic gas detection.

e. Include training information for employees who will be involved as entrants and attendants for the work. Conform to Section 06.I.06 of USACE EM 385-1-1.

f. Daily Entry Permit. Post the permit in a conspicuous place close to the confined space entrance.

3.5 CRYSTALLINE SILICA

Grinding, abrasive blasting, and foundry operations of construction materials containing crystalline silica, shall comply with OSHA regulations, such as 29 CFR 1910.94, and USACE EM 385-1-1, Appendix C. The Contractor shall develop and implement effective exposure control and elimination procedures to include dust control systems, engineering controls, and establishment of work area boundaries, as well as medical surveillance, training, air monitoring, and personal protective equipment.

3.6 HOUSEKEEPING

3.6.1 Clean-Up

All debris in work areas shall be cleaned up daily or more frequently if necessary. Construction debris may be temporarily located in an approved location, however garbage accumulation must be removed each day.

3.6.2 Falling Object Protection

All areas must be barricaded to safeguard employees. When working

overhead, Barricade the area below to prevent entry by unauthorized employees. Construction warning tape and signs shall be posted so they are clearly visible from all possible access points. When employees are working overhead all tools and equipment shall be secured so that they will not fall. When using guardrail as falling object protection, all openings shall be small enough to prevent passage of potential falling objects.

-- End of Section --

NORFOLK DISTRICT ACTIVITY HAZARD ANALYSIS FORM (Provide a form for each location) (Example Only - Contractor must prepare own)

CONTRACT #:	PROJECT / ACTIVITY:	LOCATION: DATE:
(XXXXXXXXXX)	NEW WORK DREDGING OF SOUTH TERMINAL	HAMPTON ROADS, VA XX\XX\XX
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION LOCATIONS: (Insert Applicable Section / Paragraph)	PERSON / CREW PERFORMING WORK: (XXXXXXXXXXXX)	FOREMAN OR SUPERVISOR: (XXXXXXXXXXX)

SPECIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS FOR DREDGED MATERIAL PLACEMENT OPERATIONS:
WORKER SAFETY FOR NIGHT OPERATIONS, DREDGED MATERIAL PLACEMENT INSPECTIONS, COMMUNICATIONS WITH DREDGE AND ISOLATED WORKERS, MANPOWER STAFFING NEEDS, PROTECTION OF PUBLIC AND MINIMIZATION MEASURES

ANALYSIS BY:	REVIEWED BY:	APPROVED BY:
(APPROVED COMPETENT PERSON)	(CONTRACTOR CQC)	(COE REPRESENTATIVE)

ACTIVITY	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	ACTION TO AVOID HAZARDS
DREDGING AND MATERIAL PLACEMENT	DREDGE AND ASSOCIATED PLANT SAFETY HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATION - DREDGE AND PIPELINE SAFETY	PROVIDE DETAIL WORK PLAN, ADDRESS MANPOWER NEEDS AND REQUIREMENTS, COMMUNICATIONS WITH DREDGE, PLAN AND CONTINUOUS CHECK AND RECORDING OF FINDINGS PROCESS, STOP WORK PLAN FOR COMMUNICATION FAILURES
	COMMUNICATION	RADIO CHECKS, ARRANGEMENT FOR CONSTANT COMMUNICATION WITH DREDGE AT PLACEMENT AREA, NIGHT FAILURE PLAN
	WATER QUALITY TESTING	DAY AND NIGHT TESTING PLANS

(Note this form is an example to be used as a guide only by the Contractor in preparing his own Activity Hazard Analysis. The Contractor is required to submit his own Activity Hazard Analysis of all the scheduled work as specified for approval. Contractor responsible for all costs to meet this requirement.

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 02 - SITE CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 02881

DREDGING

6/04

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 References
1.2 PLANT
1.3 CHARACTER OF MATERIALS
1.4 SUBMITTALS
1.5 Obstruction Identification

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 REMOVAL AND PLACEMENT OF EXCAVATED MATERIAL AND REQUIREMENTS FOR USE OF GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PLACEMENT AREA
3.1.1 General Information
3.1.2 Water Quality Monitoring Controls
3.1.2.1 Density Tests
3.1.3 Government Furnished Placement Area
3.1.3.1 Pipeline Placement and Equipment Usage
3.1.3.2 Communications
3.1.3.3 Placement Area Use and Maintenance During Placement Operations
3.1.3.4 Placement Area Final Grading, Cleanup, and Maintenance at the Completion of Dredging and Placement Operations
3.1.4 Warning Signs
3.1.5 Examination of Pipeline
3.2 QUALITY CONTROL
3.2.1 Inspections and Testing Requirements
3.2.2 Control of Dredging Area and Placement Area Effluent
3.2.3 Equipment and Machinery Requirements
3.2.4 Miscellaneous Inspections and Test Records
3.2.5 Reporting and Certificates
3.3 DAILY REPORTING REQUIREMENT
3.4 REQUIRED DREDGING PRISM, OVERDEPTH, AND SIDE SLOPES
3.4.1 Required Dredging Prism
3.4.2 Overdepth
3.4.3 Side Slopes
3.4.4 Method of Obtaining Soundings
3.4.5 Basis of Surveys

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 02881

DREDGING
6/04

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 References

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

ENGINEERING MANUALS

EM 385-1-1	(2003) Safety and Health Requirements Manual

1.2 PLANT

Plant and equipment employed on the dredging work shall be in satisfactory operating condition, capable of safely and efficiently performing the work as indicated or specified, and shall be subject to inspection and approval by the Government at all times. Equipment and machinery, including dredge(s), pipelines and supporting plant to be employed on the work, shall be subject to inspection and approval by the Government and kept in good condition at all times. A complete listing of all dredging plant and machinery to be used in the work, including booster pumps, skiffs, barges, and other related equipment, shall be submitted. The listing shall include year and manufacturer, operational capacities, safety features, operating and licensing requirements for operators, and a description where and how the item of equipment or plant will be employed in the work. Any leaks or deficiencies shall be promptly and properly repaired. No reduction in the "capacity of the plant", once inspected and approved by the Government to be sufficient for employment on the work as specified, shall be made except by written permission of the Contracting Officer. The measure of the "capacity of plant" shall be the minimum dredge requirements as specified and its actual performance on the work to which these specifications apply. The Contractor shall not remove any plant from this job until all scheduled work is completed and accepted by the Government, unless first approved in writing by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall submit, as a part of the Dredging and Dredging Material Placement Plan and Quality Control Plan, the manufacturer's pump curve for each pump to be used during the project. This submittal shall be provided by the Contractor for the purpose of verifying his available plant capacity is sufficient to accomplish the scheduled work in accordance with all contract requirements. The submittal shall include the dredge's main pump, and if applicable, the ladder pump and any booster pump(s) to be used on the contract. If a substitution of equipment occurs during the contract, the pump curve of the new pump(s) shall be submitted at the time of substitution and recorded in the Daily Report of Operations. Each pump curve submitted shall be clearly designated

with the dredge name, contract number, pump function (main pump, ladder pump, or booster pumps) and pump size. The pump curves shall indicate each respective pump's performance (i.e., pump Hp, efficiency and rpm's) for water plotted against hydraulic head and discharge velocity and GPM's. All data provided must be accompanied with documentation verifying the pumps to be utilized in this work have provided this efficiency on previous work in conditions and for material to be removed similar to that to be accomplished for this contract. All floating plant and pipelines used as access ways or working platforms shall be equipped with walkways and guardrails conforming to Corps of Engineers Manual EM 385-1-1 and meet OSHA requirements for worker safety. All buoyant (plastic) dredge pipelines that are used on this contract shall be weighted or anchored securely to the bottom so that the pipeline will stay on the bottom, and marked with floats or buoys during daylight and amber lights during darkness to mark distinctly the entire length and course of the line.

1.3 CHARACTER OF MATERIALS

The material to be removed in the South Terminal, Turning Basin and South Container Berths at Norfolk International Terminals consists of undisturbed material classified as new work dredging. Bidders are expected to examine the site of work and decide for themselves the character of the materials. The records of soils investigations in the new work dredging areas are available in the Operations Branch at the Norfolk District Corps of Engineers, 803 Front Street, Norfolk, Virginia 23510-1096. The Government does not warrant the accuracy of the records of investigations in new work dredging areas or previous dredging. Local minor variations in the subsurface materials are to be expected and, if encountered, will not be considered as being materially different within the purview of Contract Clause "DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS".

1.4 SUBMITTALS

Submit the following in accordance with Section 01330, "Submittal Procedures":

SD-01 Preconstruction and Postconstruction Submittals

Dredging and Dredged Material Placement Plan; G

Prior to commencement of dredging, submit a plan for sequence of dredging, dredging methods and plant utilized, material placement requirements, protection of structures, equipment, and land features.

Notice to Mariners

Submit a copy of Notice to Mariners at same time sent to Fifth Coast Guard District.

SD-07 Certificates

Equipment and Machinery Operator Authorization

The Contractor shall submit a list of designated personnel qualified and authorized to operate machinery and equipment. The list shall be maintained at the job site in a current status at all times.

1.5 Obstruction Identification

The Contractor may encounter obstructions or other debris that is not identified and may pose a hazard to navigation. The Contractor shall advise the Contracting Officer immediately of any obstructions or other debris of this nature that is encountered.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 REMOVAL AND PLACEMENT OF EXCAVATED MATERIAL AND REQUIREMENTS FOR USE OF GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PLACEMENT AREA

3.1.1 General Information

The Contractor shall dredge and transport material by hydraulic dredge and pipeline to the Craney Island Dredged Material Management Area and discharged within the Center Containment Dikes at the general location approximately 3,000 feet west of the east shoreline as indicated; however, the exact point of deposit will be determined in the field by the Contracting Officer (COR) based on actual conditions at the time of contract performance. As dredging work progresses, the point of deposit shall be advanced as directed by the COR. The contractor shall be responsible for providing all plant, labor, and discharge pipeline for deposit within the designated area and comply with all terms and conditions of Environmental Permits issued with the contract as applicable. The Contractor shall protect all existing wetlands, marsh grasses, and adjacent structures in the vicinity of his activities for the duration of the contract.

3.1.2 Water Quality Monitoring Controls

In addition to the requirements specified in paragraph "Control of Dredging Area and Placement Area Effluent", the Contractor shall perform the testing required in the Environmental Permit. The Contractor shall take all precautions that in the opinion of the Contracting Officer may be necessary to minimize the escape of dredged material into receiving waters. Water samples shall be taken daily during dredging operations up current from the dredge and the spillbox effluent. When settled solids are present in samples taken from the spillbox effluent, the sample is considered to have failed and immediate action shall be taken by the Contractor to raise the weir height. If there is insufficient freeboard, dredging shall be stopped immediately. Water samples shall be taken after each change in tidal current flow up current from the dredge and at the spillbox. Measurements of the samples taken in the vicinity up-current of the dredge and at the spillbox shall be compared. Water samples up current from the dredge and at the spillbox shall be taken not less than once during each respective tidal current flow.

3.1.2.1 Density Tests

Density tests shall be performed on all water samples as outlined in paragraph titled "Control of Dredging Area and Placement Area Effluent", in a manner and at proposed locations as approved by the Contracting Officer. In the event a water sample taken from the spillbox effluent proves to be greater than 5 grams per liter in excess of the density of the water sample taken up current in the vicinity of the dredge, the weir height at the spillbox shall be raised, or if there is insufficient freeboard, dredging operations shall be stopped immediately. Dredging can resume once the water has clarified sufficiently to insure that the release of dredged material is minimized, no settled solids are present in effluent water-samples and the difference in the density tests becomes less than 5 grams per liter. All samples taken shall be recorded by the Contractor and included with the Daily Report of Operations.

3.1.3 Government Furnished Placement Area

The Contractor shall submit as a part of the Dredging and Dredged Material Placement Plan his proposed activities and the Placement Area and requirements of which shall be subject to approval of the Contracting Officer. The interior of the placement area, dikes, spillboxes and associated drainage piping are expected to be adequate for the placement of dredged material proposed in this Solicitation; however, the Contractor is responsible to ensure all portions of the placement area, dikes and spillboxes are adequate and in proper working order before commencement of placement operations. Any required clearing of the spillboxes or piping is the Contractor's responsibility and shall be provided at no additional cost to the Government and included as part of the Contractor's mobilization expenses. Prior to commencing dredging operations, the weir boards shall be set at a height to assure a minimum ponding depth within the placement area of two feet measured at the spill box. Additionally, for the duration of the contract the Contractor shall be responsible to maintain the placement area dikes and operate the spillbox by keeping spillway weirs at the correct level and free of trash and debris at all times to maintain: (1) the minimum required ponding level; (2) specified freeboard; and (3) specified effluent and other water-quality standards. The Contractor shall perform grading and ditching as necessary to eliminate undrained areas within the containment area. Any damages that result from the negligence of the Contractor to properly manage the dredged material placement and properly maintain the containment dikes shall be fully repaired by the Contractor at his own expense.

3.1.3.1 Pipeline Placement and Equipment Usage

Pipelines shall be placed across the top of the dike at Craney Island Dredged Material Management Area in such a manner as not to damage roadways or the levee. A suitable ramp approach over the pipeline shall be provided across the full width of the roadways of a gradient suitable to provide for traffic or vehicles and mobile cranes up to 30 tons in weight, without dragging the frame on the roadways. The Contractor may use the roadways on top of the levee at Craney Island for access to the pipeline; however, any vehicle or equipment utilizing the roadway must be equipped with

rubber-tired wheels. No dredged material shall be allowed to flow on the roadways around the disposal area or be deposited in a manner that will erode the dike slopes.

3.1.3.2 Communications

The Contractor shall provide at least two competent employees to constantly monitor the placement operations when dredging and material placement operations are in progress. The number of employees is expressed as a minimum; however, if during the approval of the Contractor's Dredging and Dredged Material Placement Plan, Safety Plan, Activity Hazard Analysis, or during observance of his work, the Contracting Officer determines the Contractor's staff on site to be insufficient, additional employees in a number as directed by the Contracting Officer will be provided by the Contractor at his expense. Monitoring personnel shall be provided in sufficient number and qualified to monitor the Contractor's operations at the Placement Area, including but not limited to the discharge of material, level of ponding, freeboard, condition of the dikes, and release of effluent from the Placement Area. The monitoring personnel shall have fully functional two-way radio communications with the dredge operator at all times when dredging is in progress. Frequent communication checks shall be made to assure proper material placement during dredging operations. In the event of any communications failure or improper material placement is determined, all dredging and placement operations shall be immediately suspended until communications are restored as approved by the Contracting Officer, or in the event of improper material placement, until proper material placement procedures are reestablished by the Contractor as approved by the Contracting Officer. All costs resulting from suspensions of work as specified above shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and at no additional expense to the Government.

3.1.3.3 Placement Area Use and Maintenance During Placement Operations

The Contractor shall employ proper dredging and placement methods to ensure that only the minimum adequate ponding depth is maintained and that a minimum of three feet of freeboard, measured at the minimum containment dike elevation, is maintained at all times. The contractor shall advise the Craney Island Facility Manager and the COR immediately when the freeboard drops below four feet. The Contractor shall install a baffle plate, spreader pipes, pocket pipes, or other approved apparatus to the discharge end of the dredge pipeline to precisely control the placement of the dredged material and increase the settlement rate of the material to the maximum extent practicable to prevent scour and washouts within the dike and at the dredge pipe outfall. The Contractor shall immediately suspend dredging and placement operations in the event of any containment dike failure or if dike failure appears to be imminent or if dikes are being scoured by dredging. The Contractor may resume work only after suitable permanent repairs to the containment dike have been made. Any damages that result from the negligence of the Contractor to properly manage the dredged material placement and properly maintain the containment dikes shall be fully repaired by the Contractor at his own expense.

3.1.3.4 Placement Area Final Grading, Cleanup, and Maintenance at the Completion of Dredging and Placement Operations

The Contractor shall leave the placement site in a well maintained condition and ponded water depths shall be within the limits as specified. The spillbox shall be well maintained with the boards at the correct level and free of trash and debris. The Contractor shall perform grading and ditching as necessary to eliminate undrained areas within the containment area.

3.1.4 Warning Signs

The Contractor shall erect and maintain at his own expense suitable navigation warning signs at each end of a submerged pipeline and at any other points necessary to prevent hazards to navigation.

3.1.5 Examination of Pipeline

The pipeline, including connections used for a submerged line, shall be examined and determined to be in good condition to reasonably expect it to last throughout the job without wearing to the extent of allowing leaks. In the event that leaks occur anywhere in the pipeline, the Contractor will be required to immediately discontinue using the respective equipment until the leaks are stopped. The Contractor shall also be required to recover at no cost to the Government any material improperly placed because of a leak or leaks in the equipment.

3.2 QUALITY CONTROL

The contractor shall establish and maintain a quality control system for all dredging operations to assure compliance with contract requirements and record his inspections and tests under this system.

3.2.1 Inspections and Testing Requirements

Inspections and testing shall be the responsibility of the Contractor, subject to the approval of the Contracting Officer.

3.2.2 Control of Dredging Area and Placement Area Effluent

The density of the samples taken in accordance with paragraph Water Quality Monitoring Controls shall be determined by a Fisher brand model #14-331-5C2 hydrometer, approximately 28 cm (11 inches) tall, or approved equal. Water samples shall be taken with a 1000ml clear, graduated-cylinder (NALGENE 3663-1000 or equal), approximately 40 cm (17-1/2 inches) tall. Hydrometer shall be placed in the water sample and read immediately after the sample is taken.

3.2.3 Equipment and Machinery Requirements

All measuring equipment, global positioning systems (GPS) and other electronic positioning systems, data plotting and recording equipment, and the procedures associated with each respective item of equipment, shall be subject to the approval of the Contracting Officer. Verification of

current calibration for each respective item of equipment, as approved by the Contracting Officer, shall be provided by the Contractor prior to use of the equipment on the work. All records produced by the equipment shall be inspected and certified as complete by the Contractor's Quality Control Representative and included as a part of the Daily Quality Control Report.

3.2.4 Miscellaneous Inspections and Test Records

A copy of the records of all inspections and tests, as well as record of corrective action taken, shall be included in the Control Plan and furnished to the Contracting Officer as a part of the Daily Quality Control Report. The Contractor shall establish and maintain quality control for the shoreline work and all other operations in connection with the work in the field to assure compliance with contract requirements. The Contractor shall inspect for compliance with contract requirements and record the inspection of all operations including but not limited to the following:

a. The material is placed to the lines, grade, and tolerances specified.

b. Operations are confined within the limits of the designated work area.

c. The dredge effluent does not flow beyond the designated placement area or other limits as specified and established by the Contracting Officer.

d. Damage to the existing placement area is held to the minimum from the Contractor's operations.

e. Adequate control is provided to prevent unnecessary loss of submerged aquatic vegetation.

f. The pipeline is periodically inspected for leakage as specified.

g. All joints of pipe for discharge line are tight, sound, and in a safe condition.

h. All equipment used in the work is approved and in satisfactory working condition.

i. Checks to insure safe work practices around structures and the public is performed as specified.

j. Insure all equipment and construction materials have been removed from completed work segments.

All results of inspections shall be documented with narrative explanations and photographs to document the conditions of field quality. The Contractor shall take color photographs of his dredging and placement operations, clearly depicting each piece of dredging, placement and supporting equipment in operation used during this contract. The Contractor shall also take color photographs of the placement area prior to and following placement area operations. The Contractor shall properly record the date

and time each photograph was taken, the name of the person taking the photograph, and a description of the scene being photographed. Two copies of each photograph shall be printed on 4" by 6" high quality photographic paper. The back of each photograph shall be permanently fixed with a paper label containing the date and time each photograph was taken, the project name, the permit number, the name of the person taking the photograph, a description of the scene being photographed. The results of inspections and supporting photographic data shall be recorded and provided by the Contractor in the Daily Report of Operations.

3.2.5 Reporting and Certificates

All measuring, plotting, and recording equipment and procedures shall be subject to the approval of the Contracting Officer. Verification of their calibration, certified by the Contractor's Quality Control Representative, shall be furnished prior to use on the work. All records produced by the equipment shall be authenticated by the authorized representative of the contractor and then provided to the Contracting Officer with the Daily Report of Operations.

3.3 DAILY REPORTING REQUIREMENT

The Contractor shall prepare and maintain a Daily Report of Operations and furnish copies daily to the Contracting Officer. A copy of the form prescribed for recording the required information and any further instructions on the preparation of the report will be furnished at the preconstruction conference noted in Section 01005. The Contractor shall also furnish the following item daily to the Contracting Officer during dredging operations:

(1) Copy of dredge leverman's log

(2) Records of dredge pump vacuum and pressure gauge readings

3.4 REQUIRED DREDGING PRISM, OVERDEPTH, AND SIDE SLOPES

3.4.1 Required Dredging Prism

Within the specific areas indicated to be dredged or areas approved by the Contracting Officer, the required dredging prism is defined by the required depths and applicable side slopes as indicated and specified. The actual quantity within the required dredging prism will be computed from the last surveys made before dredging.

3.4.2 Overdepth

To cover inaccuracies of the dredging process, material actually removed from within the specific areas to be dredged to a depth of not more than two feet below the required depth will be estimated and paid for at the contract price.

3.4.3 Side Slopes

Material actually removed, within limits approved by the Contracting

Officer, to provide for final side slopes not flatter than 1 vertical on 3 horizontal, but not in excess of the amount originally lying above this limiting side slope, will be estimated and paid for, whether dredged in original position or by dredging space below the pay slope plane at the bottom of the slope for upslope material capable of falling into the cut. In computing the limiting amount of side-slope dredging an overdepth of one foot measured vertically will be used.

3.4.4 Method of Obtaining Soundings

Soundings to determine the volume of material removed under this contract will be made with an Innerspace Technology, Inc. Model 448 Thermal Depth Sounder Recorder with an operating frequency of 208 kilohertz and a 3 degree beamwidth at -3db. The equipment will be calibrated by the bar/ball check or velocity probe method to compensate for variations of the velocity of sound in water.

3.4.5 Basis of Surveys

The Government hydrographic surveys shall be the sole basis for determining payment for dredging and final acceptance.

-- End of Section --